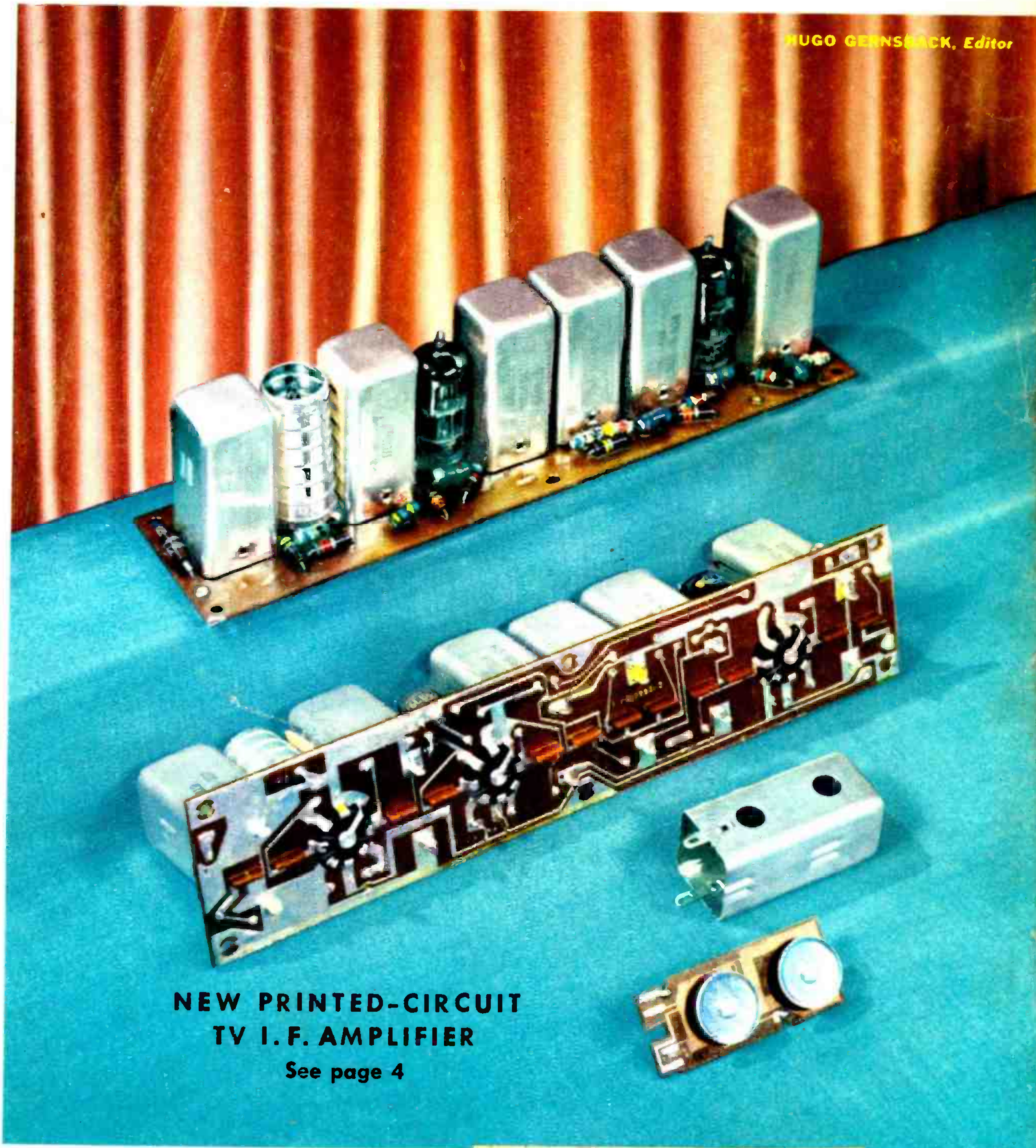
# RADIO-ELECTRONICS

SEPTEMBER 1953

LATEST IN TELEVISION • SERVICING • HIGH FIDELITY

HUGO GERNSBACK, Editor

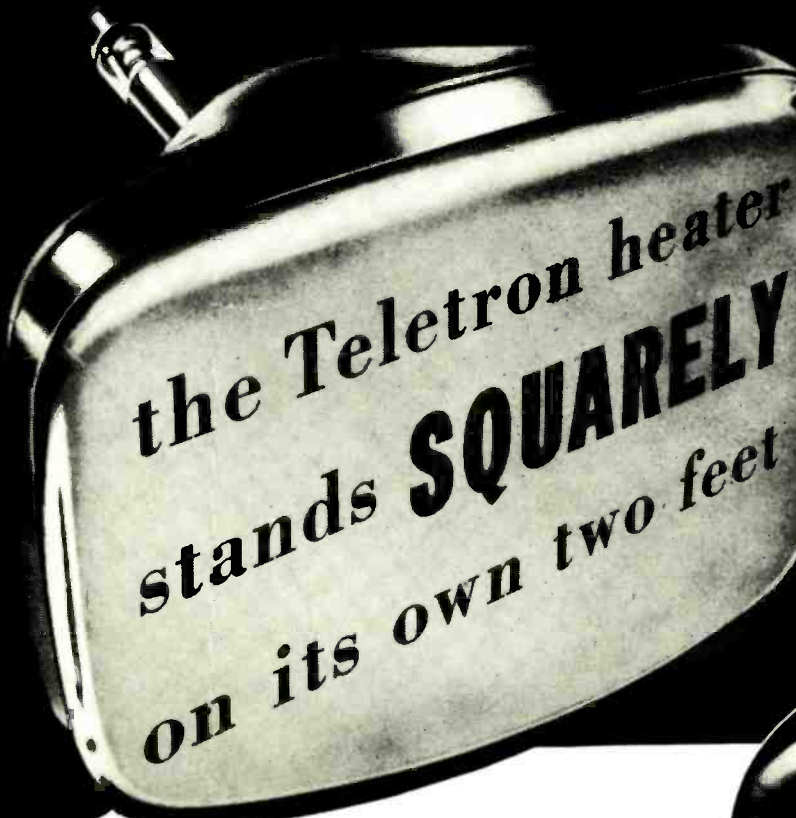


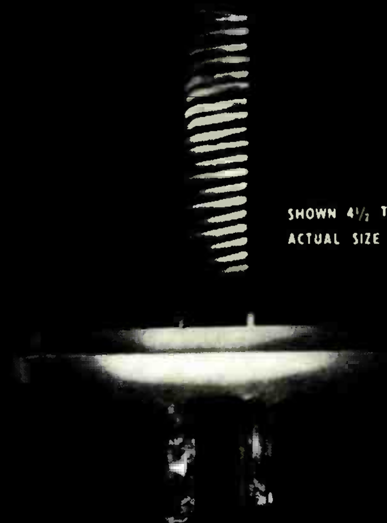
**NEW PRINTED-CIRCUIT TV I.F. AMPLIFIER**

See page 4

30¢ U. S. and CANADA

*Beginning in this issue:* N … ection



SHOWN 4½ TIMES ACTUAL SIZE

This assembly provides controlled heater-to-cathode positioning; eliminates heater shorts resulting from rupture of the heater coating, as shown below.

SHOWN 20 TIMES ACTUAL SIZE

**Exclusive mounting makes the heater an integral part in the Teletron gun.**

In the Du Mont Teletron, the heater "feet" are welded to stainless steel lugs which accurately position the heater on a ceramic disc. The result is a firmly welded, vertically aligned assembly which is inserted in the control grid cup and automatically positions the heater within the cathode. This eliminates critical, uncontrolled hand positioning of the heater. Positive centering prevents chafing of the delicate heater coating and avoids heater-to-cathode shorts.

**Less open-heater failures**

Stronger connections obtained by welding the tungsten heater "feet" to the stainless steel lugs rather than directly to the nickel stem leads, greatly reduce open heater failures.

**Greater heater efficiency**

When the control grid is assembled, the distance between the top of the heater helix and the outer ridge of the ceramic disc controls the depth to which the helix is seated inside the cathode. Optimum-depth seating is thus predetermined, insuring maximum heater efficiency.

***Du Mont quality control of heater design and assembly builds longer, fuller, trouble-free life into every Teletron.***

**DU MONT Teletrons***

*Trade Mark

in picture tubes... *fine details make Du Mont the finest*

Cathode-ray Tube Division, ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, INC., CLIFTON, N. J.

# RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Formerly RADIO-CRAFT • Incorporating SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS • RADIO & TELEVISION*



**ON THE COVER (See Page 52)**
The new RCA tandem 40-mc i.f. amplifier which uses printed circuit techniques throughout, and a printed-circuit i.f. transformer.
*Color original by Hellmich Bros.*

## CONTENTS — SEPTEMBER, 1953



MEMBER Audit Bureau of Circulations

Vol. XXIV, No. 9

**RADIO-ELECTRONICS**, September 1953, Vol. XXIV, No. 9. Published monthly at Erie Ave., F to G Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa., Gernsback Publications, Inc., Entered as Second Class matter September 27, 1948, at the Post Office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879.
**SUBSCRIPTION RATES:** In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, $3.50 for one year; $6.00 for two years; $8.00 for three years; single copies 30¢. All other foreign countries $4.50 a year, $8.00 for two years; $11.00 for three years.
**EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES:** 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Telephone REctor 2-8630. Gernsback Publications, Inc. Hugo Gernsback, President; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-President; G. Aliquo, Secretary.
**SUBSCRIPTIONS:** Address correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., Erie Avenue, F to G Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa., or 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. Allow one month for change of address.
**BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES:** Chicago: 7522 North Sheridan Road, Tel. Rogers Park 4-8000. **Los Angeles:** Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MAdison 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. GArfield 1-2481. **FOREIGN AGENTS:** Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. **Australia:** McGill's Agency, Melbourne. **France:** Brentano's, Paris 2e. **Belgium:** Agence et Messageries de la Presse, Brussels. **Holland:** Trilectron, Heemstede. **Greece:** International Book & News Agency, Athens. **So Africa:** Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg; Capetown; Durban, Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. **Middle East:** Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. **India:** Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. **Pakistan:** Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3.  **POSTMASTER:** If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. *Trademark registered U.S. Patent Office.

# CREI prepares you quickly for success in

- BROADCASTING
- TELEVISION
- MANUFACTURING
- COMMUNICATIONS
- SERVICING
- AERONAUTICAL ELECTRONICS

## *The future is in your hands!*

The signs are plain as to the future of the trained men in the electronics industry. It is a tremendous industry, and—at the *present time* there are more jobs than there are trained men to fill them. But—when there's a choice between a trained and untrained applicant, the trained man will get the job. Your biggest problem is to decide on—and begin the best possible training program.

### *CREI Home Study . . . The Quick Way to Get There.*

Since 1927, CREI has given thousands of ambitious young men the technical knowledge that leads to more money and security. The time-tested CREI procedure can help *you*, too—if you really want to be helped. CREI lessons are prepared by experts in easy-to-understand form. There is a course of instruction geared to the field in which you want to specialize. You study at *your* convenience, at *your* rate of speed. Your CREI instructors guide you carefully through the material, and grade your written work personally (not by machine).

### *Industry Recognizes CREI Training.*

CREI courses are prepared, and taught with an eye to the needs and demands of industry, so your CREI diploma can open many doors for you. Countless CREI graduates now enjoy important, good-paying positions with America's most important companies. Many famous organizations have arranged CREI group training for their radio-electronics-television personnel. To name a few: All America Cables and Radio, Inc.; Canadian Aviation Electronics, Ltd.; Canadian Broadcasting Co rporation; Columbia Broadcasting System; Canadian Marconi Company; Hoffman Radio Corporation; Machlett Laboratories; Glenn L. Martin Company; Magnavox Company; Pan American Airways, Atlantic Division; Radio Corporation of America, RCA Victor Division; Technical Appliance Corporation; Trans-Canada Air Lines; United Air Lines. Their choice for training of their own personnel is a good cue for *your* choice of a school.

### *Benefits Felt Right Away.*

Almost immediately, you feel the benefits of CREI training. Your employer, when informed of your step toward advancement (only at your request), is certain to take new interest in you and in your future. What you learn in CREI Home Study can start helping you do a better job immediately.

### *CREI also offers Resident Instruction*

at the same high technical level—day or night, in Washington, D. C. New classes start once a month. If this instruction meets your requirements, check the coupon for Residence School catalog.

**INFORMATION FOR VETERANS**

If you were discharged after June 27, 1950—let the new G. I. Bill of Rights help you obtain resident instruction. Check the coupon for full information.

### *Get this fact-packed booklet today. It's free.*

Called "Your Future in the New World of Electronics," this free illustrated booklet gives you the latest picture of the growth and future of the gigantic electronics world. It includes a complete outline of the courses CREI offers (except Television and FM Servicing) together with all the facts you need to judge and compare. Take 2 minutes to send for this booklet right now. We'll promptly send your copy. The rest—your future—is up to you.

## CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

An Accredited Technical Institute • Founded in 1927

3224 16th Street, N.W. Washington 10, D.C.

**MAIL COUPON TODAY**

**CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE**
Dept. 149, 3224 16th St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

Send booklet "Your Future in the New World of Electronics" and course outline.

CHECK FIELD OF GREATEST INTEREST
- ☐ TV, FM & Advanced AM Servicing
- ☐ Practical Radio Engineering
- ☐ Broadcast Radio Engineering (AM, FM, TV)
- ☐ Practical Television Engineering
- ☐ Aeronautical Radio Engineering

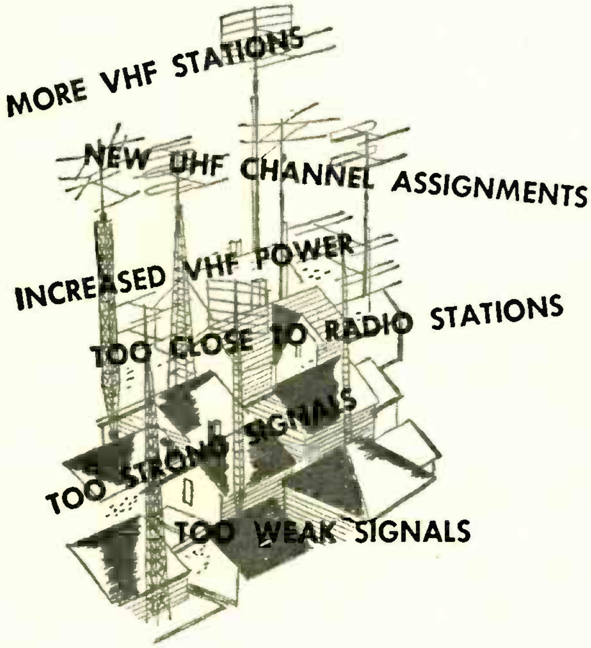
Name.......................................................

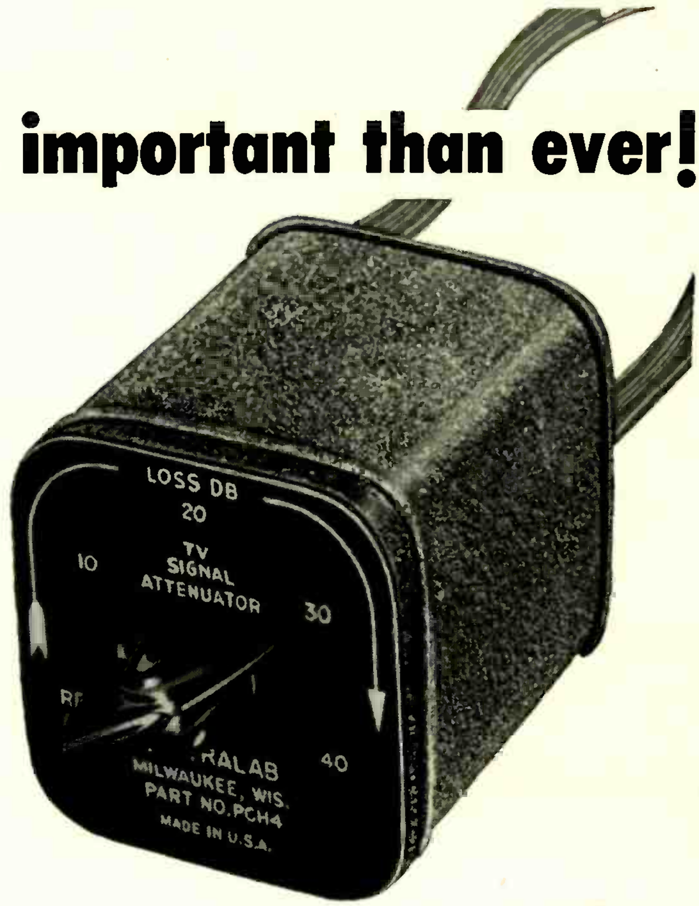
Street.......................................................

City.......................................Zone......State..............

Check—☐ Residence School ☐ Veteran

# NOW ...more important than ever!

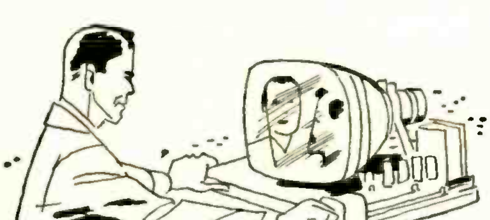



## New service tool...PCH-4 TV ATTENUATOR assures best reception in multi-station areas

IF you're in the thick of all the new channel assignments, both VHF and UHF, you know what a job it is to install H-pads for proper attenuation. Ordinary "cut-and-try" methods take too much time and there's always danger of overloading.

Even if you don't have attenuation problems now — *you will later on!* That's why it's smart to get the low-down on this brand-new Centralab TV Attenuator.

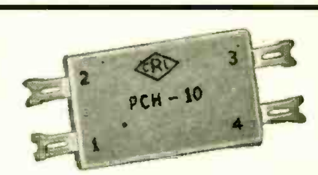


The switching arrangement makes it possible to attenuate each station as much or as little as necessary depending on daily conditions such as weather or existing interference, and allows for proper attenuation to balance two or more stations. It shows you the proper attenuation merely by turning a switch. You instantly match signal strength to requirements of receiver. Four different H-pads are mounted permanently to the attractive metal case. All you do is hook up to the 300-ohm antenna twin lead and turn dial to the H-pad that gives you the proper attenuation. Then unhook leads and install the proper H-pad. Checking and installation takes only a few minutes.

If customers want permanent selective attenuation installation, this handy unit makes the job easier. And it's another sale for you!

Your Centralab distributor has these TV Attenuator Switches in stock for immediate delivery. Also ask him for a demonstration and complete data on dependable Centralab H-pads.

Always use Centralab H-pads — you'll prevent overloading, eliminate tearing of image . . . improve both audio and video results. Available in 10, 20, 30 and 40 db. Install in series with 300-ohm antenna.



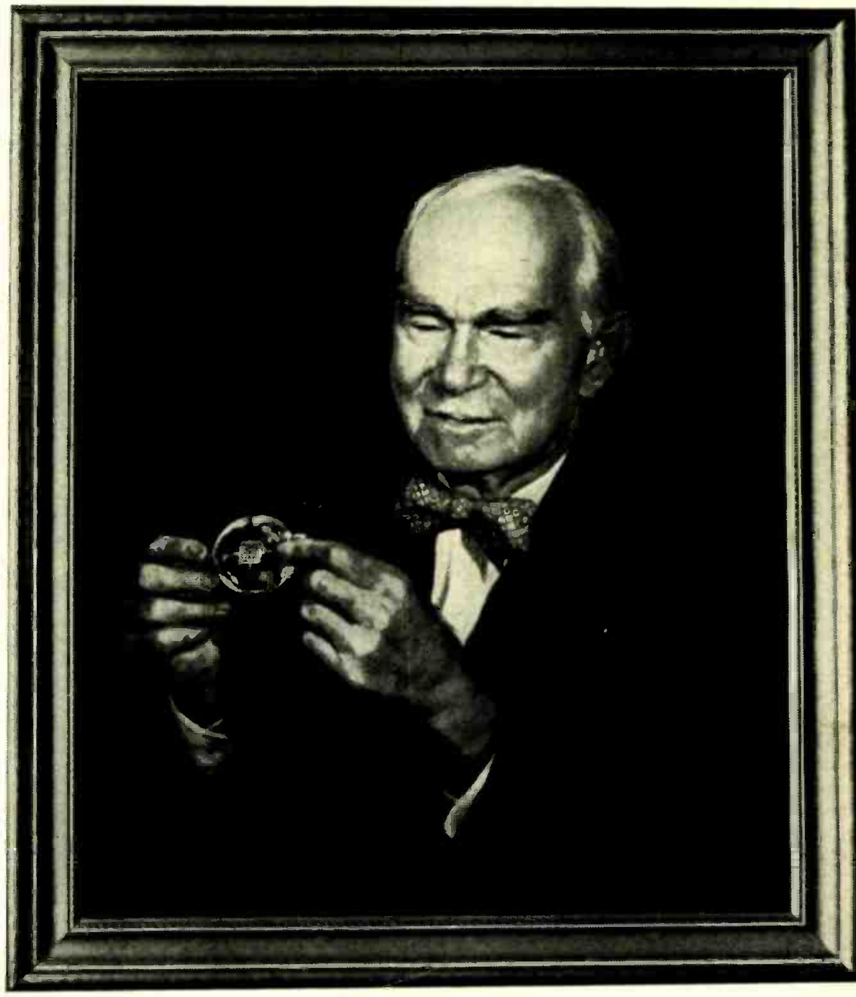

**Centralab**

A Division of Globe-Union Inc.
922-I East Keefe Ave. • Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin
In Canada, Box 208, Ajax, Ontario

**THE FATHER OF RADIO,** Lee de Forest, celebrated his 80th birthday August 26 at his home in Los Angeles.

Dr. de Forest, active in spite of his years, still takes long hikes, though he no longer attempts the mountain climbs which formed part of earlier birthday observances (as reported in this magazine's account of his 70th birthday, in the October, 1943, issue).

Nor has de Forest the inventor been inactive recently. To his more than 200 patents—most of them in the field of electronics—he has added two more which were reported during the past year. Patent 2,594,740, taken out with Dr. Wm. A. Rhodes of Phoenix, Arizona, is for a light amplifier, a device to intensify radiation either visible or invisible. It was described in RADIO-ELECTRONICS for October, 1952, on page 114. Another patent, No. 2,617,875 (RADIO-ELECTRONICS, February, 1953, page 100) is for a color-TV system which eliminates the large rotating wheel that has been a feature of certain color television setups. Though the development of three-color tubes may make this impractical for general TV broadcast reception, it is useful for closed-circuit medical and other color-TV systems where the wheel is still used. The patent has been purchased by Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, presumably for such applications.



Dr. Lee de Forest.

Painting by George Camarero, South American painter. This painting was commissioned and is now owned by Hugo Gernsback. It was painted in 1952.

**FIFTEEN NEW TV STATIONS** went on the air between our last report in this column, and July 11. Seven of these are v.h.f. stations: KCSJ-TV (5), Pueblo, Colorado; KFXD-TV (6), Nampa, Idaho; KCMC-TV (6), Texarkana, Texas; KIDO (7), Boise, Idaho; KLAS-TV (8), Las Vegas, Nevada; KTXL-TV (8), San Angelo, Texas; and KTVH (12), Hutchinson, Kansas.

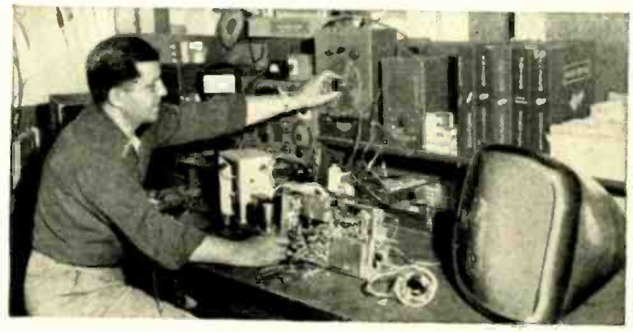
The new u.h.f. stations are: WTVE (24), Elmira, N. Y.; WKOW-TV (27), Madison, Wisconsin; WNAO-TV (28), Raleigh, N. C.; KIMA-TV (29), Yakima, Wash.; WMTV (33), Madison, Wisconsin; WOSH-TV (48), Oshkosh, Wisconsin; WTVI (54), St. Louis, Mo.-Belleville, Ill.; and WISE-TV (62), Asheville, N. C.

In addition, two older stations shifted to new channels. WBBM-TV, Chicago, moved from channel 4 to channel 2; and WTMJ-TV, Milwaukee moved from 3 to 4.

**CBS APPROVED NTSC** color at the NTSC meeting July 21. Columbia's Dr. Peter Goldmark himself seconded the motion asking FCC to adopt new color standards. FCC's approval is expected to come about the end of 1953.

# Here comes opportunity

## ...ready or not!



- ***Prepare now for the new Radio-TV-Electronics boom. Get in on VHF and UHF . . . aviation and mobile radio . . . color TV . . . binaural sound! The International Correspondence Schools can help you!***

If you've ever thought about Radio or Television as a career . . . if you have the interest, but not the training . . . if you're waiting for a good time to start . . . NOW'S THE TIME!

No matter what your previous background, I.C.S. can help you. If Radio-TV servicing is your hobby, I.C.S. can make it your own profitable business. If you're interested in the new developments in Electronics, I.C.S. can give you the basic courses of training you need. If you have the job but want faster progress, I.C.S. can qualify you for promotions and pay raises.

I.C.S. training is *success-proved* training. Hundreds of I.C.S. graduates hold top jobs with top firms like R.C.A., G.E., DUMONT, I.T.&T. Hundreds of others have high ratings in military and civil service. Still others have successful businesses of their own.

With I.C.S., you get the rock-bottom basics and theory as well as the all-important bench practice and experimentation. You learn in your spare time—no interference with business or social life. You set your own pace—progress as rapidly as you wish.

**Free career guidance:** Send today for the two free success books, the 36-page "How to Succeed" and the informative catalog on the course you check below. No obligation. Just mark and mail the coupon. With so much at stake, you owe it to yourself to act—*and act fast!*

**CHECK THESE SEVEN FAMOUS I. C. S. COURSES —ONE FOR YOU!**

- ☐ **PRACTICAL RADIO-TELEVISION ENGINEERING**—Foundation course for radio-television career. Basic principles plus advanced training. Radio. Sound. TV.
- ☐ **TELEVISION TECHNICIAN**—To qualify you for high-level technical positions in television. Camera, studio, transmitter techniques. Manufacture, sale and installation of TV equipment.
- ☐ **TELEVISION RECEIVER SERVICING**—Installation, servicing, conversion. Dealership. For the man who knows about radio and wants TV training.
- ☐ **RADIO & TELEVISION SERVICING**—Designed to start you repairing, installing and servicing radio and television receivers soon after starting the course.
- ☐ **RADIO & TELEVISION SERVICING WITH TRAINING EQUIPMENT**—Same as above but with addition of high-grade radio servicing equipment and tools.
- ☐ **RADIO OPERATING COURSE**—Special course to help you pass the Government examination for operator's licenses. Code. TV. FM. Radio regulations.
- ☐ **INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS**—Broad, solid background course devoted to the electron tube and to its many applications.

## INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

ICS

**BOX 2879-J, SCRANTON 9, PENNA.**

Without cost or obligation, send me "HOW to SUCCEED" and the booklet about the course BEFORE which I have marked X:

**ART**
☐ Commercial Art
☐ Magazine and Book Illustrating
☐ Cartooning
☐ Show Card and Sign Lettering
☐ Fashion Illustrating

**AUTOMOTIVE**
☐ Automobile, Mechanic
☐ Auto-Elec. Technician
☐ Auto Body Rebuilding and Refinishing
☐ Diesel—Gas Engines

**AVIATION**
☐ Aeronautical Engineering Jr.
☐ Aircraft Engine Mechanic
☐ Airplane Drafting

**BUILDING**
☐ Architecture
☐ Arch. Drafting
☐ Building Contractor
☐ Estimating
☐ Carpenter and Mill Work
☐ Carpenter Foreman
☐ Reading Blueprints
☐ House Planning
☐ Plumbing
☐ Heating
☐ Steam Fitting
☐ Air Conditioning
☐ Electrician

**BUSINESS**
☐ Business Administration
☐ Certified Public Accountant
☐ Accounting
☐ Bookkeeping
☐ Stenography and Typing
☐ Secretarial
☐ Federal Tax
☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Personnel and Labor Relations
☐ Advertising
☐ Retail Business Management
☐ Managing Small Business
☐ Sales Management
☐ Salesmanship
☐ Traffic Management

**CHEMISTRY**
☐ Chemical Engineering
☐ Chemistry
☐ Analytical Chemistry
☐ Petroleum—Nat'l Gas
☐ Pulp and Paper Making
☐ Plastics

**CIVIL, STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING**
☐ Civil Engineering
☐ Structural Engineering
☐ Surveying and Mapping
☐ Structural Drafting
☐ Highway Engineering
☐ Reading Blueprints
☐ Concrete Construction
☐ Sanitary Engineering

**DRAFTING**
☐ Aircraft Drafting
☐ Architectural Drafting
☐ Electrical Drafting
☐ Mechanical Drafting
☐ Structural Drafting
☐ Sheet Metal Drafting
☐ Mine Surveying and Drafting

**ELECTRICAL**
☐ Electrical Engineering
☐ Electrician
☐ Electrical Maintenance
☐ Electrical Drafting
☐ Electric Power and Light
☐ Lineman

**HIGH SCHOOL**
☐ High School Subjects
☐ College Preparatory
☐ Mathematics
☐ Commercial
☐ Good English

**MECHANICAL AND SHOP**
☐ Mechanical Engineering
☐ Industrial Engineering
☐ Industrial Supervision
☐ Foremanship
☐ Mechanical Drafting
☐ Machine Design-Drafting
☐ Machine Shop Practice
☐ Tool Design
☐ Industrial Instrumentation
☐ Machine Shop Inspection
☐ Reading Blueprints
☐ Toolmaking
☐ Gas—Electric Welding
☐ Heat Treatment—Metallurgy
☐ Sheet Metal Work
☐ Sheet Metal Pattern Drafting
☐ Refrigeration

**POWER**
☐ Combustion Engineering
☐ Diesel—Electric
☐ Electric Light and Power
☐ Stationary Steam Engineering
☐ Stationary Fireman

**RADIO, TELEVISION, COMMUNICATIONS**
☐ General Radio
☐ Radio Operation
☐ Radio Servicing—FM
☐ Television
☐ Electronics
☐ Telephone Work

**RAILROAD**
☐ Locomotive Engineer
☐ Diesel Locomotive
☐ Air Brakes ☐ Car Inspector
☐ Railroad Administration

**TEXTILE**
☐ Textile Engineering
☐ Cotton Manufacture
☐ Rayon Manufacture
☐ Woolen Manufacture
☐ Loom Fixing
☐ Finishing and Dyeing
☐ Textile Designing

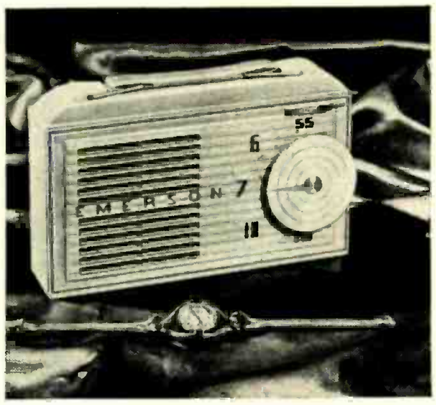
***YEAR OF THE SIX MILLIONTH STUDENT***

Name________ Age____ Home Address________

City________ Zone____ State____ Working Hours____ A.M. to____ P.M.

Occupation________

Special tuition rates to members of the U. S. Armed Forces. Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Ltd., Montreal, Canada.



The new portable receiver as compared to a ladies' diminutive wrist watch.

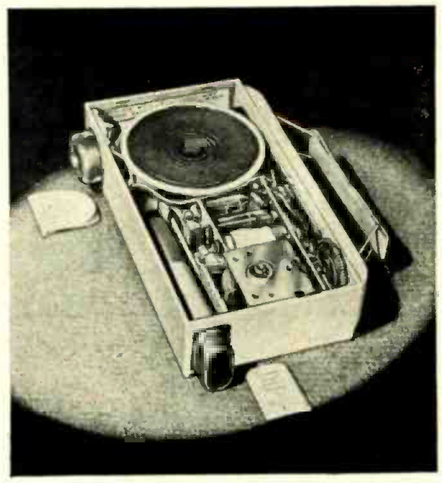
**WORLD'S SMALLEST RADIO** of the standard portable type was introduced recently by Emerson. It is known as the *Pocket Radio*, is 6 inches long, 3½ inches high, and 1¼ inches deep and weighs less than a pound. It is actually a good fit for a shirt—if not a vest—pocket. Smaller radios have been made, but they have been special jobs, with earphones and trick outside antennas.

The *Pocket Radio* is a standard portable in every respect as judged by equipment, volume and wiring methods. It is variable-capacitor tuned, has an almost flat 2½-inch speaker and standard wiring. The *ferriloop* antenna, now practically universal on small portables, is a flat bar inside the base of the handle. Circuit is superhet; four subminiature tubes.

The method of removing the chassis is especially ingenious. It is held against the back of the cabinet by little tabs which are part of the chassis frame, and which slip under loops molded in the plastic cabinet. It is necessary only to slip the chassis an eighth of an inch to the side and lift it right out.

**THE FCC UPHOLDS HAMS'** right to operate in the 21-mc band even though such operation causes interference with certain television receivers. In response to complaints received from TV-set owners the Commission declared that interference from properly operated amateur transmitters in this band is "due principally to characteristics in the design of the television receivers," which can be cured in many cases "by simple and inexpensive means." The FCC's statement also called attention to the more than 300 TVI committees made up of set owners, amateurs, and industry representatives who have already succeeded in solving interference problems in various parts of the country.

**"BOTTLE-CAP" SOFAR BOMB** has been developed by the U.S. Navy for quickly locating ships in distress or aircraft forced down at sea in the eastern North Pacific area. The bomb, loaded with four pounds of TNT, is detonated under water automatically and sends out extremely powerful sound waves in all directions. These are



Interior of the new minute receiver.

picked up by hydrophones at several SOFAR (Sound Fixing And Ranging) stations in Hawaii and California and a "fix" on the source of the explosion is obtained almost instantly by comparing the bearings obtained at the various stations.

The new bombs can be set to go off at any depth from 1,500 to 4,000 feet. The adjustment is made in 500-foot steps by removing caps like those used for sealing soft-drink bottles from the neck of the bomb.

**THE 1953 AUDIO FAIR** in New York City, scheduled for October 14, 15, 16, and 17, is expected to attract more than 20,000 visitors, by far the largest crowd to visit any similar exhibit. As an indication of the growth of the audio industry and the high degree of public interest, the 1953 fair will occupy three floors of the Hotel New Yorker, in contrast to two floors in 1951 and 1952, and will feature a record-breaking number of exhibits by more than 100 manufacturers.

As in previous years, the Audio Fair will coincide with the annual convention of the Audio Engineering Society. The fair will be open to everyone, free of charge.

**NEW RCA TRANSISTORS** now oscillate at frequencies as high as 425 mc, far beyond any types previously reported. Previous reports had indicated a high of 225 mc. Experiments with these newly developed point-contact types were described by F. L. Hunter, RCA transistor engineer, at the joint I.R.E.-A.I.E.E. conference held in July at Pennsylvania State College.

Work done by Mr. Hunter and B. N. Slade with both positive- and negative-type germanium shows that point-contact transistors made of the P-type are capable of reaching the highest frequencies in oscillator circuits.

**NINTH ANNUAL** National Electronics Conference will be held September 28, 29 and 30, at the Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill. The technical program will comprise 99 papers, and there will be exhibits from 140 manufacturers.

END


NICE GUY... with an undeserved black eye

*If you understood what your*
**RADIO AND TELEVISION SERVICE DEALER**
*is up against, you'd buy him a steak for his eye*

WE'LL WAGER DOLLARS to doughnuts you approach a TV-Radio Service Dealer with apprehension — feeling sure he's scheming to "do" you out of an unfair portion of your hard-earned money. This mental black eye given the TV-Radio Service profession by the public is undeserved. When TV-Radio Service Dealers were swept into the spectacular growth of the nation's fastest developing new industry, some made mistakes, but the misguided were mighty few. The vast majority of Television and Radio Service Technicians are capable, efficient, thoroughly trustworthy businessmen doing a magnificent job of keeping pace with a rapidly expanding new industry.

*And we know what we're talking about.* Since 1945 — that's way back before nationwide TV — the Raytheon Manufacturing Company, through several of America's largest surety companies has been Bonding the repair work of Radio and Television Service Dealers. More than 30,000 Registered Bond Certificates have been issued to service dealers all over the United States, and of the millions of jobs these qualified Bonded dealers have handled *we've received less than 50 complaints.* We consider this amazing record a marvelous indication of the skill, integrity and ability of these selected service dealers.

The service dealers that are bonded through Raytheon are nationally known as *RAYTHEON BONDED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS.* They must be skilled technicians, have modern, efficient test equipment, and a wealth of experience to qualify for this coveted classification. They adhere to a strict 8-point Code of Ethics designed to protect you. Here it is:

1. Guarantee all Radio and Television repair work for 90 days.
2. Use only parts of recognized quality.
3. Charge not more than list price for parts installed.
4. Test customers' tubes as accurately as possible.
5. Keep labor charges at a reasonable level.
6. Perform only such work as is necessary.
7. Maintain proper equipment for good repair work.
8. Maintain the highest quality service.

Whatever the make and model of your radio or television sets, next time you need service we'd like to suggest you call a *Raytheon Bonded Electronic Technician.* Look for his seal. It's the symbol of a service man whose work, way of doing business, and integrity are above reproach. We're sure he'll satisfy you.

THEY'RE RIGHT FOR SOUND AND SIGHT

RAYTHEON

*Excellence in Electronics*

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY, RECEIVING TUBE DIVISION
NEWTON • CHICAGO • ATLANTA • LOS ANGELES

RAYTHEON Bonded ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURES TELEVISION AND RADIO TUBES, INDUSTRIAL AND POWER TUBES, TELEVISION AND RADIO SETS, GERMANIUM PRODUCTS, DIATHERMY EQUIPMENT, ELECTRONIC COOKERS, ELECTRONIC MARINE EQUIPMENT, ELECTRONIC DUPLICATORS, INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT, ULTRASONIC MACHINE TOOLS AND ELECTRONIC TUBES, SONAR, RADAR AND COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT FOR THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.

## *Raytheon Is Telling Your Side of the Story to over*

# 25,000,000 Readers of LIFE

The September 21st issue of LIFE will carry the full page, two color advertisement pictured above, telling your side of the Radio-TV Service story to LIFE'S vast audience. We gladly run this advertisement to help you combat the unjust attacks that have been made on your profession and to give the public a true picture of the really good job you are doing. It's our way of saying "thank you" for your loyalty to *Raytheon Radio and Television Tubes.* We assure you their quality and performance will continue to meet your most exacting requirements.

RAYTHEON

*Excellence in Electronics*

**RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

*Receiving Tube Division*

Newton, Mass., Chicago, Ill., Atlanta, Ga., Los Angeles, Calif.

RAYTHEON MAKES ALL THESE:

RECEIVING AND PICTURE TUBES • RELIABLE SUBMINIATURE AND MINIATURE TUBES • GERMANIUM DIODES AND TRANSISTORS • NUCLEONIC TUBES • MICROWAVE TUBES

## BAROMETER of the PARTS INDUSTRY

*Radio's Master*

During July, 90 of the leading 400 manufacturers of Radio-Television-Electronic parts and equipment made changes in their lines. There was an increase in "change activity" as compared to June.

In price revisions by the number of manufacturers and products affected, the following summary illustrates the comparative trend for the months of June and July.

| | No. of Manufacturers | |
|---|---|---|
| | June | July |
| Increased prices | 36 | 25 |
| Decreased prices | 24 | 21 |

| | No. of Products | |
|---|---|---|
| | June | July |
| Increased prices | 1,112 | 783 |
| Decreased prices | 96 | 786 |

For a summary of the most active product categories, see the following table:

| Product Group | Increased Prices | | Decreased Prices | | New Products | | Discontinued Products | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | No. of Mfrs. | No. of Products | No. of Mfrs. | No. of Products | No. of Mfrs. | No. of Products | No. of Mfrs. | No. of Products |
| Antennas & Access. | 6 | 28* | 8 | 50* | 18 | 153* | 10 | 68** |
| Capacitors | 0 | 0 | 1 | 443* | 1 | 228* | 0 | 0 |
| Controls & Resistors | 0 | 0** | 0 | 0 | 1 | 116* | 0 | 0 |
| Sound & Audio Prod. | 12 | 163** | 4 | 19** | 33 | 231** | 19 | 63** |
| Test Equipment | 0 | 0** | 1 | 1** | 6 | 8** | 2 | 8* |
| Transformers | 2 | 241** | 1 | 170* | 3 | 134* | 3 | 77* |
| Tubes | 4 | 71** | 5 | 17** | 7 | 47** | 5 | 14** |
| Wire & Cable | 1 | 280* | 1 | 86* | 2 | 64* | 2 | 17** |

* Increase over June
** Decrease from June

**Comment**: For the second month in succession, more manufacturers have reported product changes than for any other previous month. The most active product classification continues to be the Sound and Audio Products group, with a total of 44 manufacturers reporting changes.

*This data is prepared by the staff of United Catalog Publishers, Inc., 110 Lafayette Street, New York, publishers of Radio's Master, the Official Buying Guide of the Parts Industry.*

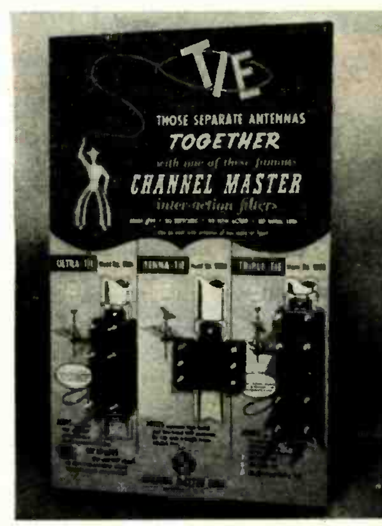
### Merchandising and Promotion

**Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.**, is offering a new *TNT* (Tube 'N Tool) *Chest* to TV-radio service technicians in a promotional campaign running from August 1 through November 15. In another promotion, the Sylvania Radio Tube and Electronics Division

is conducting a co-operative campaign for distributors, consisting of six mailings aimed at general users, manufacturers, and small industries.

**Raytheon Manufacturing Co.**, Waltham, Mass., conducted another in its "How to Interpret What You See in UHF" lectures for service technicians in Boston recently in co-operation with local Raytheon distributors. William Ashby of Raytheon's lecture staff was the principal speaker.

**Channel Master Corp.**, Ellenville, N. Y., has made available to distributors a four-color counter display merchandiser for its interaction filters. The




three units, the *Tenna-Tie* for v.h.f., and the *Triple-Tie* and *Ultra-Tie* for both v.h.f. and u.h.f. are mounted right on the card.

**Radelco Manufacturing Co.**, Cleveland, is offering an automotive antenna floor displayer with the purchase of its DB-40 assortment of Radelco auto antennas.

**Duotone Co., Inc.**, Keyport, N. J., is offering an inspection kit including a microscope and a tool for replacing phono needles, in a special purchase deal.

**JFD Manufacturing Co., Inc.**, Brooklyn, N. Y., launched a two-pronged promotional campaign designed to sell

(CONTINUED ON PAGE 22)


# A new line of High-Fidelity Reproduction Equipment for Volume Sales...Record Profits!

HERE'S THE LINE of high-fidelity reproduction equipment that will bring customers to you! It offers the ideal answer to the growing demand for matched units in home sound systems. For the first time quality voice and music reception is available to *every* family... at prices they can afford!

The General Electric Variable Reluctance Cartridge started this business of high-fidelity. Today's G-E announcement of a new line of reproduction equipment completes the home sound picture. Your customers get the dual advantage of purchasing individual components or the complete ensemble for a home decorator installation.

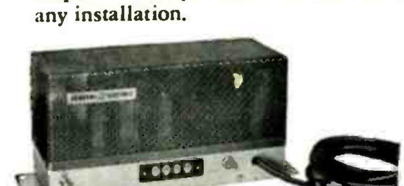
Whether you sell or install high-fidelity sound equipment you'll want to have these units on hand. Be ready for the tremendous market they'll create...order today! Call the local General Electric distributor or write today to: *General Electric Company, Section 4593 Electronics Park, Syracuse, New York.*

**G-E DUAL COAXIAL SPEAKER**
**Model A1-400**

New approach to coaxial speaker design—high sensitivity at low cost. Exceptional balance between speakers with G-E baffle plate development. Revolutionary Tweeter Heart...a wavefront shaping plug... provides smooth tweeter response.

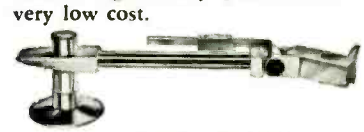
**G-E PREAMPLIFIER-CONTROL UNIT**
**Model A1-200**

Combines functions of equalized preamplifier plus adjustable record compensation, program input selection, tone controls and volume control. Matching unit for the "Custom Music" amplifier. Self-powered for use with any installation.



**G-E POWER AMPLIFIER Model A1-300**

The G-E A1-300 is a medium power, compact amplifier designed to provide needed speaker power. An essential element in the new General Electric "Custom Music" Ensemble. It will deliver high-fidelity performance at very low cost.



**G-E DELUXE TONE ARMS**
**Model A1-500 (12") Model A1-501 (16")**

For home or broadcast station use. Compatible with the exceptional quality of G-E cartridges. Calibrated stylus pressure adjustment... 1 gram to 10 grams. They were developed to improve record reproduction in any home or broadcast studio installation.

**G-E SPEAKER ENCLOSURE**
**Model A1-406 (6 cu. ft.)**

Attractive corner or wall cabinet in hand-rubbed blond or mahogany veneers. "Distributed port" design offers tone realism from 40 to 15,000 cycles.

*You can put your confidence in—*

1878 75 1953 YEARS OF ELECTRICAL PROGRESS

**GENERAL ELECTRIC**


JFD *Tele-plex* set couplers as well as additional TV sets in the home. The campaign is highlighted by a four-color, three-dimensional display for window or counter. Pamphlets for direct mail or point of sale are also included.

**Radiart Corp.**, Cleveland, designed a new point-of-sale display for its CDR rotor which permits the customer to operate the rotor.


**Webster Electric Co.**, Sound Sales Division, Racine, Wis., is offering parts distributors a cartridge dispenser which


will hold 50 crystal cartridges. A replacement chart is included with each dispenser. END

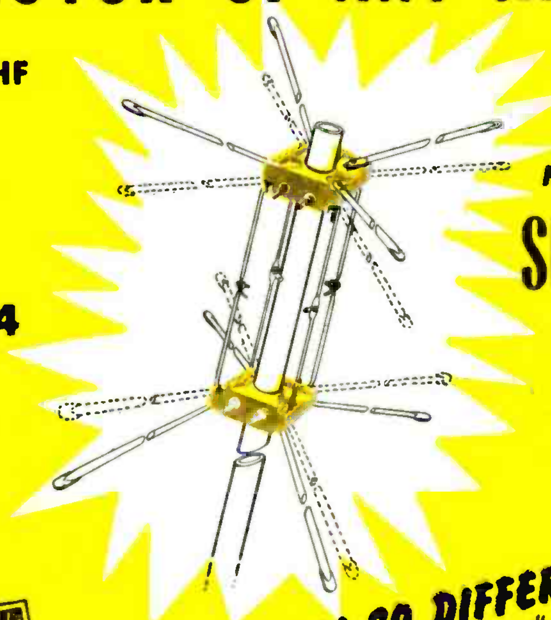
# MONEY BACK GUARANTEED

# TO RECEIVE *All* UHF and *All* VHF STATIONS IN *All* DIRECTIONS FOR 60 MILES

## WITHOUT A ROTORMOTOR OF ANY KIND!!

**WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL UHF—VHF TELEVISION ANTENNA**

While antenna reception is guaranteed for 60 miles, perfect pictures have been consistently received as far as 160 miles from stations.



MODEL

**SUPER 60**

## *All* NEW DESIGN FOR '54

- LOW-LOSS SWITCH
- LOW-LOSS PHENOLIC INSULATORS
- USES NEW 4-CONDUCTOR MATCHED IMPEDANCE LINE
- ONLY 10 INCH SPACING BETWEEN ANTENNA BAYS

ONE INSTALLATION ONE ANTENNA ONE TRANSMISSION LINE

**Money Back Guarantee**

IN ALL LOCATIONS IN EVERY AREA WITH STATIONS IN ALL DIRECTIONS

The new All Channel Model Super 60 is guaranteed to bring in, immediately on installation, every UHF and every VHF station within 60 miles in any direction, giving clearer and sharper pictures than any antenna or combination of antennas with or without rotor motors.

If, immediately on installation, it fails to do this, we agree to refund to the jobber to whom we sold and shipped it, his full purchase price.

**SO NEW! SO DIFFERENT! IT'S PATENTED!**

#2,585,670
#2,609,503
#2,625,655
#2,644,091

The 9 position selector switch electronically rotates the antenna in a stationary position.

LIST PRICE **$36.75** SEE YOUR LOCAL JOBBER

**PRICE INCLUDES**
Complete stacked array • 4 stacking bars • 9 position switch • Switch-to-set coupler • 3 - 7½" stand offs • Individually boxed in mailable carton

**BE READY *NOW* — FOR THE FUTURE**

**ALL CHANNEL ANTENNA CORP.,** 70-07 QUEENS BLVD. WOODSIDE 77, NEW YORK


# ASTRON BLUE·POINT†

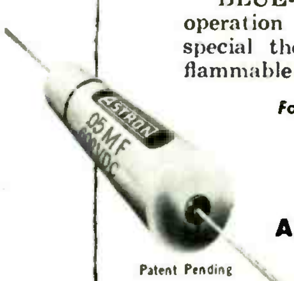
## MOLDED PLASTIC PAPER *Capacitors*

**THE NEWEST ADDITION TO THE SM† LINE**

Yes, the ASTRON BLUE-POINT's *tighter seal* and *tougher shell* give you heat and moisture protection to a degree never before possible—providing a longer life and greater dependability than has ever been achieved in a molded plastic capacitor! BLUE-POINT is a capacitor you can rely on *completely*, under every condition.

BLUE-POINT is suitable for continuous operation at 85°C. The bonded seal uses a special thermo-setting, heat-resistant, non-inflammable bonding agent—*positive* protection against moisture. Solder leads as close to the capacitor as you like—they *won't* pull out! Every BLUE-POINT is clearly marked with voltage and capacitance, bears outside foil identification. Every BLUE-POINT is *tested* and *guaranteed*. Look for the ASTRON BLUE-POINT when you buy capacitors from your jobber, or if he doesn't carry it, send us his name. Insist on ASTRON BLUE-POINT, the capacitor you *know* you can depend on. Order a supply today.

***For complete performance characteristics, specifications and listings, write for Bulletin AB-20A***

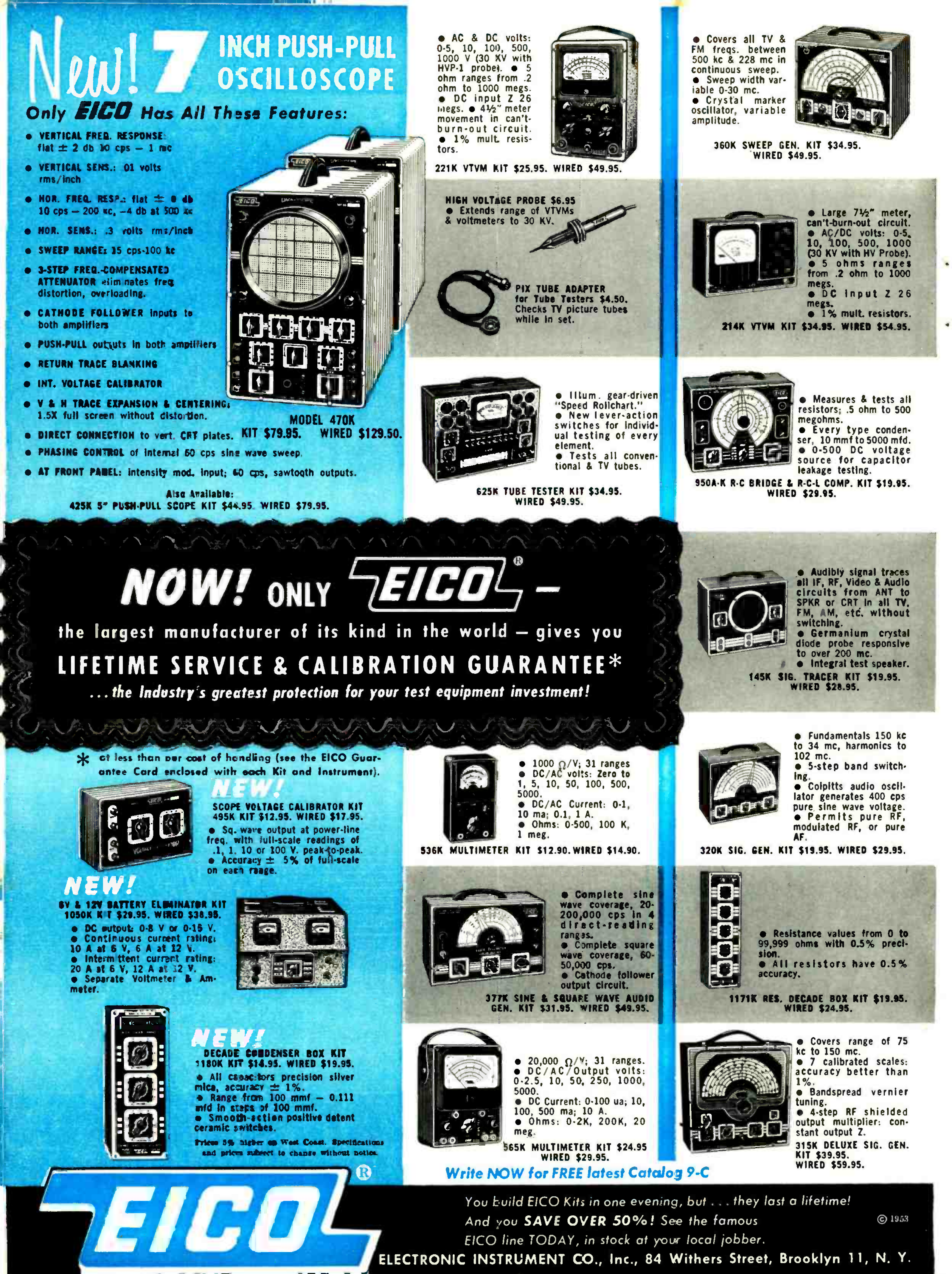



Patent Pending

DEPEND ON—INSIST ON

**ASTRON CORPORATION** ASTRON CORPORATION **255 Grant Ave., E. Newark, N. J.**

†Trade Mark Safety Margin capacitors for every radio, television and electronic use.



New! 7 INCH PUSH-PULL OSCILLOSCOPE
Only EICO Has All These Features:
• VERTICAL FREQ. RESPONSE: flat ± 2 db 10 cps — 1 mc
• VERTICAL SENS.: .01 volts rms/inch
• HOR. FREQ. RESP.: flat ± 0 db 10 cps — 200 kc, —4 db at 500 kc
• HOR. SENS.: .3 volts rms/inch
• SWEEP RANGE: 15 cps-100 kc
• 3-STEP FREQ.-COMPENSATED ATTENUATOR eliminates freq. distortion, overloading.
• CATHODE FOLLOWER inputs to both amplifiers
• PUSH-PULL outputs in both amplifiers
• RETURN TRACE BLANKING
• INT. VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR
• V & H TRACE EXPANSION & CENTERING: 1.5X full screen without distortion.
• DIRECT CONNECTION to vert. CRT plates.
• PHASING CONTROL of internal 60 cps sine wave sweep.
• AT FRONT PANEL: intensity mod. input; 60 cps, sawtooth outputs.
MODEL 470K
KIT $79.95. WIRED $129.50.
Also Available:
425K 5" PUSH-PULL SCOPE KIT $44.95. WIRED $79.95.
• AC & DC volts: 0-5, 10, 100, 500, 1000 V (30 KV with HVP-1 probe). • 5 ohm ranges from .2 ohm to 1000 megs. • DC input Z 26 megs. • 4½" meter movement in can't-burn-out circuit. • 1% mult. resistors.
221K VTVM KIT $25.95. WIRED $49.95.
• Covers all TV & FM freqs. between 500 kc & 228 mc in continuous sweep. • Sweep width variable 0-30 mc. • Crystal marker oscillator, variable amplitude.
360K SWEEP GEN. KIT $34.95. WIRED $49.95.
HIGH VOLTAGE PROBE $6.95
• Extends range of VTVMs & voltmeters to 30 KV.
PIX TUBE ADAPTER for Tube Testers $4.50. Checks TV picture tubes while in set.
• Large 7½" meter, can't-burn-out circuit. • AC/DC volts: 0-5, 10, 100, 500, 1000 (30 KV with HV Probe). • 5 ohms ranges from .2 ohm to 1000 megs. • DC input Z 26 megs. • 1% mult. resistors.
214K VTVM KIT $34.95. WIRED $54.95.
• Illum. gear-driven "Speed Rollchart." • New lever-action switches for individual testing of every element. • Tests all conventional & TV tubes.
625K TUBE TESTER KIT $34.95. WIRED $49.95.
• Measures & tests all resistors; .5 ohm to 500 megohms. • Every type condenser, 10 mmf to 5000 mfd. • 0-500 DC voltage source for capacitor leakage testing.
950A-K R-C BRIDGE & R-C-L COMP. KIT $19.95. WIRED $29.95.
NOW! ONLY EICO —
the largest manufacturer of its kind in the world — gives you
LIFETIME SERVICE & CALIBRATION GUARANTEE*
...the Industry's greatest protection for your test equipment investment!
* at less than our cost of handling (see the EICO Guarantee Card enclosed with each Kit and Instrument).
• Audibly signal traces all IF, RF, Video & Audio circuits from ANT to SPKR or CRT in all TV, FM, AM, etc. without switching. • Germanium crystal diode probe responsive to over 200 mc. • Integral test speaker.
145K SIG. TRACER KIT $19.95. WIRED $28.95.
NEW!
SCOPE VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR KIT
495K KIT $12.95. WIRED $17.95.
• Sq. wave output at power-line freq. with full-scale readings of .1, 1, 10 or 100 V. peak-to-peak. • Accuracy ± 5% of full-scale on each range.
• 1000 Ω/V; 31 ranges • DC/AC volts: Zero to 1, 5, 10, 50, 100, 500, 5000. • DC/AC Current: 0-1, 10 ma; 0.1, 1 A. • Ohms: 0-500, 100 K, 1 meg.
536K MULTIMETER KIT $12.90. WIRED $14.90.
• Fundamentals 150 kc to 34 mc, harmonics to 102 mc. • 5-step band switching. • Colpitts audio oscillator generates 400 cps pure sine wave voltage. • Permits pure RF, modulated RF, or pure AF.
320K SIG. GEN. KIT $19.95. WIRED $29.95.
NEW!
6V & 12V BATTERY ELIMINATOR KIT
1050K KIT $29.95. WIRED $38.95.
• DC output: 0-8 V or 0-15 V. • Continuous current rating: 10 A at 6 V, 6 A at 12 V. • Intermittent current rating: 20 A at 6 V, 12 A at 12 V. • Separate Voltmeter & Ammeter.
• Complete sine wave coverage, 20-200,000 cps in 4 direct-reading ranges. • Complete square wave coverage, 60-50,000 cps. • Cathode follower output circuit.
377K SINE & SQUARE WAVE AUDIO GEN. KIT $31.95. WIRED $49.95.
• Resistance values from 0 to 99,999 ohms with 0.5% precision. • All resistors have 0.5% accuracy.
1171K RES. DECADE BOX KIT $19.95. WIRED $24.95.
NEW!
DECADE CONDENSER BOX KIT
1180K KIT $14.95. WIRED $19.95.
• All capacitors precision silver mica, accuracy ± 1%. • Range from 100 mmf — 0.111 mfd in steps of 100 mmf. • Smooth-action positive detent ceramic switches.
Prices 5% higher on West Coast. Specifications and prices subject to change without notice.
• 20,000 Ω/V; 31 ranges. • DC/AC/Output volts: 0-2.5, 10, 50, 250, 1000, 5000. • DC Current: 0-100 ua; 10, 100, 500 ma; 10 A. • Ohms: 0-2K, 200K, 20 meg.
565K MULTIMETER KIT $24.95 WIRED $29.95.
• Covers range of 75 kc to 150 mc. • 7 calibrated scales: accuracy better than 1%. • Bandspread vernier tuning. • 4-step RF shielded output multiplier: constant output Z.
315K DELUXE SIG. GEN. KIT $39.95. WIRED $59.95.
Write NOW for FREE latest Catalog 9-C
EICO
You build EICO Kits in one evening, but . . . they last a lifetime!
And you SAVE OVER 50%! See the famous
EICO line TODAY, in stock at your local jobber.
© 1953
ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO., Inc., 84 Withers Street, Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

# SERVICE DIGEST

*. . . Useful Information For Service Technicians . . .*

By HUGO GERNSBACK

**EXTRA SERVICE.** Many service technicians continue to complain in letters to the editor how difficult it is to make a living these days. This is not particularly new, because it has been going on ever since radio servicing started. Nor is it a complaint of radio and television technicians alone—it seems to be universal in all branches, whether radio, plumbing, automotive, typewriter repairing, watch repairing, or hundreds of other servicing lines.

There will always be those service technicians—and they are by far in the majority—who do make a good living and always have more work than they can handle. Then there is the minority who never can make ends meet, complain of competition and other troubles. This, too, is true of all services of every kind. After all, the wide-awake, businesslike individual knows what he is about, is a good student of human nature, and gives service plus. Usually he complains little.

This brings to mind a recent case we came across and which might be apropos.

A householder had called in a radio technician to make a minor television repair. There was one tube to be replaced and within ten minutes the service technician had finished the job. This man, however, is the type who gives *extra service*. He always carries with him a wood finishing kit, which takes up remarkably little room. He proceeded to polish the television set, which had a few scratches on it. This took less than five minutes. *He did not charge for this.* The lady of the house was amazed at this, it being the first servicing call this technician had made on her. She was so pleased that she asked him to call on her sister, who lived a few blocks away, and who owned a very expensive television set that had a bad dent in it. She wondered if he could fix it: he affirmed he could.

A phone conversation arranged that the service technician should make the call immediately.

At the other house he found a rather large and deep dent in the top of the expensive walnut cabinet. It was caused by a large oil painting falling upon the set when the rusty wire holding the painting had given way. The service technician filled up the hole with a special plastic cement he carried for that purpose, and told the new customer that no one was to touch the set until the cement had set. He would be back after 48 hours to finish the job. This he did, and after sandpapering the cement and refinishing the top, the dent had become almost invisible.

The lady of the household was so impressed with this job, for which he had charged a reasonable sum that she asked him to go over the TV set and replace all weak tubes. As she was living alone and used the television receiver constantly, she asked the technician to come back once every six months and put in new tubes wherever required. Evidently well-to-do, she could well afford this.

The moral of this story is that *extra service* usually pays real dividends at little extra cost to the service technician.

**TV IMPLOSION.** Television picture tubes are well protected in the average receiver by glass or heavy plastic in front of the screen. But when the chassis is removed from the cabinet, the service technician no longer has adequate protection. Sometimes he becomes careless and forgets what may happen when a picture tube "lets go." It should always be remembered that the vacuum in such tubes is high and in consequence, the atmospheric pressure exerts a tremendous force on the face of the tube. ***Thus a 17-inch screen tube supports a pressure of 3322 lbs., or 1.66 tons; a 30-inch tube supports a weight of 10,378 lbs., or 5.19 tons!***

If a picture tube caves in suddenly, the air within the vicinity is pulled into the tube violently, creating a powerful implosion. Immediately thereafter particles of glass are ejected forcefully on the rebound and frequently also the electron gun is pulled out and possibly hurled a varying distance.

Recently in Chicago, at a hospital which we visited, we met a TV service technician who told us the following account. He had taken a set apart and when he was carrying the picture tube to his bench, it "let go." His face was showered with glass and his nose in particular was fearfully cut. He did not know what had caused the implosion and had to be hospitalized.

While picture tube implosions are comparatively rare, technicians frequently handle these tubes carelessly. Often they are touched while the technician has a screw driver or other tool in one hand. It should be noted that a tiny scratch on the face of the tube is a serious matter; such a tube may implode at any time thereafter. *The face of the tube should never be touched with anything metallic*, such as screwdrivers or pliers.

Not so long ago, while we visited a large tube plant, one of the men was severely reprimanded by his superior because he used a steel, 6-inch pocket ruler to make a measurement on the face of the tube. Most rulers of this type have sharp corners which may scratch the face of the picture tube—*even a microscopic scratch may spread and cause an implosion later.*

When picture tubes must be handled by the service technician, *a piece of heavy cloth should always be used*, and the bare hand should never be placed on the face of the tube. "Insulate" yourself with a thick piece of cloth, wool preferably.

**FREE TV SERVICE.** A Buffalo appliance store—Meyers—offers "5-Year Free Service" with each TV receiver it sells. The "free service" does *not* include parts out of warranty, however. About 90% of the firm's service calls are completed in the customer's home and *service is restricted to the hours between 9 am and 5.30 pm.* The store has been offering similar free service on other appliances since 1936. It does a big business, selling television sets *at list price*. Presumably this idea may spread. It would seem to be good business for a retail store.

Naturally, this is not good news for the independent service technician. But inasmuch as he has come across free deals of all types before, this threat is probably no more of a menace than other "free" deals. To begin with, only large stores, doing an annual business of over a million dollars, can give such free service—*if it is really free, which we doubt*—so the competition probably will not be too severe for the independent service technician in the future.

In the nature of the thing, after-hours service probably will not be given by such establishments, and it is here where the independent technician, if he is alert, can cash in. In his community or in his servicing zone, where he normally operates, it should not be too difficult to find out who owns television sets. Every up-to-date independent service technician should have a mailing list of all the owners of television sets in his neighborhood. If he can possibly arrange it, either he or a partner or a special employee should be able to give service after hours, say from 5 to 9 pm. Inasmuch as most people use television sets in the evening, a large percentage of television troubles occur—or are discovered—during that period. Often an important program is to go on the air that evening and the owner wishes to see it; therefore he requires immediate service. If the service technician can circularize his prospective customers with a post card which may read "Get TV Service *When* You Need It. We make calls from 5 to 9 pm at reasonable prices. Phone us in case of trouble", he is sure to find it worth his while. This or similar literature to prospects will often bring in a good deal of business, particularly over the weekend when most people do not wish to be without a live radio or TV set. *Such special service rates higher prices too.*

As has often been experienced, once you get a new customer and have done him a favor, he will remember it. It is true that night service may be a nuisance, but the work can be arranged in such a manner that if the service technician himself cannot take on the job, he may have an alternate or alternates who can be reached by telephone. That is up-to-date servicing that pays dividends.

*Part I of a series of articles devoted to ear-pleasing audio and methods by which it may be attained*

# HIGH-QUALITY AUDIO

**By RICHARD H. DORF***

EVEN if you are not a devotee of Bach, Beethoven, or boogie-woogie, you would have a hard time closing your ears to the growing boom in high-quality audio. The technical press is full of it; for the first time in electronics history nontechnical and semitechnical friends and neighbors wrap their tongues around words like "intermodulation" and "transient response" and discuss the merits of woofers and tweeters with the same nonchalance that used to accompany their critiques of the latest movies. If your list of acquaintances is anything like ours, you probably can't accept an invitation to dinner or a friendly evening of cards or conversation without being asked to lend a critical ear to your host's latest acquisition from the sound department of the local electronics jobber.

Yes, large segments of the public have caught on to the fact that there *is* such a thing as good sound reproduction, and out of that realization is growing a good-sized industry of manufacturers and installers of custom home-music systems. To the service technician the new audio era means that the old knowledge and techniques which were sufficient to take care of ailing radio-phonograph combinations are no longer sufficient. Not only are the new home-music systems more complex and of higher quality, but the owners are vastly more critical, and many have picked up enough knowledge to know what repairs should be made and to detect lack of knowledge on the technician's part.

This series of articles is written not only for the benefit of the service technician, but for everyone who would like to have a thorough look into the purposes, ingredients, and techniques of high-quality home-music systems. We shall try to tie together and systematize much of the information that has been available up to now only in scattered form.

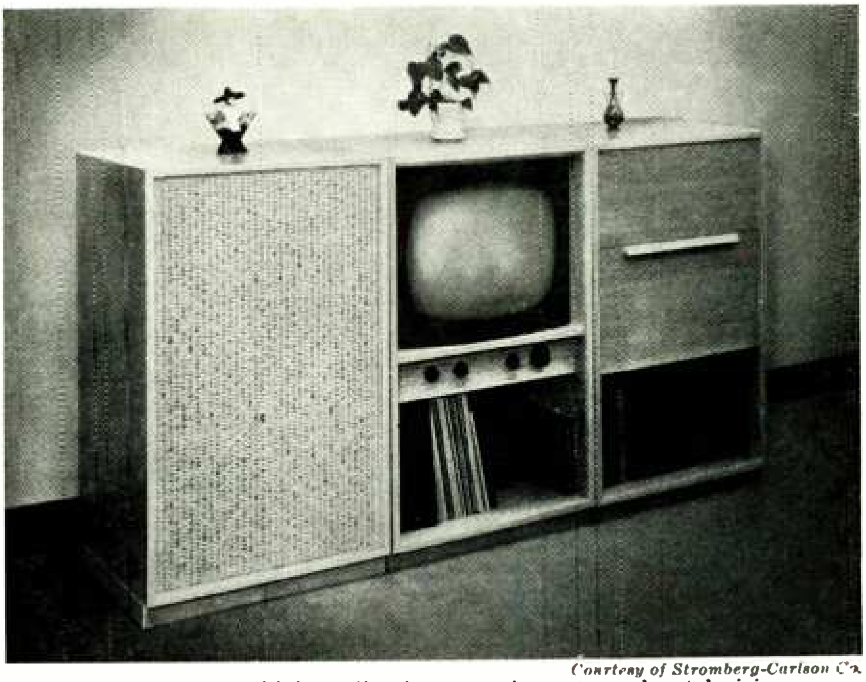
## A little history

For many years we listened to records and radio programs as they were reproduced by what we might now call "department-store audio." The instruments themselves were ordinary AM radios and radio-phono combinations. The first step toward improvement was the advent of FM back in 1941. FM gave us noise-free reception and—at least at the broadcast-station end of the link—made it possible to transmit a wide audio-frequency range with relatively low distortion.

But the FM receivers were still of the department-store variety and in the AM tradition. Most were table models: their small speakers could not reproduce bass; and because their audio circuits were traditional, inexpensive, minimum-quality types, they generated a good deal of distortion. But they had good treble ranges (though response was not smooth), and these made the distortion all the more apparent. As a result, most people who were introduced to these receivers as "high-fidelity" models decided they did not like high fidelity.

For many years department-store radio-phonographs were built to minimum or—at best—mediocre fidelity standards. Speakers had restricted frequency ranges with response curves far from smooth. The ordinary cabinet—though much emphasis was placed on it as a piece of furniture—was a dismal failure as a speaker enclosure. Single-ended audio-output stages were the rule. Crystal phonograph pickups worth only about a dollar or two at retail prices were found in practically all machines; they too had an extremely restricted range, with sharp peaks and valleys in response. Tone controls were always provided so that the customer could reduce the needle scratch caused by inferior records and equipment, and could produce the boomy juke-box effect which was euphemistically labeled "mellow" on the control panel.

Even the best records (with a very few foreign exceptions) were noisy, restricted in both frequency and dynamic ranges. They were all 78's, with playing times of only 3 to 5 minutes. Changers were often cruel to records. Pickups and arms, with steel needles and heavy stylus pressures, were crueler still, so



*Courtesy of Stromberg-Carlson Co.*

Fig. 1—A custom-built high-quality home-music system plus television.

* Audio Consultant, New York

that almost any record was sure to be permanently damaged after two or three playings.

The first major glimmer of the high-quality audio era came shortly after the end of World War II with the introduction of G-E's variable-reluctance phonograph pickup. It was good to records and produced clean, faithful sound. Better amplifiers began to appear; then high-quality speakers, which had been available for some time in the broadcast and motion-picture industries, were offered to home users. Other pickups, speakers, and amplifiers of excellent quality were developed and marketed. Then first-class accessories—turntables, arms, equalizers, FM and AM tuners, joined the parade.

**As an important part of our new program of extended high-quality audio coverage, RADIO-ELECTRONICS commences in this issue a series of articles which will deal with high-quality audio from the human point of view. It is, as Mr. Dorf points out, perhaps possible to design a calculator or a multiband receiver on a purely slide rule basis; but the development of high-quality audio can neither be sparked by or judged in the light of science entirely, for its purpose is to arouse the emotions of human beings—animals who cannot be measured by objective means and whose responses are not predictable except in the light of long experience. It will be an important purpose of these articles to go beyond the purely technical details and treat the subject of music reproduction as an extension of the art of music in general, thus complementing and completing the more electronic and technical articles which appear in this section.**

The year 1948 brought the first major advance in the development of the record industry since the introduction of electronic recording and reproduction—Columbia's LP *Microgroove* record. Not only did this convert and reconvert millions to record-listening by eliminating mood-breaking pauses: the LP record was almost noiseless and it could be used with wide-range equipment because of the vast improvement in signal-to-noise ratio. RCA followed with the 45-r.p.m. record, also almost completely noiseless and capable of superior sound quality. Today all major companies and a flood of smaller ones make small-groove records; the sale of 78's is almost at a standstill.

The postwar development of the tape recorder was an important adjunct to all this. Tape made it possible to record complete works without interruptions and to edit them for perfection. Smaller recording companies found it feasible to get in on the business by having tapes made abroad with comparatively low-paid, nonunion musicians. The ordinary individual could buy at reasonable cost a device which enabled him to preserve anything originating in his home or on the air. More important, he himself could produce almost perfect tape recordings without being forced to learn the special techniques necessary with disc recorders. As a result, the tape recorder is an important element in many home music systems.

## The home music system

A home music system like the one pictured in Fig. 1 represents the culmination of many years of development in the audio field; it also represents a typical product of the audio system custom-builder or assembler—a unique present-day phenomenon, or the skill of the audio hobbyist—a breed quite apart and distinct from the electronic technician or even the time-honored radio experimenter. The picture shows a combination FM-AM-television-phonograph system. The center cabinet contains the television chassis only. The right section holds the FM-AM tuner and the audio amplifier. The left-hand cabinet is devoted entirely to the loudspeaker.

Now, what distinguishes this system from the department-store combination set? The over-all answer is that the sound it produces is much closer to the original sound of the orchestra or singer or string quartet or soap opera, approaching what you would hear if you were actually in the studio or concert hall. It produces, in other words, *high-quality sound*. (This is often referred to as "high-fidelity" sound, but the term has been so misused that it is in bad taste with many.) To achieve that high-quality sound its builder selected a chain of separate components according to his (or the customer's) taste and pocketbook and assembled them in either custom-made or standard cabinets in an arrangement to suit highly personal ideas of maximum convenience and best appearance.

The number and selection of components in the system and the over-all arrangement are subject to very wide variations. The basic system always includes at least an amplifier and a speaker system. A surprising number of builders and clients include phonograph but no radio, or FM but not AM. TV is definitely an extra. The "purists" prefer plain turntables (good ones, of course) to record changers. There may or may not be a separate phonograph preamplifier, which, in turn, may or may not be the central control point for the whole system. The speaker may be a single unit, or a whole system in itself, with anywhere from two to as many as four or five separate speakers. The cabinetry varies as widely as the human imagination. Sometimes there is little at all, with components mounted in bookcases, walls, closets—in the most unlikely as well as the most obvious places. The whole system may be compressed into an all-in-one chairside set, or housed in a single large combination cabinet. In contrast to this very compact idea, some systems are spread all over a home-control unit at chairside, amplifier in a linen closet, speaker in or against the opposite wall, phonograph and radio tuner equally dispersed. The sky is the limit!

## What is high-quality sound?

The prime characteristic—indeed the *raison d'être*—of any home music system is its *high-quality sound*, so we are justified in trying to see from a purely subjective viewpoint what the term means. Later on in this series we will analyze the term more precisely and technically.

The primary characteristic that determines quality in sound reproduction is *not* wide frequency range but freedom from harmonic, intermodulation, and transient distortion. Before we try to make music sound more lifelike we must remove several definitely annoying and fatiguing troubles in reproduction. These troubles stem from the three kinds of distortion we have mentioned. A fourth kind, *frequency distortion*, may also be annoying, but not to the same degree. Still another type, *spatial distortion*, is almost inevitable and is one of the limitations we must learn to accept, like the lack of a fourth wall in a stage setting. Let us take them up one by one.

*Harmonic distortion* occurs when some part of a reproducing system contains a nonlinearity which adds to the tones passing through it, new frequencies which were not present in the original tones. Suppose we feed a sine-wave tone (Fig. 2-a) into the system from a radio or a record. Somewhere in the amplifier there is a tube whose grid bias is smaller than the peak value of the sine wave. At a certain point on the positive half-cycle (the instant the signal amplitude exceeds the grid bias) the tube begins to draw grid current. This limits further rise of the sine wave. The output of the stage—and of the loudspeaker (disregarding any polarity reversal in the amplifier, which will not alter the effect on the ear)—is now a sine wave with a flattened top (Fig. 2-b). Our original sine wave is

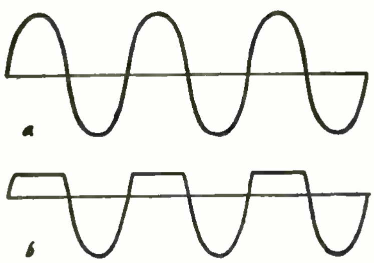


**Fig. 2—(a) Harmonic-free sine wave. (b) Inadequate bias on amplifier grid flattens peak of positive half-cycle. Resulting quasi-square wave contains harmonics not in the original signal.**

now beginning to resemble a square wave which we know is very rich in harmonics, while a sine wave is not. Thus the output obviously contains harmonics that were not in the original. The sound will be much more harsh and strident than the original. Aside from the annoyance, the waveshape has been changed by the amplifier and no longer represents the original sound quality.

*Intermodulation distortion* is still more annoying. It occurs when two or more tones pass simultaneously through a nonlinear part of the system—which again may be a badly biased grid or a

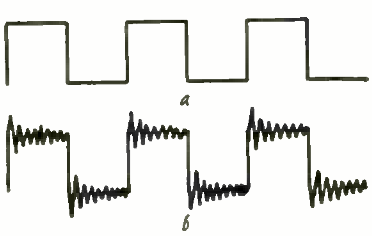


**Fig. 3—One effect of transient distortion. (a) Steep-sided waveform of original signal. (b) The shock of the sudden rise and fall in voltage sets up damped oscillations ("ringing") in a speaker cone or other component.**

saturating transformer or any one of a thousand troubles that might make output not proportional to input. When two or more tones are present the nonlinear device acts as a detector, or like the mixer in any superheterodyne receiver—that is, it produces sum and difference frequencies *in addition to the originals.*

Suppose, for instance, the tones E and G above middle C passed through the system. These tones are harmonious; their frequencies are 329.6 and 392.0 cycles respectively. The nonlinear "mixer" produces the sum frequency of 721.6 cycles, and the difference frequency of 62.40 cycles, neither of which is even in the musical scale, much less being in harmony with the original E and G. The result is an unpleasant dissonance, complicated still further by more spurious frequencies produced by the new frequencies beating with each other and with all the new and old tones—plus all *their* products!

*Transient distortion* occurs when the loudspeaker cone continues to move after the electrical impulse that drives it dies out or is removed. Suppose in the middle of a symphony we have a sudden sharp drumbeat, causing the speaker cone to move quickly outward. Ideally, the cone should now move back to its center position *and stay there* until the next audio signal comes through. But the cone has mass—and mass means inertia; furthermore, its support is not rigid. Therefore, if we strike it suddenly with a single short electrical impulse it tends to vibrate back and forth until the energy it has accumulated from the electrical kick of the drumbeat has been expended. Any movement other than the single outward and back movement dictated by the drumbeat is spurious, and creates additional *false* sound waves in the air. The total effect is that instead of a single clear impulse, a sharp drumbeat produces a muffled blur of sound, because it sets the speaker cone vibrating in a train of damped oscillations.

Transient distortion can also take the opposite form—that is, excessive inertia or *overdamping* can prevent the cone from responding at all to a short impulse like our single drumbeat. This can be as objectionable in its own way as the other form, since it deprives us of some of the most effective parts of the music. Both forms of transient distortion can be produced not only in the speaker, but in other parts of the system as well.

Transient distortion is usually evaluated by feeding a square wave (Fig. 3-a) into the system and watching an oscilloscope across the speaker. Fig. 3-b shows the damped-wave train representing spurious oscillation. It gives a muddy effect to reproduction.

*Frequency distortion* occurs when the frequency range and linearity of the system are not good enough to provide at the output the same frequency content *in the same relative quantities* as the input contained. There are two important facets of frequency distortion: range and linearity.

The range of human hearing includes sounds from roughly 20 to 17,000 cycles, depending on the individual. For this reason, any system which does not produce some output when excited at any frequency between at least 40 and 15,000 cycles lacks the frequency range to merit the title of "high-quality," especially today when it is so easy to attain this range even in loudspeakers, traditionally the final stumbling block.

Even more important is *frequency linearity.* The sound of the cello, for instance, consists largely of fairly low-frequency fundamental tone; but its peculiar, recognizable quality stems from its *harmonic content* and from the particular combination of harmonics it produces as distinguished from those produced by, say, a trombone. To carry that recognizable quality to the ear at home the music system must present each harmonic in its true perspective. If the fifth harmonic at 523 cycles is the most prominent in the original tone, but the system response has a dip between 400 and 600 cycles, the harmonic will not be reproduced with its true value and the character of the cello tone will not be really cello-like. The importance of frequency linearity can be realized from a knowledge of the formant nature of musical tone quality, outlined in the writer's articles in the August and December, 1951, issues of RADIO-ELECTRONICS.

In addition to sometimes making instruments unrecognizable, frequency distortion may also be highly annoying in other ways. Many phonographs have strong peaks in the region around 3,000 cycles, caused by mechanical resonance in the crystal-pickup cartridge. Such peaks emphasize record surface noise and cause that trident, harsh quality so unpleasantly familiar in department-store audio. Peaks in the bass range are common, too, usually caused by resonance in the pickup-arm, the loudspeaker, or by a poor speaker enclosure. The result is a typical juke-box boom, where all bass notes have the same apparent pitch or none at all.

*Spatial distortion* occurs in every music system where all sounds issue from a single location rather than from a separate location for each instrument to correspond with its actual placement on the studio or concert-hall floor. Spatial distortion also stems from the difference in character between the living room in which we listen and the hall in which a recording or broadcast was made—and from the difference between the volume levels at which the sound is present in the two places. There is very little we can do about either of these problems, and the "point source" must simply be accepted as a physical limitation; but fortunately, it is not inherently annoying or discordant in any way. So-called "binaural" sound is a fad in some quarters today, with separate channels feeding two speakers, each channel and speaker representing one of the two human ears. Since there is no way to prevent sound from the "left-ear" speaker from reaching the right ear of the listener, and *vice versa*, binaural sound is perhaps a slight improvement at relatively tremendous cost. But as an answer to spatial distortion it is simply a snare and a delusion—unless we listen to the two channels with individual headphones.

So far we have concentrated on what the high-quality home-music system does *not* contain—distortion. (Naturally, there is always some distortion: the measure of a system's quality is the relative amount.) Next month we shall discuss what it *does* contain, and begin to analyze in detail each of the components that contribute to the happy end result.

(TO BE CONTINUED)

*The "goodness" of an amplifier is not shown by its circuit diagram. Circuits have no inherent magic properties, but are merely the tools with which the designer seeks to achieve a certain result, and different designers—provided always that they have the same high standards in view—may achieve the same results by different means.*

*—D. T. N. Williamson* (1)

# High-Quality Circuits

*Observations on Ultra-Linear, plus circuit features of three high-quality power amplifiers*

By JOHN K. FRIEBORN

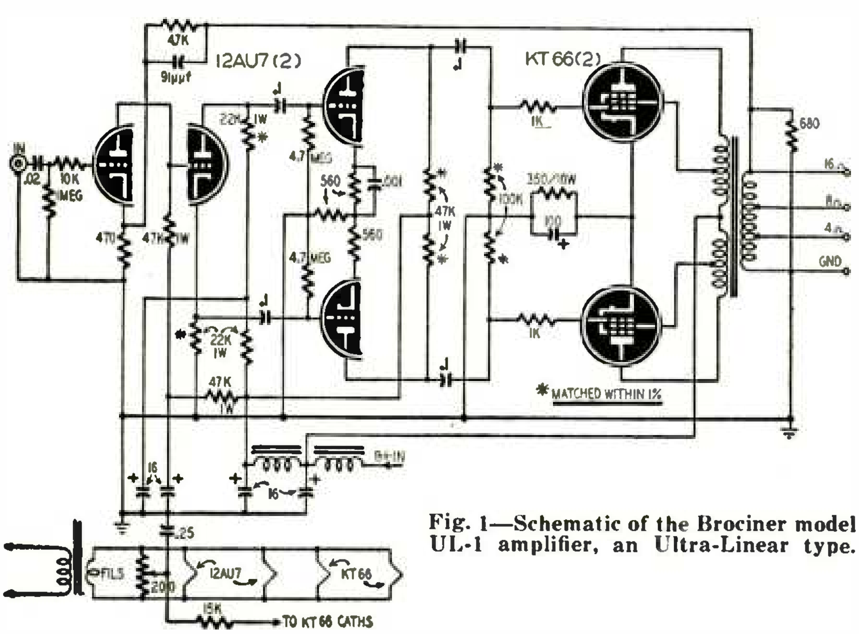



Fig. 1—Schematic of the Brociner model UL-1 amplifier, an Ultra-Linear type.

SINCE Williamson published the first description of his "High-Quality Audio Amplifier"[2], in 1947, other audio amplifier designers have had two apparent choices, "beating him or joining him." A popular compromise is to adopt his general circuit arrangement, but to replace the class-A triode output stage with another type giving higher efficiency. The Ultra-Linear version of the Williamson amplifier is the solution which recently has received the largest amount of publicity in this country. Amplifiers made by two American manufacturers utilize a type of output stage which is less well-known, but which Williamson himself regards as a more substantial improvement than the Ultra-Linear. Still another American amplifier uses a type of output stage which apparently can give results better than some of us expect of it.

## Ultra-Linear

Where the original Williamson circuit uses triode-connected beam tetrodes in this output stage, the Ultra-Linear version has the screens connected to taps on the output transformer primary. A typical example of an Ultra-Linear Williamson is the Brociner model UL-1. (Fig. 1.) One explanation of the low distortion of this output circuit is that, since connecting the screens to the plate terminals of the transformer primary (the triode connection) produces a plate characteristic which is nonlinear in one direction and connecting the screens to the B plus terminal of the transformer (the tetrode connection) produces a characteristic which is nonlinear in the other direction, screen connections to points somewhere between the center and the ends of the primary will produce approximate linearity[3]. (See Fig. 2)

Williamson points out[1] that the Ultra-Linear circuit is in effect a tetrode circuit with negative feedback from plates to screens and that the same improvement in linearity can be obtained with other circuits which give equivalent amounts of negative feedback. In fact, he remarks that equally good results can be obtained with an ordinary beam-tetrode output circuit by using sufficient feedback around the entire amplifier. The disadvantage of that arrangement is that sufficient over-all feedback to enable a tetrode output circuit to better the performance of the original triode Williamson may be difficult to obtain without instability. It can be done, as one of the amplifiers to be discussed in this article demonstrates. Inserting some feedback in the output stage makes it possible to reduce the distortion any specified amount with less over-all feedback.

Coupling from plates to screens is only one way in which feedback can be produced in the output stage. Feedback voltage can be inserted between the grid and cathode and it would be more effective than feedback voltage inserted between the screen and cathode. Such an arrangement has been used in a British amplifier, the Acoustical[4], and in the two American amplifiers referred to above, the Bell model 2200 (Fig. 3) and the Bogen model DB20 (Fig. 4). It can be seen from the diagrams that the voltage across the feedback winding of the transformer actually varies both the cathode-to-grid voltage and the cathode-to-screen voltage (inverse feedback is applied to both the grids and the screens). Figures given by Williamson[1] indicate that this arrangement gives less distortion in the output stage alone than either the triode or the Ultra-Linear tetrode circuit. Specifications published by the manufacturers of both the Bell and the Bogen amplifiers indicate a harmonic distortion of 0.3% for an output of 20 watts. Variations of distortion in the Bogen model DB20 with power and with frequency are shown in the curves of Figs. 5 and 6, which were furnished by the manufacturer.

## Bell model 2200

The Bell amplifier has a few notable variations on the conventional arrangement, aside from the output stage. The arrangement of two resistors and one capacitor in the cathode circuit of the first stage serves two purposes. First, the cathode resistor is partially bypassed, so that there is less feedback within this stage and greater over-all gain without feedback. For the same amount of over-all gain with feedback, the amount of feedback which can be used, and the reduction in over-all distortion, is greater. Second, since the negative feedback path is through the capacitor, less feedback results at low frequencies and the gain is increased to compensate for the low-frequency loss in the coupling capacitors.

The phase inverter in this amplifier is not direct-coupled, as it is in most variations of the Williamson amplifier. No 1% resistors are used in the push-pull stages, but other provisions are made to reduce the amount of unbalance. The push-pull voltage amplifier has an extra resistor, R1, common to the cathode circuits of both tubes. The usual cathode potentiometer for balancing the output stage tubes is used.

(The tube heater which is connected in the cathode circuit of the output stage belongs to the preamplifier. Each of the amplifiers described in this article, except the Brociner, includes a four-stage preamplifier, equalizer, and tone-control circuit, using two twin triodes. Only the main power amplifiers will be described in detail.)

## Bogen model DB20

The Bogen amplifier has other unusual features in addition to the output stage design. It is particularly notable for its many uses of feedback. In addition to inverse current feedback in six of its eight stages, due to unbypassed cathode resistors, interstage negative feedback is used in the equalizer and in the tone-control circuit (not shown in Fig. 4). The power-amplifier section has not only the output-stage cathode feedback previously mentioned and over-all negative feedback, but also positive feedback between the cathodes of the last two stages.

This amplifier has the conventional direct-coupled phase inverter (V1-b). The plate voltage of V1-a and the grid voltage of V1-b are adjusted with R1 so that the distortion in the V1-b stage will be a minimum. Few critical components or adjustments are used. The phase inverter load resistors, R2 and R3, are matched by selection of pairs from ordinary production tolerance types. Other resistors are unselected. The common cathode resistor in the push-pull voltage amplifier stage improves the balance in that stage. The use of multiple feedback loops in the amplifier makes it possible to obtain the

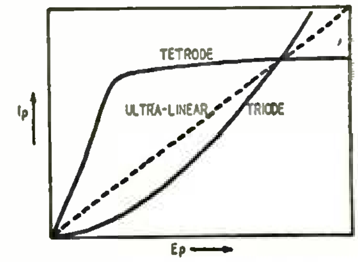



Fig. 2—Triode, tetrode and ultra-linear circuit plate characteristic curves.

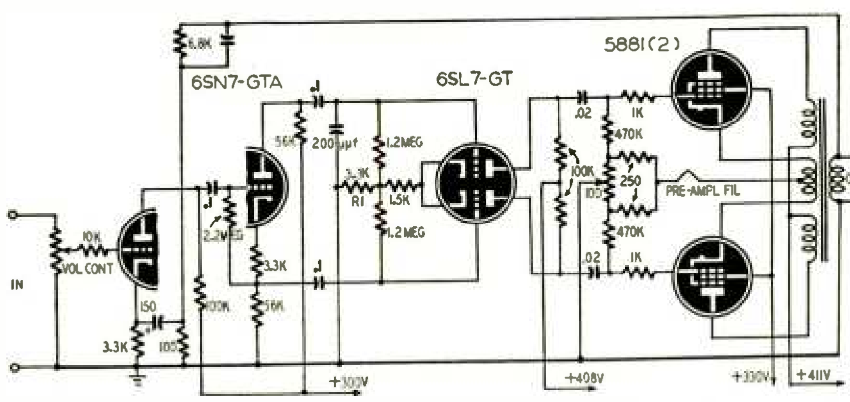



Fig. 3—The Bell model 2200 amplifier. Note that first stage is a.c. coupled.

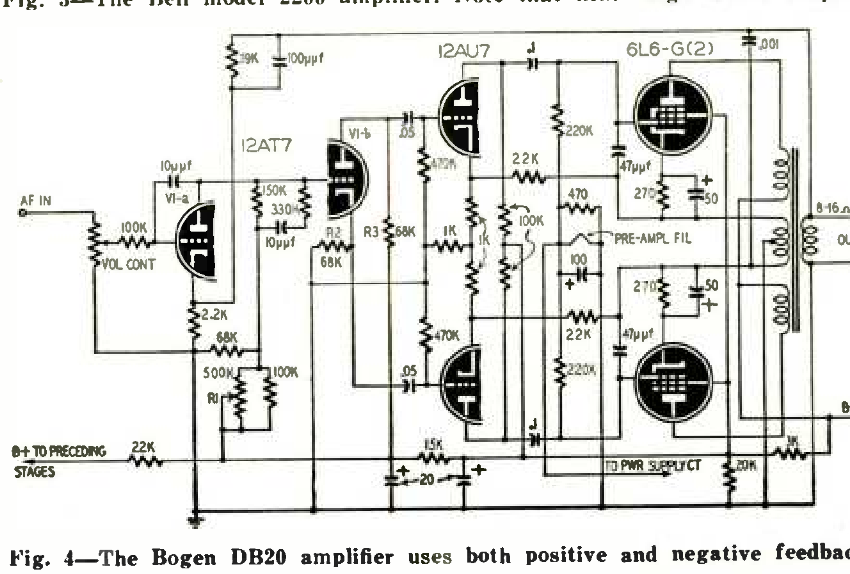



Fig. 4—The Bogen DB20 amplifier uses both positive and negative feedback.

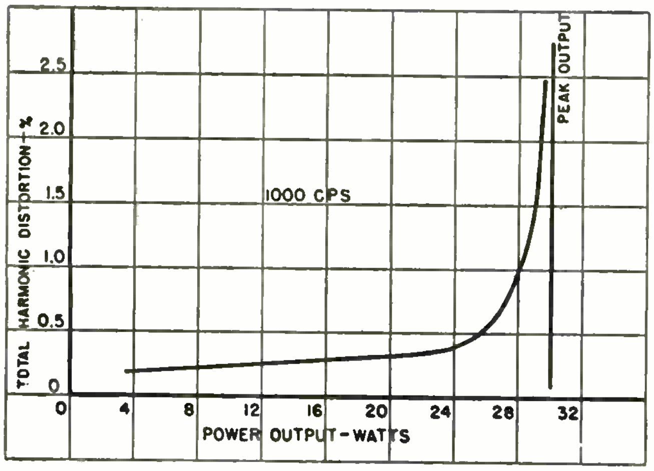



Fig. 5—A graph showing the variation in harmonic distortion at various power output levels in the Bogen model DB20.

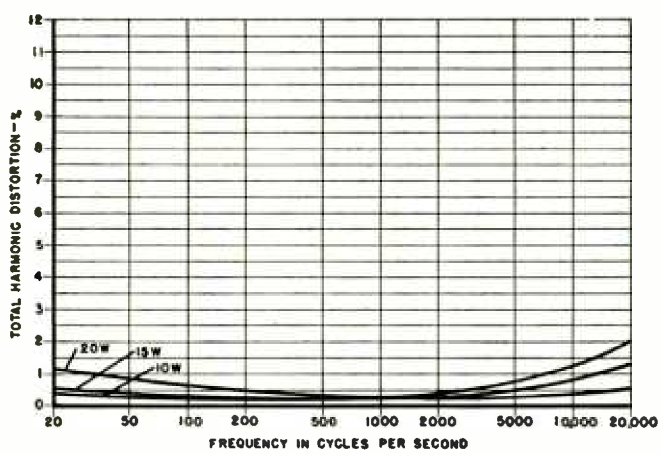
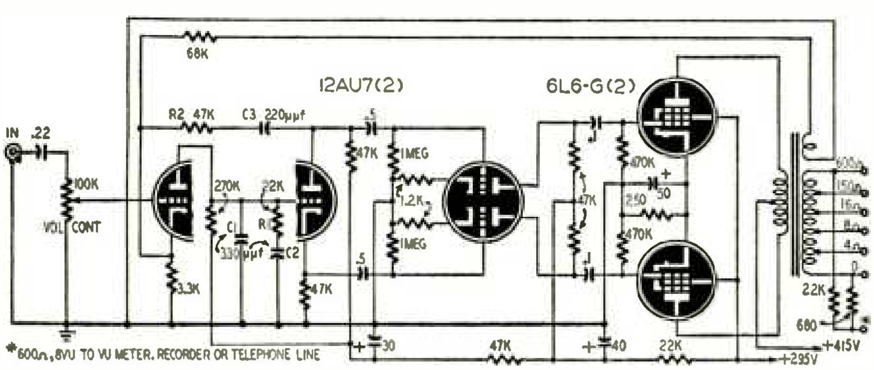



Fig. 6—Harmonic distortion in the DB20 at the 10-, 15-, and 20-watt levels for frequencies up to 20 kilocycles.




specified level of distortion without critical balancing of the output stage.

## Stromberg-Carlson model AR-425

The power-amplifier section of Stromberg-Carlson model AR-425 custom amplifier is shown in Fig. 7. A direct-coupled phase inverter circuit is used, but the push-pull voltage-amplifier stage does not have a common cathode resistor and close-tolerance resistors are not used for balancing. A simple beam tetrode power stage is used in this amplifier, with no intrastage feedback, yet the harmonic distortion at 20 watts output is approximately the same as in the other amplifiers described in this article, according to curves furnished by the manufacturer (Fig. 8). Using frequencies of 60 cycles and 7 kilocycles in a 4 to 1 voltage ratio, this amplifier develops only 0.7% intermodulation distortion at 15 watts output. Using 40 cycles and 7 kc, the intermodulation distortion is 1.2% at 15 watts. When making power runs to determine the percentage of intermodulation distortion, the 15-watt complex waveform measured by the distortion meter is equivalent to 23.5 watts of sine-wave signal having the same peak value as the resulting signal produced by intermodulation within the audio amplifier.

The low distortion is accounted for partly by the large amount of over-all negative feedback used. To overcome the resulting tendency to oscillation at high frequencies, the gain of the first two stages at high frequencies is reduced by two separate means.

The output of the first stage is shunted by a combination of two capacitors and one resistor, C1, C2, and R1, so that the effective load impedance at high frequencies is reduced. Also, negative feedback at high frequencies is provided between the plate of the second stage and the cathode of the first, through C3 and R2.

All four of the amplifiers discussed in this article have damping factors of around 15, compared with 30 for classical triode versions of the Williamson. That is, the various tetrode versions have an output impedance of about one-fifteenth the speaker voice-coil impedance, against one-thirtieth for the triode circuit. Williamson points out[1] that the effective damping resistance is the sum of the amplifier output resistance and the speaker voice-coil resistance. The tetrode circuits therefore have total damping resistances, not twice as great as the triode circuit, but only about 3% greater. END

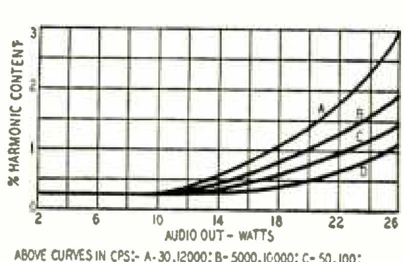



Fig. 7 (above)—The Stromberg-Carlson AR-425 amplifier in the schematic has a sensitivity of 2 volts input for full rated output. Fig. 8 (left)—A graph of the harmonic distortion variation in the AR-425 amplifier at different frequencies as well as power output levels.

### References


1 "Amplifiers and superlatives—an examination of American claims for improving linearity and efficiency," D. T. N. Williamson, and P. J. Walker. *Wireless World*, September, 1952, p. 357.

2 "Design for a high-quality amplifier," D. T. N. Williamson. *Wireless World*, April, 1947, p. 118, and May, 1947, p. 161.

3 "An ultralinear amplifier," D. Hafler and H. I. Keroes, *Audio Engineering*, November, 1951, p. 15. "Ultra-linear operation of the Williamson amplifier," D. Hafler and H. I. Keroes. *Audio Engineering*, June, 1952, p. 26.

4 "Review of British Amplifiers," J. Moir, FM-TV, October, 1951, p. 30.

*Some unexpected things happen in feedback amplifiers. This article tells the reasons and cures for some of them*

# why feed back so far?

By N. H. CROWHURST

At first glance, the general idea behind feedback seems sound enough: Plenty of feedback improves amplifier performance, and to get a large amount of feedback we must feed back a voltage from the output to a stage where the signal voltage is quite small. Bland acceptance of this fact as the only requirement has encouraged the design of a number of amplifiers in which feedback is applied from the output stage back almost, if not quite, to the input stage.

## The snags

The owner of such an amplifier will probably be all too familar with some of the snags attending over-all feedback, but there are others that are perhaps less obvious. Many proud possessors of high-fidelity equipment have been puzzled by experiences like this: The complete chain sounds horrible—shrill resonances, intermodulation, and other forms of distortion; a check of the amplifier with dummy load shows everything O.K. in that part of the system; the speaker sounds fine on another amplifier; all impedances match correctly: the chain works nicely on phono input but not on radio (or maybe *vice versa*): but everything is O.K. when a different speaker is used. Where does the trouble lie? To see how such snags arise let's consider first how feedback is obtained.

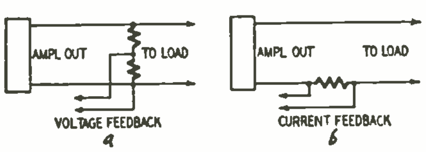



Fig. 1—The standard feedback systems.

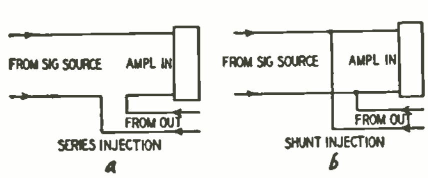



Fig. 2—The two methods of injection.

From the viewpoint of the output end there are two kinds of feedback: voltage and current. See Fig. 1. In the first (Fig. 1-a) the signal fed back is proportional to the voltage developed across the output load; in the second (Fig. 1-b) it is proportional to the current drawn by the output load.

From the viewpoint of the *input* end there are two methods of applying the feedback: series injection and shunt injection. See Fig. 2. In the former the signal fed back is injected *in series* with the original input signal (Fig. 2-a), while in the latter (Fig. 2-b) it is injected *in shunt* with it.

A point that is often overlooked is that when the feedback loop includes both the input and output circuits of an amplifier, the impedance of the input-signal source, and the impedance of the output load affect the amount of feedback.

For example, with voltage feedback, if the load impedance is reduced to zero there will be no feedback at all; similarly, when current feedback is used there will be no feedback at all if the load impedance is an open circuit.

At the input end of the amplifier the method used to inject the feedback depends on the impedance of the signal source. With series injection the source impedance connected to the input must be low compared to the grid-circuit impedance of the first stage, or it will reduce the amount of feedback; if the input source impedance becomes an open circuit there is no feedback.

In practice the input circuit is closed either by the secondary of an input transformer or by a grid resistor, so that there is always a complete feedback path, although the impedance connected to the input will still modify the feedback characteristic somewhat.

Shunt feedback injection depends on the source impedance connected to the input being high, since a short circuit across the input will reduce the feedback to zero.

The reader is probably quite familiar with the properties of inverse feedback in improving frequency response, reducing distortion, and modifying input and output impedances. For example, the internal output impedance of the amplifier, which serves as loudspeaker damping, can be reduced considerably by the liberal use of inverse feedback. Similarly, the input impedance can be modified—made either higher or lower—according to whether series or shunt injection respectively is used.

Where an input transformer introduces an undesirable resonance peak, appropriate connection of the feedback circuit may damp out this resonance, and produce a satisfactory over-all response; but a change in the load impedance connected across the output will alter the actual amount of feedback reaching the input, and thus change the effective response of the input transformer again. Similarly, changing the input impedance can sometimes affect the damping at the output.

With over-all feedback this interaction is always present, even though it may pass unnoticed. An effect that *does not* pass unnoticed, however, is that the stability of the amplifier depends on the impedances connected to it. For example, an amplifier with over-all feedback like the one in Fig. 3 may be perfectly stable with a 3-ohm loudspeaker of one particular make; but some form of instability may show up when another speaker of slightly different impedance is connected. In addition, many amplifiers with over-all feedback are not stable when the output load is disconnected, or if a 15-ohm loudspeaker is used in place of a 3-ohm type.

Various arguments in their favor have been used by designers and manufacturers of such amplifiers, but I believe that with a really good amplifier we should not be so fussy about the impedances connected to it. Correct matching is obviously desirable, but one cannot prevent the loudspeaker impedance from having a frequency characteristic (Fig. 4) and affecting the feedback.

## Internal noise

Another feature detracting from the advantages of over-all feedback is its effect on output hiss and other noises generated in all high-gain amplifiers. It has generally been preached that inverse feedback, however used, reduces distortion and noise, but this is not quite true. Harmonic and intermodulation distortion are periodic signals added to the original signal; with inverse feedback we can build up an out-of-phase component of the distortion signal and combine the two so as to reduce it; but noise, especially output hiss, *is not a periodic signal.* Rather, it is a random movement of charges or currents occurring over an infinitely wide range of time intervals so that it contains frequency components effectively from zero to infinity. It is true that the frequency response of the amplifier restricts the range of noise frequencies that reach the output, but the foregoing statement is true *at the point where noise is generated.* This means that to neutralize noise completely, an out-of-phase signal of the same amplitude must be fed back absolutely instantaneously coincident with each "happening." The fact that every amplifier has a restricted frequency response makes this impossible, so it is obviously impossible for feedback to produce the same cancellation for noise that it does with distortion.

Taking the over-all result when inverse feedback is used, extra gain is required to offset that used up by the feedback. This means that in a feedback amplifier the output noise will receive far more amplification than in the same amplifier without feedback. If feedback could cancel noise to the same extent that it can cancel harmonic distortion, the noise would finish up at about the same level as in the amplifier without feedback, provided the over-all gain remained the same; but because the inverse feedback is unable to cancel the noise as completely as it does the periodic distortion waveforms, the resulting noise in the output of the feedback amplifier is actually higher. This explains what some workers have noted: that a feedback amplifier seems to have more hiss than a non-feedback amplifier with the same gain but without feedback.

## The alternative

All these disadvantages of over-all feedback can be overcome by restricting the number of amplifier stages over which feedback is applied.

Fortunately, coupling impedances between stages are not subject to variation as source and load impedances are, so the possibility of impedance changes *at both ends* of the loop no longer arises. Besides, it is generally unnecessary to apply feedback to reduce distortion in the early stages of an amplifier where signal level is so small that curvature distortion cannot arise anyway; in fact, it is better to operate the low-level stages at maximum gain to maintain a good signal-to-noise ratio. Sometimes single-stage feedback may be used in a low-level stage for tone control, but this can still be applied *after* sufficient amplification has been provided to overcome output-hiss troubles.

Applying inverse feedback from the output *over not more than two stages*—and preferably only as far back as the driver stage—will prevent instability troubles with changes in the output load. It can even improve amplifiers that are perfectly stable *with* over-all feedback, but whose performance may be affected in other ways by changes in the output load.

The next question is: Why don't more people use this short-loop feedback arrangement?

## The difficulty

When it comes to applying feedback from the output of an amplifier to the driver stage, the difficulty that arises is that the signal at the point to which feedback is applied is not very much smaller than at the point from which it is obtained. If the feedback is taken from the low-impedance secondary of an output transformer (Fig. 5-a) the voltage may not be high enough to give as much feedback as you want. On the other hand, if feedback is taken from the *primary* of the output transformers, (Fig. 5-b) there is plenty of voltage available, but the voltage-divider resistors required to produce sufficient feedback at the cathode of the preceeding stage are so low that they absorb an appreciable proportion of the available output power, which is clearly undesirable.

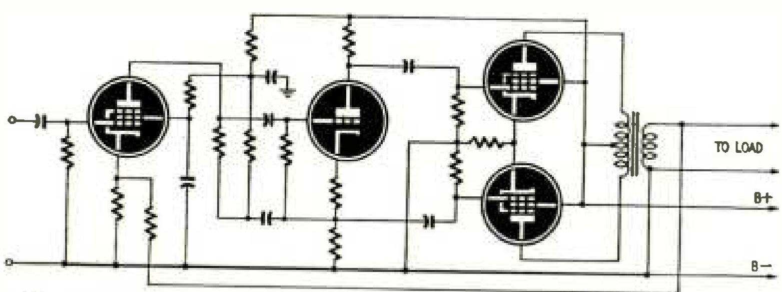



Fig. 3—Circuit of a typical amplifier with over-all voltage feedback.

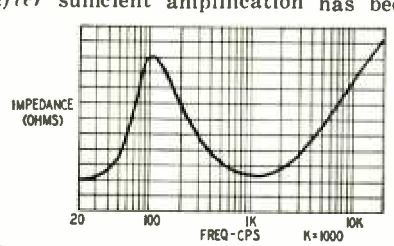



Fig. 4—Voice coil impedance variation.

## The solution

Basically, the solution is fairly simple, but (as usual) there is a practical snag which explains why it has not yet been more widely applied. As we explained above, the impedance on the primary side of the output transformer is high, so that, although more than adequate voltage for feedback purposes is available, the feedback resistor chain will absorb more current than can be spared. On the transformer secondary the resistance of the feedback arrangement absorbs negligible energy because plenty of current is available, but the voltage is insufficient. What we need is an impedance between these extremes.

An amplifier designed to feed constant-voltage lines makes the matter quite simple because both the voltage and the impedance are about right to give a reasonable degree of feedback without absorbing an undue proportion of the output power. But it is not necessary to use constant-voltage output with an additional transformer in the loudspeaker merely to get satisfactory feedback.

The output transformer can still provide for direct connection to the voice coil, if it has taps on the primary (Fig. 6-a) *or an additional winding,* (Fig. 6-b) so that a suitable intermediate impedance point is available for feedback purposes. The separate-feedback-winding (tertiary) method is preferable because it eliminates the blocking capacitors needed when taps on the primary are used. Because the feedback circuit consumes negligible power, the tertiary can be wound with fine-gauge wire, and need occupy only negligible space.

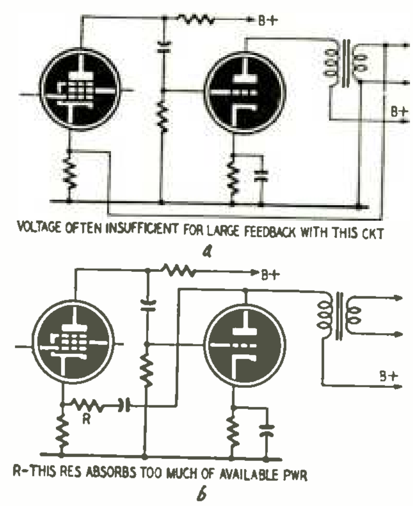



Fig. 5—Types of short-loop feedback.

The idea of a separate feedback winding on the output transformer is not new; in fact, several transformer manufacturers already include models with this provision in their lines.

There is another advantage in having an extra tapped winding on the output transformer from the development angle. When the development engineer has his amplifier on the bench, and is experimenting with various values in the feedback circuit, he can select different values of resistors and capacitors immediately from stock and simply connect them in until suitable results are achieved; but if he wants an additional winding on the output transformer it involves a tantalizing delay; it cannot just be connected in but means ordering another transformer or waiting while the winding shop produces the modifications. END

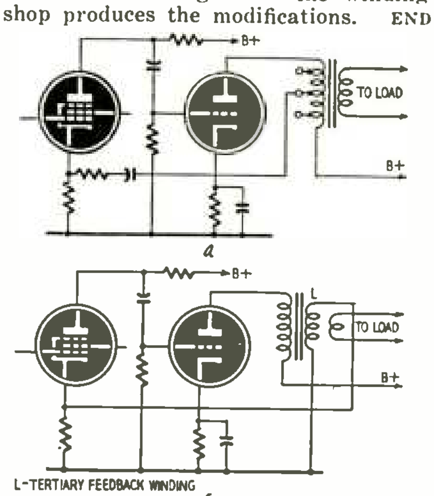



Fig. 6—Two better feedback circuits.

# BUILD THIS TRANSISTOR HEARING AID

By RUFUS P. TURNER

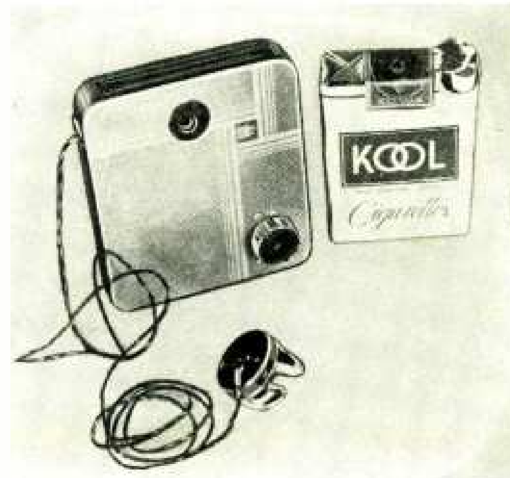



Fig. 1—Hearing aid is cigarette-case size.

COMMERCIAL transistor hearing aids employ type CK718 junction transistors. The CK718 is special type supplied to manufacturers of hearing aids. The simple hearing aid described in this article uses type CK722 transistors which are available to the experimenter.

The task of developing a transistorized hearing aid that might be duplicated by any electronic-technician proved intriguing, but this author met obstacles at every turn. First, no amount of experimenting with the CK722 in resistance-coupled circuits seemed to give the required gain and power output with tolerable noise level, even when four R-C stages were cascaded. Transformer coupling finally was used. Also, the much desired operation on a single 1½-volt cell did not pan out. We had to go to 15 volts. Undoubtedly, the CK721, with its higher power gain and different coefficients, would furnish the required drive. But this is an expensive type, and is not as readily available to the private experimenter as the CK722. And finally, most of the subsubminiature circuit components we wanted to use just were not to be had. So we used the smallest parts available to the general radio public and made them work in a small space.

The finished hearing aid is shown in photo. It is built into a du Maurier cigarette tin. Many types of inexpensive housings were considered, but preference finally was given to this extra-light, attractively colored aluminum box with hinged lid. Over-all dimensions are 3½ inches high, 3 inches wide, and ¾ inch thick. As Fig. 1 shows, the instrument is just slightly larger than the standard cigarette package beside which it is posed. In fact, it is only 2.8 cubic inches larger and it weighs only approximately 3 times as much as the full pack of cigarettes.

This hearing aid will fit easily into a man's shirt pocket. It is entirely self-contained except for the miniature earphone. Operating current is supplied by a single 15-volt Burgess U10 hearing-aid battery, 1¼ x 15/16 x ½ inches in size; total current drain is 1.4 milliamperes.

Fig. 2 is the complete circuit schematic. Three ground-emitter amplifier stages are used. Transformer coupling is used between stages and between the crystal microphone M and the first stage. The crystal earphone P is bridged directly across to the collector-output circuit of the last stage. It is possible also to use a 1,000-to-3,000-ohm magnetic earphone by connecting it in place of the 25,000-ohm resistor. If the magnetic unit is used, some system of volume control other than that shown in Fig. 2 must be employed. A satisfactory alternative would be a 10,000-ohm potentiometer connected across the secondary of transformer T3, with the wiper (center contact) of this potentiometer connected to the coupling capacitor.

To match the high collector impedance of one stage to the low base-input impedance of the following stage, transformers T2 and T3 are used backward. That is, the collector is connected to the normal secondary (high-impedance winding) and the following base to the normal primary (low-impedance winding). Input transformer T1 is connected so that its high-impedance winding goes to the microphone, and its low-impedance winding to the base-input circuit of the first transistor. While the subsubouncer transformers shown here do not provide *perfect* impedance matches, the discrepancy does not appear to hamper good performance, and an important point is that these transformers are available now at radio stores. Undoubtedly, the tiny new Stancor transistor transformers (type UM-110 inter-stage, and UM-112 crystal microphone) would do the job more satisfactorily, and by the time this article is printed they probably will be obtainable from jobbers' stocks.

The coupling capacitors are necessary to prevent short-circuiting the transistor bases to ground through the transformer windings. They should be as high in capacitance as possible for the necessary small physical size, in the interest of good low-frequency response. One microfarad is as high as the author could obtain readily in "smallish" size. The components shown here are Astron *Metalite* 200-volt metallized-paper 1-μf tubular units. The new tantalum electrolytic capacitors, when available will be considerably smaller, and should aid materially in reducing the size of homemade hearing aids.

The four fixed resistors *must be selected* BY EXPERIMENT *for the individual transistors*. There is enough normal variation in CK722 characteristics to necessitate this picking process. The base resistors may be expected to vary between 100,000 ohms and 3 megohms. The collector resistance in the output of the last transistor will vary from 15,000 to 100,000 ohms. At least, that has been this author's experience. The best test procedure is to connect a variable resistor (potentiometer) temporarily in the position to be occupied by the base resistor, and then to vary it until the best compromise is obtained between low collector current, loud signal with minimum distortion, and lowest noise output. When the best setting has been obtained, remove the variable resistor from the circuit, measure its resistance setting carefully, and replace it in the circuit with the same amount

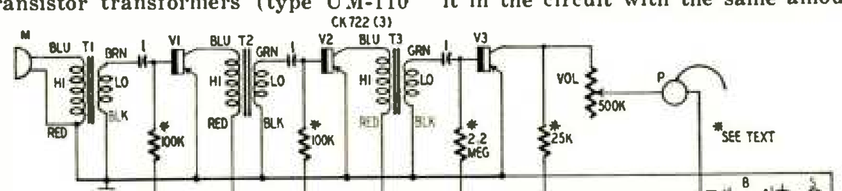
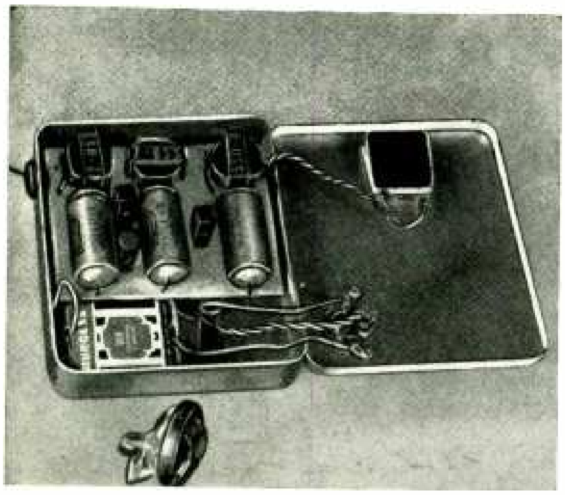



Fig. 2—Schematic of the hearing aid. Asterisked components were chosen by experiment.



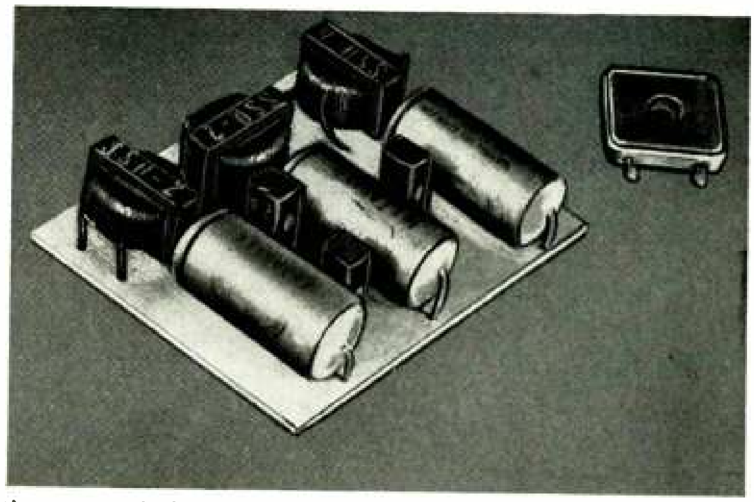


Fig. 3, left, and Fig. 4, right, show the interior of the case and the way the parts are mounted on a plastic card. The transistors are mounted on the card between the cylindrical capacitors. The one farthest to the right is amplifier V1

of fixed resistance. Finally, try it in place of the single collector resistor, and adjust for highest undistorted output with low collector current.

To facilitate these tests, the reader may start out with the author's values as given in the schematic, then substitute the variable resistor progressively in each position. In this way, the entire system will be in operation while one stage is being "pruned." During this test, the microphone may be disconnected temporarily and a 1,000-cycle signal fed into transformer T1 from a low-distortion audio oscillator. An a.c. vacuum-tube voltmeter or oscilloscope may be connected in parallel with the earphone for quantitative observations of output while listening to the signal.

In general, it is a good procedure to minimize the noise level by making adjustments in the input stage, and to maximize output by means of adjustments in the output stage, although some compromise necessarily must be reached between adjustments in *each* of the three stages.

Once the fixed resistors have been installed, swapping transistors between stages will not be practical. But no inconvenience should arise from having to keep each transistor in its own stage, since their life is said to be 70,000 hours (approximately 8 years if you run the hearing aid 24 hours continuously each day!).

Speech at a comfortable conversational level originating about 4 feet from the microphone will produce a 1-volt swing across the crystal earphone when the VOL control is set for maximum volume. At this setting, the residual noise level varies from 0.05 to 0.1 volt and is a gentle rushing sound. The noise level may be higher or lower with other transistors. It does not appear that any noise sorting goes into selection of ordinary CK722's.

The volume control is a Centralab type B16-218 subminiature potentiometer with ganged switch S. This unit is smaller than a dime, and is in the lower right-hand corner of the case in Fig. 1. The back of the control, showing the three potentiometer lugs and the two switch lugs, can be seen in the lower left-hand corner of the opened lid in one of the other photographs.

## Construction

Construction details are shown in the photographs.

The microphone is mounted in the upper center portion of the hinged lid of the cigarette case. A ⅝-inch-diameter hole is cut with a socket punch. This hole is then covered with a square of gauze cloth which serves as a grill when Duco-cemented inside the lid back of the hole. A square washer of thin sponge rubber then is cemented around the hole, over the cloth, and the microphone is cemented to this rubber. This makes a good shock mount.

The volume control is mounted through another ⅝-inch-diameter hole in the lower right-hand corner of the lid. One switch lug must be bent temporarily slightly perpendicular to allow passage of both lugs through the hole. The control is held by small screws (furnished) which pass through holes in the switch lugs. One of these screws (and the corresponding switch lug) accordingly must be insulated from the metal lid. This is the lug connected to the positive terminal of the battery. Cellophane (Scotch) tape was used for this insulation in the author's instrument.

One photo (Fig. 4) shows how the circuit components are mounted on a thin plastic card. The three transformers are Duco-cemented to the card, and their leads are passed through holes. The pigtail leads of the transistors and of the three 1-μf capacitors likewise are passed through holes. Circuit connections are completed under the card by soldering together appropriate pigtails. The four fixed resistors are under the card. To prevent short-circuits, leads that must cross each other are covered with thin spaghetti tubing. After the under-card wiring is completed, coil dope is brushed copiously over the wiring to form a solid cake that prevents grounding to the metal case. Leads are soldered directly to the battery terminals and a covering of Scotch tape is used to insulate the terminals after the connection has been made. As can be seen in the photographs, the thin earphone cord passes out of the edge of the case through a hole lined with a baby rubber grommet.

Very thin plastic-covered flexible wire is used for the connections from the volume control, switch, microphone, and battery. Note that the transformers have been mounted with their cores at right angles to minimize undesired coupling. The transformer lead colors are indicated in the schematic, to permit proper connections to be made with least confusion. If oscillation should arise, reversing the leads of one of the transformer windings usually will correct it.

Howling due to acoustic feedback will occur whenever the earphone is held close to and pointed at the microphone. With the plastic ear plug attached, the earphone must be placed within 1 inch of the microphone to start the howl. The plug's narrow canal introduces some attenuation of sound, and without it whistling occurs when the earphone faces the microphone from 1 foot away.

## Conclusion

Without apology, it should be pointed out that this instrument does not represent the ultimate in subminiaturization and low power drain that may be possible to obtain in transistorized hearing aids. Rather, it is an answer to a challenge to develop the smallest practical instrument that can be built from parts obtainable, which would use the readily available CK722 transistor, and which we might reasonably expect a radioman to duplicate with ordinary tools. END

### Materials for hearing aid

**Resistors:** 1—25,000, 2—100,000 ohms, 1—2.2 meg-ohms, ¼ watt; 1—500,000-ohm potentiometer with switch, Centralab B16-218.
**Capacitors:** 3—1-μf, miniature Astron 200-volt Metallite.
**Transistors:** 3—Raytheon CK722 junction type.
**Transformers:** 1—UTC type SS06 subsubouncer (T1); 2—UTC type SS02 subsubouncer (T2, T3).
**Other equipment:** B—Miniature hearing aid battery, Burgess U10. M—Crystal-type hearing-aid microphone, Brush BB-142-2. P—Crystal-type hearing-aid earphone, Brush EB with cord and ear-plug. Cigarette case, etc., as described in text.

# EXPERIMENTAL SUBMINIATURE A.F. AMPLIFIER

***Subminiature audio amplifiers need not lack power. This tiny job delivers about 3 watts of audio***

**By HARRY D. PARKER, JR.**

HERE is an experimental subminiature audio amplifier that packs an amazing amount of power. The entire circuit—except for the output transformer—fits on a 4 × 1½-inch chassis, and the push-pull output stage delivers a full 3 watts of power. The over-all voltage gain is 5,400.

Fig. 1 shows the amplifier circuit. Alternative types are suggested for some of the tubes, since the current military demand for subminiatures may lead to short supplies for civilian equipment.

The interstage transformer is a U.T.C. *Ouncer* type #0-6, single plate to push-pull grids. Since this transformer is not designed to carry any appreciable amount of d.c., the plate current in the primary circuit must be limited. By keeping the plate voltage on the driver tube (6K4 or CK5703) to between 90 and 100 volts, the current drawn will be about right. (The bias resistors shown in Fig. 1 and in Table I will do this).

The miniature-electrolytic filter and decoupling capacitors are standard, but it took considerable shopping around to find them. These are Cornell-Dubilier type BBR's. The 20-μf, 150-volt units measure a mere 1½ inches high by ½ inch in diameter, while the 25-μf, 25-volt cathode-bypass capacitors are only 1⅛ inches high by ⅜ inch in diameter.

The push-pull output transformer is mounted on the speaker. The amplifier-output leads are tied to three miniature tie-points on the chassis, and connected to the speaker through a 3-conductor cable.

This 3-watt a.f. amplifier is pocket size. Special miniature parts are used.

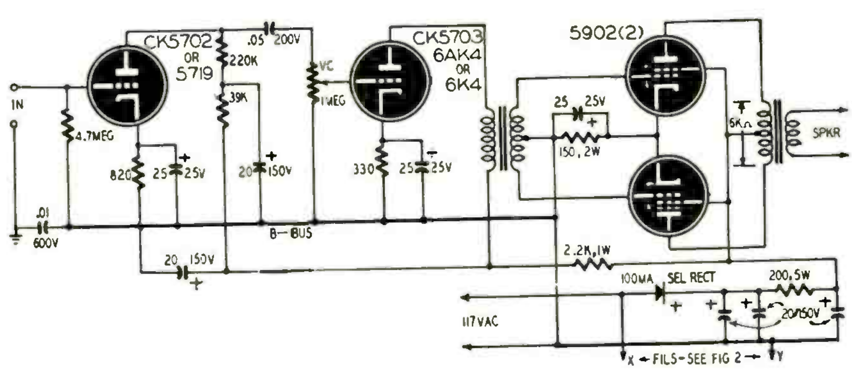



Fig. 1—Schematic of the subminiature audio amplifier. A screen-grid dropping resistor and bypass capacitor will have to be added if a 5702 is used in the input stage. See Fig. 2 for heater circuit.

A filament transformer was out of the question in a self-powered unit as small as this. A series-parallel filament hookup was required, as the various tube heaters have different current ratings. Fig. 2 shows two alternative arrangements, depending on the tubes used in the first and second stages. The shunt resistor across the low-current tube heaters was made from an adjustable 5-watt wirewound unit. After setting the slider to the exact value, the excess resistance was sawed off, and the slider end was soldered directly to the chassis. Of course, the necessary values can also be obtained by connecting small composition resistors in series or parallel.

If you have to use a combination of one 200-ma tube and one 150-ma tube in the first two stages, the shunting resistor across the paralleled heaters

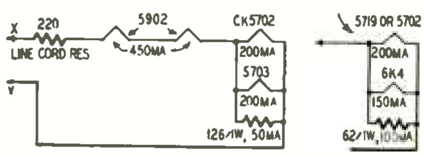



Fig. 2—Alternative heater arrangements. See text for other combinations.

should be 63 ohms. Of course, with an external 6.3-volt filament transformer, all heaters can be wired in parallel.

## Construction

Some of the tubes used were experimental subminiature types which are probably not now obtainable. The present-day commercial equivalent is given in all such cases. The CK5702 and the CK5703 use in-line subminiature 5- and 7-pin sockets, available from most supply houses. The clamps for mounting the tubes and the filter capacitors were made from shim brass strips ¼-inch wide. These were

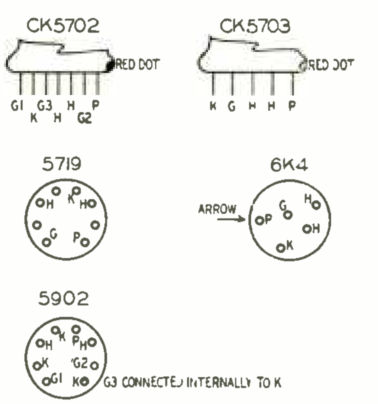



Fig. 3—Basing diagrams of subminiature tubes suggested for the amplifier.

cut long enough to surround the tube or capacitor and allow a lip at each end which is drilled to take a small bolt and nut to facilitate replacement. One edge of the clamp is soldered to the chassis as shown in the photographs. Shim brass solders beautifully and is carried by most hobby and metal-supply houses. The chassis is 4 inches long by 1½ inches wide by 1⅛ inches high, and was also made of shim brass. All holes were laid out carefully and drilled before forming. Since the 100-ma selenium rectifier has to be mounted close to the chassis, it is a good idea to put a piece of thin fiber insulation under it to avoid possible shorts.

When wiring the circuit, wire in the resistors first, then the filament and

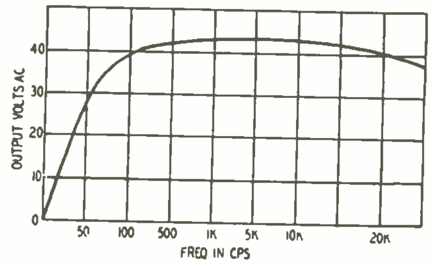



Fig. 4—Frequency response of the amplifier measured across 500-ohm load.

B plus leads. Keep all units as close to the chassis as possible to allow sufficient room to mount the cathode bypass capacitors and filament resistor. Solder cathode bias resistors as close to the tube bases as possible and cut away the excess lead lengths. Solder insulated extension leads to these points to connect to the bypass capacitors. Use the same method with the filter capacitors. This eliminates the possibility of these leads shorting later on.

Be very careful when soldering close to the tube bases. Use a good, clean, hot iron and rosin flux. Pick up a tiny bit of solder on the iron and just touch it to the joint. Solder all joints as quickly as possible, with a minimum amount of heat.

Tiny jewelers' side-cutters and long-nose pliers, as well as tweezers for holding small parts in place while soldering, are practically a must for subminiature work. Use a pencil-type soldering iron with good-quality solder and rosin flux. No. 22 stranded, tinned, plastic-covered hookup wire was used to wire the amplifier.

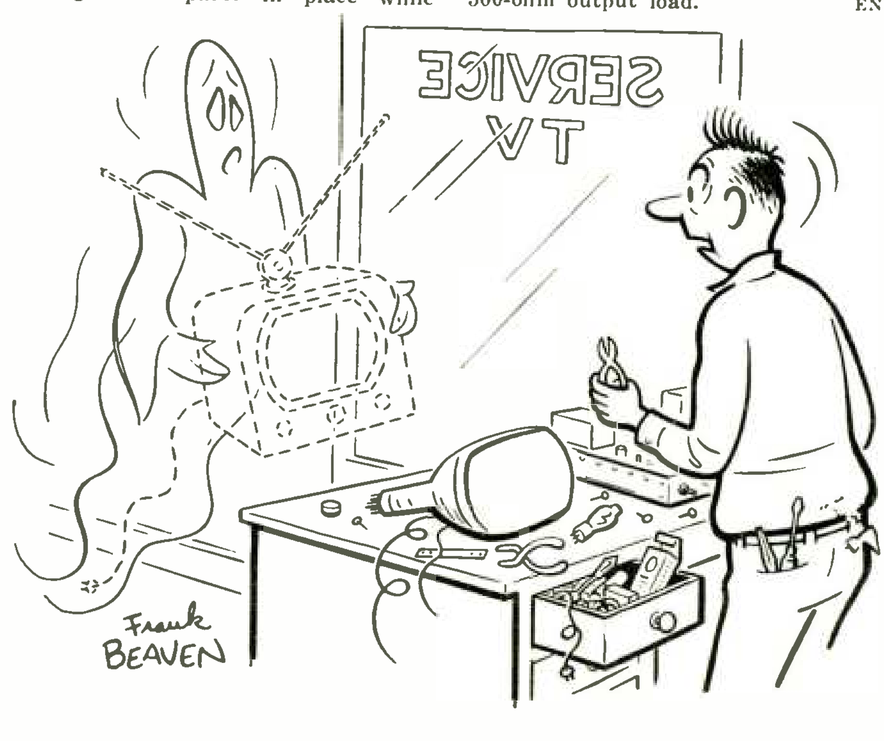
The 1-megohm volume control is a miniature unit measuring only ⅞ inch in diameter. A standard RCA phono jack is used as an input connector. Typical operating values for various tubes are given in Table I. Note that type 5702 is a pentode. If one of these is used in place of the 5719, a 500,000-ohm screen resistor and a 0.1-μf bypass capacitor will have to be added. Also note the recommended cathode resistor for each type. Basing diagrams for the subminiature tubes are shown in Fig. 3. Fig. 4 shows the frequency response of the subminiature amplifier as measured across a 500-ohm output load. END

**Materials for amplifier**

**Resistors:** 1—4.7 megohms, 1—220,000, 1—39,000, 1—820, 1—330 ohms, ½ watt; 1—2,200 ohms, 1 watt; 1—150 ohms, 2 watt; 1—200 ohms, 5 watt; 1—220-ohm, 50-watt line-cord resistor; heater shunt (see text); 1—1-megohm potentiometer.
**Capacitors:** (Electrolytic) 5—20 μf, 150 volts; 3—25 μf, 25 volts, Cornell-Dubilier type BBR or equivalent. (Paper) 1—.05 μf (Cornell-Dubilier type MP, MTW, or equivalent).
**Miscellaneous:** 1—interstage a.f. transformer, single plate to push-pull grids (U.T.C. type 0-6 or equivalent); 1 push-pull output transformer, 6,000 ohms to voice coil; 1—100-ma selenium rectifier; tubes: as indicated in schematic and text; miniature sockets to suit; shim brass for chassis and brackets; terminals; wire; solder; hardware.

**TABLE I**

| Tube | Heater v | Heater amp | plate v | plate ma | screen v | screen ma | Cathode resistor | Amp. factor | Watts Out |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5702 | 6.3 | 0.2 | 120 | 7.5 | 120 | 2.5 | 200 | .. | ... |
| 5703 | 6.3 | 0.2 | 120 | 9 | ... | ... | 220 | 25 | ... |
| 5902 | 6.3 | 0.45 | 110 | 30 | 110 | 2.2 | 270 | .. | 1 |
| 6K4 | 6.3 | 0.15 | 100 | 13 | ... | ... | 150 | 20 | ... |




"I Keep Getting People!"
*Suggested by Pfc. D. Holdsworth, Fort Monmouth, N. J.*

*Undistorted wideband response is a must for hi fi. The author tells you how to achieve it.*

# extending Amplifier BANDWIDTH

**By JOSEPH MARSHALL**

**PART I**

IT IS NOT very many years since we judged the quality of an audio amplifier in terms of its behavior over the audible range of 20 to 20,000 cycles, and considered that any amplifier flat within those limits met the specifications for high-fidelity. But today we design audio amplifiers for flat response between 10 cycles and 100,000 cycles and even try to extend this an additional octave or more at each end. To many people this seems like gilding the lily, especially in view of the fact that very few program sources—whether broadcast or recorded—provide much if any signal material below 50 cycles or above 15,000 cycles. But there are excellent reasons for extending the response of high-fidelity amplifiers as much as two or three octaves above and below the audible range, and the fine performance of many modern amplifiers is due to the fact that they possess this extreme bandwidth.

## Nonlinearity

First of all, distortion is always the product of some form of nonlinearity. Obviously, the way to eliminate or minimize distortion is to make the circuit as a whole, as well as its individual elements, as linear as possible. There is a naïve tendency to believe that nonlinearity (and therefore distortion), is limited to vacuum tubes. Nothing could be further from the truth. Vacuum tubes are merely circuit elements, fully comparable and indeed reducible to combinations of resistance, capacitance, and inductance. The fact is that *any circuit element* which departs from linearity in any way can produce distortion.

Moreover, a vacuum tube does not operate by itself, but in combination and relation with its associated capacitances, resistances, inductances, and voltage sources; and behaves as a sort of organism composed of all these elements or behaving as a unit. Similarly, a complete audio amplifier is simply a more complex organism, and its performance is based not only on the behavior of the individual elements which comprise it, but also on its behavior as a unit. In other words, not only may the individual circuit elements in an amplifier produce distortion, but the amplifier itself as a unit also may produce distortion in the nonlinear portion of its operating characteristics.

If audio waveforms were composed only of frequencies strictly within the audible range, it might be sufficient to demand linearity only over the audio range. But typical audio waveforms contain frequency components that lie below and above the audible range. These are beat notes, transients, harmonics, and subharmonics. Even if they did not have all these frequency components originally, they would acquire them in passing through the amplifier if any element in the circuit is nonlinear. And although these frequency components are not audible in themselves, they can produce serious distortion *within the audible range* by intermodulation, by driving tubes into their nonlinear regions, or by triggering resonant circuits into oscillation, which, in turn, can drive the amplifier into nonlinear operation, not only in the nonaudible range but also in the audible range.

## Bandwidth requirements

Because *pure* audio tones are sine waves, we tend to labor under the misconception that an audio amplifier deals with sine waves exclusively. Nothing could be further from the truth. Almost all musical tones have very complex waveforms and actually resemble square waves more than sine waves. Television has taught us that to reproduce square waves *accurately* we require at least ten times the bandwidth that we need to reproduce sine waves. Because the complex waveforms of musical sounds—composed as they are of fundamentals, harmonics, beat notes, and transients—resemble square waves more than sine waves, it is obvious that to reproduce them accurately we require a much greater bandwidth than would be necessary if we were in fact dealing with sine waves.

Finally, there is one more compelling and highly practical reason for extending the bandwidth of amplifiers for two or three octaves above and below audibility. Although it may be theoretically possible to design perfectly linear, distortionless amplifiers, in practice we always generate some distortion. We can minimize it by operating tubes far below their normal output ratings, by push-pull operation, by maintaining the best possible balance; but in spite of these measures we normally have to face a residual distortion of perhaps 2 percent. This is still too great for acceptable reproduction of the whole audible spectrum. Fortunately, we have a wonderful weapon for reducing this to an insignificant minimum: *inverse feedback*. By proper design we can obtain feedback factors of anywhere from 10 to 50, which means reducing distortion by a factor of 10 in the first case and 50 in the second. Thus, our 2-percent residue could be reduced to 1/5 of one percent in the first case, and only 1/25 of one percent in the second case. Somewhere within that range the distortion could be dismissed as of no practical consequence even to a "golden ear."

### Feedback problems

Unfortunately, we can apply this much feedback only at the risk of introducing other types of distortion, namely: hangover, ringing, or outright oscillation. This is because inverse feedback cancels distortion only over the frequency range in which the waveform fed back is 180 degrees out of phase with the input voltage. To maintain that relationship we must keep the phase shift of the amplifier constant not only over the entire audible range but far below and above it. If an amplifier were absolutely flat from d.c. to infinity there would be no limit to the amount of feedback we could employ. Actually, however, even the best amplifier will have some phase shift at the low end and a resonant peak at some high frequecy. At very low frequencies the feedback may be sufficiently *in-phase* to produce regeneration —if not outright oscillation (motorboating). The high-frequency resonance peak will reverse the phase of the output signals at the resonant frequency, and shift those near it enough to start parasitic oscillations. To obtain the large amounts of feedback necessary to reduce residual distortion to an acceptable minimum *without generating transient distortion*, we must reduce the phase shift of the whole amplifier, not only throughout the audible range, but for several octaves above and below it. This is precisely the same thing as saying that we must extend the bandwidth of the amplifier at each end of the audible range.

So much for the necessity. Now how do we extend the bandwidth of an audio amplifier? The place to start is at the weakest point—the output transformer. The development of excellent phase inverters, and the use of big tetrodes as triodes, with low driving requirements, have eliminated the need for interstage and driver transformers in high-fidelity amplifiers. There have been attempts to dispense with the output transformer as well. At least one commercial amplifier couples the output tubes directly to a 500-ohm voice coil. There are several circuits also that have multiple output tubes either as parallel cathode followers or in bridge circuits for coupling directly to low-resistance voice coils, and eventually—especially with transistors—we shall probably eliminate output transformers altogether. At present, however, the application of these circuits is handicapped either by their very poor efficiency or by limitations in voice-coil design. For example, one amplifier that uses 8 or 16 large triodes in a cathode-follower output circuit requires an input of *1 kilowatt* for an output of *less than 10 watts*. On the other hand, except in bridge-type output circuits, direct coupling to the loudspeaker requires that the voice coil carry at least part of the d.c. plate current. This introduces serious difficulties in wire sizes, mass, and heat dissipation.

So, for the moment at least, we are still dependent on output transformers. Fortunately, these have been improved tremendously in the past few years. Whereas previously even the best ones had flat frequency response only within the audio range, there are transformers available today that are inherently flat from 10 cycles to nearly 100,000 cycles.

The use of one of these transformers is a very long step on the way to that extended bandwidth. But it goes only part of the way (which is not final, because few designers have troubled to go the rest of the way). Some of these wideband transformers permit us to use as much as 30 db of feedback, and in most cases this is sufficient to reduce distortion to an inconsequentially low level. Nevertheless, even this has not completely satisfied the critical ear. Perfection is a hard taskmaster and the new output transformers do not, of themselves, satisfy the demands of the most critical. The horse and cart have been reversed, so to speak. Instead of the output transformer being worse than the rest of the amplifier, it is now much better. Fortunately, it is not too difficult or too expensive to make the rest of the amplifier as good as the output transformer and thus bring the entire reproducing system another step nearer perfection.

### Improving l.f. response

The low-frequency response of an amplifier is limited principally by the series or coupling capacitances. To extend the response downward we must reduce the series coupling reactances and increase the time-constants. One way to do this is to use larger coupling capacitors. Unfortunately, we cannot get very far with this method. While it improves the low-frequency response, the need for better high-frequency response as well calls for reducing the plate and grid loads; so, if we do both, we may actually end up with the same time-constant as when we started.

A fruitful form of design logic is to start with the theoretically best means of achieving an end, and work down to a less perfect, but more practical compromise. Obviously, then, as far as low-frequency response is concerned, the best thing would be to eliminate the coupling capacitances altogether. A few years ago much work was done on direct-coupled amplifiers and this magazine published a great deal of material on the subject. These old direct-coupled amplifiers produced the finest reproduction of their day, but they were difficult

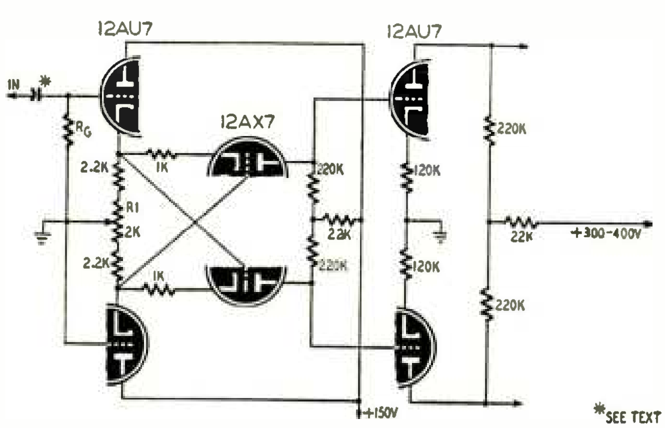



Fig. 1—Cross-coupled phase inverter with a direct-coupled voltage amplifier. The elimination of coupling capacitors—except at the input—reduces phase shift at very low frequencies and makes it possible for us to use more inverse feedback to extend the bandwidth of the amplifier.

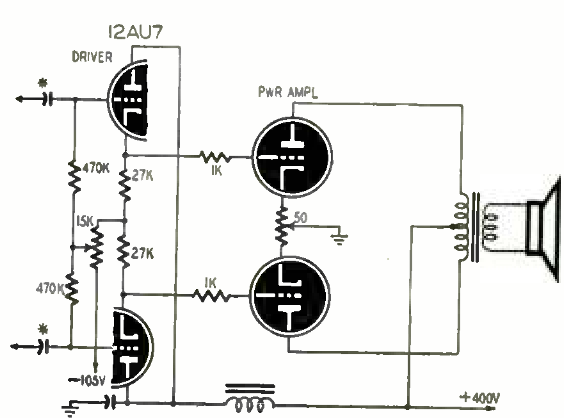



Fig. 2—Fixed-bias output amplifier with a direct-coupled driver. Suitable methods for coupling this combination to the preamplifier unit shown in Fig. 1 are discussed in the text, both in this installment and the next one.

to adjust, had poor stability, and required high-voltage or multiple power supplies.

Though the all-direct-coupled amplifier is a rarity today, most high-quality amplifiers now employ some direct-coupled stages. The Williamson uses direct coupling between the voltage amplifier and the phase inverter; and many others use direct coupling between cathode-follower drivers and output tubes. Today, fortunately, many of the original difficulties can be eliminated or minimized.

As one illustration, the *cross-coupled* phase inverter provides completely balanced inversion and a means of adjusting and maintaining balance over several direct-coupled stages, so that a two- or three-stage direct-coupled amplifier is quite practical today. Fig. 1 shows a three-stage inverter-voltage amplifier which might be used as the input section of a high-fidelity system. The first two tubes provide the phase inversion and have a gain of about 25. The total gain depends on the tube used in the third stage. A 12AU7 will give an output of around 125 volts plate-to-plate and a gain of about 300, while a 12AX7 will give a slightly lower output voltage but will increase the over-all gain to between 750 and 900. The low-frequency response is flat right down to zero cycles—in other words, the amplifier responds to d.c. Thus there is no phase shift whatever at the low end.

But what happens now? We could direct-couple this amplifier to an output stage, but there are serious deterrents. First of all, the circuit calls for between 300 and 400 volts at the plates of the third tube. Since modern power tubes require an effective plate voltage of about 400, such direct coupling would call for a 700- to 800-volt power supply or two 400-volt supplies in series. Moreover, there is the problem of providing proper bias for the output tubes, since their grids would be some 250 volts above ground. These problems are not insuperable, but they call for a simpler solution. Fortunately, there is one.

## Reducing phase shift

Phase shift is cumulative. The overall phase shift in an amplifier is the sum of the phase shifts of the individual stages. Obviously, if we can reduce the number of phase-shift points in the amplifier, we can achieve a great improvement. By using the direct-coupled voltage amplifier of Fig. 1 we eliminate two phase-shift points, and minimize one other: The input stage is a cathode follower and its input impedance is many times higher than a convential amplifier. This allows us to use a very high value for $R_g$, and thus the phase shift with any reasonable input capacitor will be several times better than with the same capacitor in a conventional circuit. If we are forced to use a coupling capacitor at the output of this voltage amplifier as well, we will miss perfection but still will achieve a great improvement over the conventional design.

Let us see what happens in the two possible cases—that is, coupling to output tubes with self-bias and to output tubes with fixed-bias. Cathode bias permits a grid resistor of around 500,000 ohms maximum. An 0.5-μf coupling capacitor would therefore yield a time-constant of 0.25 second, and bring down the frequency at which phase shift is noticeable to 4 cycles or less. In any case the phase-shift characteristic would be as least one octave and possibly two octaves better than that of the best output transformer. As a matter of fact, we can even improve on this, as we shall see later on.

The solution with fixed bias is even more satisfactory. Unless we use a driver transformer—which is undesirable for many reasons—the only really satisfactory way of coupling fixed-bias output tubes to an R-C-coupled amplifier is through a cathode-follower driver. But the driver itself can be direct-coupled to the output tubes as shown in Fig. 2. We now have *two* direct-coupled sections: the first one includes the cross-coupled phase inverter and the voltage amplifier, and the second takes in the driver and output tubes. Coupling these sections directly would present many serious problems. But fortunately it is not at all necessary. Remember that a cathode follower has an extremely high input resistance—some 10 times the grid resistor, or 5 megohms in this instance. Therefore if we used 0.5-μf capacitors to couple the two sections together, the time-constant would be 2.5 seconds, yielding a frequency of 0.4 cycles at the phase-shift point. This is unnecessarily low. If we used 0.1-μf coupling capacitors, the point of phase shift would be 2 cycles. Even this is better than we need, and we would now have an amplifier which, though not direct-coupled all the way, would be just as good at audio frequencies as an all-direct-coupled amplifier, and which requires only a single power supply, and also is much more stable.

In any case, whether we use fixed- or self-bias in the output stage, we would have an amplifier with only a single internal coupling capacitance and a single point of internal phase shift. The amplifier would now have good enough low-frequency response for any output transformer and indeed be good enough to improve the performance of the best available transformers by allowing us to use more feedback.

Moreover, unlike the older types of direct-coupled amplifiers, these amplifiers—which we might call *virtual direct-coupled*—are easy to balance and keep in balance. The 2,000-ohm balancing control (R1) in the cathode legs of the input stage not only will balance the direct-coupled front section for d.c., but also will balance the entire amplifier at audio frequencies. The d.c. balance is checked by connecting a high-resistance voltmeter from plate to plate of the third stage and adjusting R1 for zero voltage. (We are assuming, of course, that the circuit has been balanced physically by the use of matched resistors and tubes throughout.) The output tubes can be balanced for d.c. with the 50-ohm potentiometer in the cathode return.

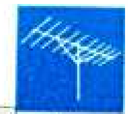
Over-all dynamic balance is obtained in this way: Disconnect the grid of the lower triode in the input stage from ground and connect it to the grid of the upper triode (input grid). Feed a single-frequency signal into the amplifier and adjust R1 for zero or minimum output. (This may upset the d.c. balance of the input section slightly, but this is inconsequential in an R-C circuit.) The balance obtained by this method should hold over almost the full dynamic range of the amplifier.

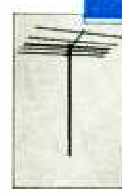
Part II of this series will cover methods for extending the high-frequency response of the amplifier.

(TO BE CONTINUED)

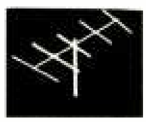

"Don't mention fringe area again — Rodney is very sensitive!"

# Broadband YAGI antennas for vhf and uhf





*The basic Yagi is a narrow-band antenna. Designers use various tricks to widen the bandpass for TV applications.*



By MATTHEW MANDL and EDWARD M. NOLL*

FOR fringe-area reception few antennas can match the popularity of the Yagi types. They are less cumbersome than other high-gain antennas and have excellent rejection for signals from the sides and back. The special gain of the Yagi is achieved by using a reflector behind the antenna and one or more directors in front. While adding *directors* to an antenna system increases its gain and sharpens

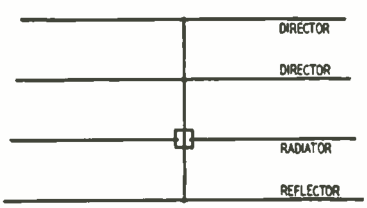



**Fig. 1—Basic Yagi antenna. Extra directors may be added to raise gain and sharpen forward-directivity pattern.**

its forward directivity, the span of frequencies which the antenna will handle is materially reduced. Thus a Yagi antenna such as shown in Fig. 1 has maximum gain on only one television channel, and will not work well on adjacent channels unless the stations are quite close to the receiver.

The conventional design formulas for a Yagi antenna specify that the reflector be cut 5% longer than the antenna and the directors 4% shorter. There is no theoretical limit to the number of directors that can be used, though an excessive number may make the antenna useless for television reception by narrowing the frequency range enough to cut off vital sideband components of the video and sound signals. Few manufacturers use more than 10 directors even in their most elaborate models.

The reflector is most effective when it is spaced approximately 0.15 wavelength behind the antenna. Additional reflectors generally do not improve reception because the first reflector shields those behind it from the source of signals. Directors, on the other hand, are between the antenna and the desired signal source, and for this reason more director elements mean higher gain. For maximum efficiency the directors should be spaced 0.1 wavelength from each other and from the antenna.

*Authors: Television and FM Antenna Guide

Manufacturers sometimes space the reflector and directors at greater distances to minimize the decrease in antenna impedance which results from such close element spacing. If the reflector is spaced 0.15 wavelength behind the antenna the gain is 5.5 decibels over a dipole, but the antenna impedance drops to 35% of the original value. If the reflector is spaced *0.25 wavelength* behind the antenna the gain over a dipole would be 4.5 db, but the influence of the reflector will reduce the dipole impedance only about 20%. Unless special measures are taken to raise the antenna impedance again it would be preferable to use the wider spacing—even with its lower gain—to minimize mismatch between the antenna and the transmission line.

The four-element Yagi shown in Fig. 1 would have a 9-db gain if the directors were spaced 0.1 wavelength and the reflectors 0.15 wavelength. The antenna impedance, however, would drop to only 10% of its original value! Thus, if a straight dipole were used, its impedance would drop from 73 ohms to 7.3 ohms, while a folded dipole with a normal impedance of 300 ohms would have an impedance of only 30 ohms because of the influence of the nearby reflector and directors.

The antenna impedance can be raised by any of the methods shown in Fig. 2. One variation is to make the unbroken element of a folded dipole larger in diameter than the fed element as shown at *a*. Another method often used is to employ *two* unbroken elements as shown at *b*. This is equivalent to doubling the diameter of the unbroken element of the folded dipole. The delta-match arrangement can also be used as shown at *c*. Here a single unbroken antenna element is used and the transmission line is fanned out until the right impedance match is secured. This

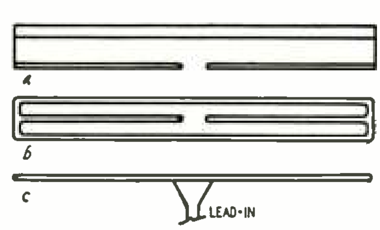



**Fig. 2—Three methods of raising the impedance of a dipole antenna. (a) A folded dipole with arms of unequal diameter. (b) Double-folded dipole. (c) Delta-match system to straight dipole.**

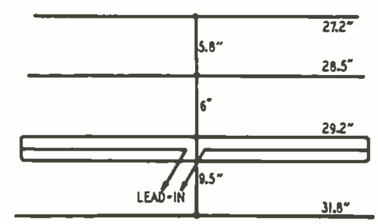



**Fig. 3—Dimensions of a broad-band Yagi for covering channels 8, 9, and 10.**

is possible because the impedance of a half-wave antenna is virtually zero at the exact center and rises sharply as each end is approached. The arrangement at c is particularly advantageous because it eliminates the need for an antenna insulator. The antenna (as well as the reflector and directors) can be grounded at its mid-point to the mast.

## Broad-band design factors

Whether used for v.h.f. or u.h.f., the basic Yagi shown in Fig. 1 can be modified to accept more than one channel at peak gain by violating some of the rules mentioned above. For instance, if you want a single Yagi to cover channels 8, 9, and 10 the design would be similar to that shown in Fig. 3. Here the reflector is cut for channel 8 and has a length of 31.8 inches. The double folded-dipole antenna has a length of 29.2 inches, which is just right for channel 9. The first director is cut for a frequency between channels 8 and 9, and is 28.5 inches long. The second director is cut for channel 10 and is 27.2 inches long. The spacing between the reflector and antenna is 9.5 inches, while the spacing between the antenna and the first director is 6 inches. The spacing between the two directors is 5.8 inches.

By thus proportioning the lengths of various elements to meet the requirements of the three channels desired, the antenna takes on wider band characteristics than a conventional Yagi. The advantages of broad-band reception, however, are not obtained without some sacrifice in gain, and there will be a loss of approximately 2 db with this arrangement compared

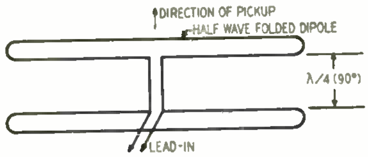



**Fig. 4—End-fire twin driven-dipole arrangement for high forward directivity.**

with the four-element Yagi shown in Fig. 1. The lost gain can be salvaged, however, by adding several more directors to the array. With the right lengths and spacing of the extra directors, a six-element broad-band Yagi will give the same 9-db gain as the antenna in Fig. 1.

When this broad-band design is applied to a u.h.f. antenna the frequency acceptance in channels increases considerably. This is indicated when we consider the frequency span of the antenna shown in Fig. 3. This takes in everything from the low end of channel 8 (180 mc), to the high end of channel 10 (198 mc). This span of 18 megacycles is 10% of the lowest frequency, and the same type of antenna designed for u.h.f. reception would have the same 10% ratio of bandwidth to frequency. For example, at channel 27 (542 mc) the u.h.f. version would have a bandwidth of over 54 mc. This would cover *9 channels* in the u.h.f. band.

Several manufacturers have further improved the broad-band characteristics of the Yagi by utilizing an end-fire arrangement. This is based on the principle that two antennas connected as shown in Fig. 4 and spaced one-quarter wavelength apart, have the uni-directional pattern shown in Fig. 5. This is similar to the popular double-V type of antenna. This employs the same principle except that straight dipole elements instead of folded dipole elements are used. The end-fire arrangement can be applied to a Yagi antenna by the method shown in Fig. 6. Here the reflector would be cut for the lowest channel to be received (say channel 2). The first folded-dipole section would be cut for channel 3, and the other folded dipole cut to the mid-frequency between channels 4 and 5. The first director would have a length designed for channel 5, while the last two directors are shortened to aid reception on channel 6. Naturally, this antenna will not have the peak gain that would be achieved if all elements were cut for the same channel, but it has more gain than a biconical with reflector on the lower channels.

For u.h.f. a similar arrangement would accommodate considerably more stations than its low-frequency counterpart. The end-fire folded-dipole arrangement gives a good match between antenna and transmission line to minimize losses. It must be pointed out here that a mismatch between the antenna and the transmission line is not as undesirable as a *mismatch between the receiver and the transmission line*. The latter causes line reflections because the receiver cannot accept all the energy sent down the lead-in. The unaccepted signals may travel back up the line and down again several times, and produce enough ghosts to blur the detail.

All the antennas previously discussed can be stacked for increased signal pickup. Generally, stacking increases the rated gain of an antenna by 3 decibels. A spacing of one-half wavelength at the frequency of the lowest channel will give best results. If you want more gain on the higher channels, space the antennas a half-wavelength at the center frequency of the group desired. This arrangement will diminish the gain somewhat on the lower channels because the spacing at their frequencies will be less than a half-wavelength. Most manufacturers of broad-band conical types space stacked arrays a quarter-wavelength at the low end to favor the higher channels and minimize the higher transmission lines losses which will be found there.

## Calculating lengths

The experimenter can try various antenna lengths and different sizes of reflectors and directors in any desired

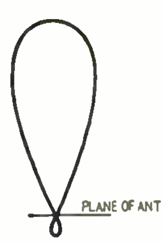



**Fig. 5—Directivity pattern of the end-fire arrangement shown in Fig. 4.**

combination to favor higher or lower channels in a particular group. For instance, if the higher-channel stations of a group you want to receive are nearer than those at the lower frequencies, the latter can be favored by making most of the elements nearer the size required for low-frequency channels. Thus, if channel 2 is farther away than channels 4 and 5, the antenna and reflector can be cut for channel 2, while the directors can be made the proper lengths for channels 4 and 5. If the end-fire antenna arrangement is used, the second antenna can be designed for the frequency between channels 4 and 5. In this manner the gain of the antenna system can be altered to suit the locality.

The length of a half-wave antenna in inches is equal to:

$$\frac{5{,}540}{\text{Frequency in megacycles}}$$

This calculation is suitable for both v.h.f. and u.h.f. stations. For reflectors add 5% to the length calculated, and deduct 4% for directors.

Calculations for channel 27, for example, indicate that the antenna should have an over-all length of 10 inches. The reflector should be 10.5 inches long and the directors should each have a length of 9.6 inches.

## Commercial types

A number of manufacturers utilize the principles detailed here. The Taco 1800 twin-driven Yagi is shown in Fig. 7. This model has two antennas in a phased end-fire arrangement, one reflector, and seven directors. According to the manufacturer, the gain of this antenna over a matched reference dipole is 11 db. When two of these units are stacked the gain increases 3 db as mentioned previously, bringing the total gain of the array up to 14 db. The model 1800 covers channels 2 to 6 inclusive, with maximum gain on channels 3, 4, and 5. A similar model also is available for channels 7 to 13.

Channel Master Corporation uses the double-folded-dipole principle in its *Futuramic* Yagi shown in stacked formation in Fig. 8. Single-bay antennas of this type also are available for both the low and high v.h.f. bands. Spacing between the folded-dipole elements is 45 degrees (equivalent to one-eighth wavelength). The dipoles are interconnected with a section of twin lead, and the latter is transposed so that its effective length is 135 degrees. This assures a substantially constant impedance over the span of frequencies to be covered and minimizes mismatch between the antenna and the 300-ohm lead-in. Fig 9 shows the spacing and feed arrangements used in this system.

Model 1125 covers channels 2 to 5 inclusive with substantially uniform gain of more than 8 db, over these channels. Stacking gives an additional 3 db increase. Model 1136 is for channels 3 to 6 inclusive, while model 1173 covers channels 7 to 13. (Theory and construction of the Channel Master *Futuramic* was described in the October, 1952 issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS.—*Editor.*)

The Snyder Manufacturing Company uses the type of broad-band design shown in Fig. 10. Here, two reflectors A are used with one mounted over the other so that both are effective. In the low-band version one reflector is cut

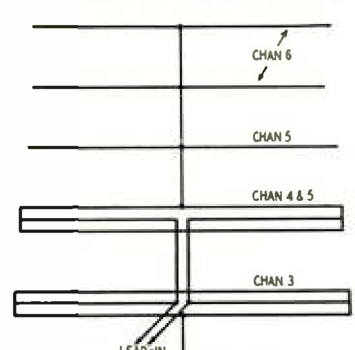



**Fig. 6—End-fire broad-band Yagi for covering channels 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6.**

for channel 2 and the other is cut to the mid-frequency between channels 3 and 4. The antenna elements are interconnected with a transmission-line phasing section. The folded dipole B is cut for a frequency between channels 2 and 3, while D is cut for channels 4 and 5. Director C is cut for channel 5, while directors E and F are cut for channel 6. The gain of this antenna averages 9 db for channels 2 to 6.

A similar version of this antenna covers channels 7 to 13. The u.h.f. broad-band types are also similar in design and a typical arrangement for the UHF-3 series is shown in Fig. 11 The UHF-3A covers channels 14 to 48; model UHF-3B covers channels 27 to 62; and UHF-3C covers channels 47 to 83. The number of elements employed, plus the end-fire arrangement of antennas, permits somewhat greater spacings between elements than the 0.15 and 0.1 wavelength previously discussed. This minimizes the drop in impedance and provides a gain that compares favorably with the conventional narrow-band Yagi types (9 db). Stacking two units increases the gain by 3 db the same as for v.h.f. types.

Other manufacturers also have broad-band u.h.f. Yagis. These antennas have much higher gain than the popular bowtie type though they do not, of course, provide the same full-band reception. Generally the bowtie u.h.f. antennas will give a substantially flat response from channels 14 to 83, though gain is nowhere comparable to the Yagi types even with flat-screen reflectors. For a bowtie type antenna to even approach the gain of Yagi antennas, it would have to have a corner reflector.

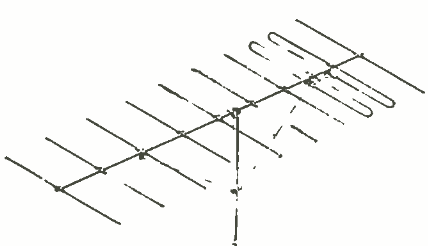


Fig. 7—Taco 1800 twin-driven Yagi has two driven elements, seven directors.

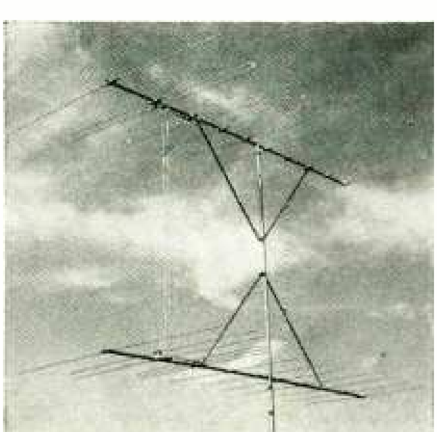


Fig. 8—A double-stacked Channel Master *Futuramic* broad-band Yagi antenna.

## Stacking factors

In stacking antennas, a common transmission line is recommended only when the antennas are identical. If dissimilar antennas are stacked (such as a low-band Yagi and a high-band type) one will load down the other and reception will be poorer than if either one were used separately. When dissimilar antennas must be employed it is best to use separate transmission lines for each. A double-pole, double-throw switch can be installed at the receiver for selecting the desired antenna. When both antennas are installed on one mast the spacing between the two should be greater than a half-wave length at the lowest frequency to minimize interaction.

Only when both antennas are identical in design and oriented in the same direction is the 3 db increase in gain realized. Thus, when *four* Yagi antennas are stacked, as much as 18 db can be attained as compared with a reference matched dipole.

The advantages of stacking are easily obtained at u.h.f. because of the small physical sizes of the antennas involved. In a 2-bay system the transmission line is attached to the center of the stacking bars as shown in Fig. 12-a. For a 4-antenna system, the arrangement shown in Fig. 12-b can be used. This effectively parallels the two double-stacked arrays by attaching the lead-in to the center point of the structure.

## Installation precautions

Of primary importance in u.h.f. antenna installation is to keep all losses at an absolute minimum. Use a good grade of lead-in and keep it as far away as possible from drain pipes, tin roofs, conduits, etc. Shunt-capacitance effects are much more pronounced at the higher frequencies, and the technician should not overlook any precautions which will minimize losses. Since the length of the transmission line determines the db loss, it is important to make the run from the antenna to the receiver as short and straight as possible. Under no circumstances should excess transmission line be rolled up at the receiver terminals. Leave only enough slack so the receiver can be pulled forward for cleaning or adjustment.

If there are standing waves on the lead-in due to an impedance mismatch, a section of tinfoil wrapped around the transmission line will help considerably. A 2 x 6-inch length will be suitable, and it should be moved up and down the line for each station to get maximum results. This is usually most effective on channels 7 to 83, but results vary depending on the extent of the mismatch and the ability of the receiver to maintain a fairly constant input impedance for the different channels.

Generally, the higher the antenna the greater the signal pickup, though results are often unpredictable, particularly at u.h.f. Sometimes an increase in height puts the antenna in a "space node" of lower than normal signal strength, and it has to be raised still further to realize any benefits. Points of minimum and maximum signal strength are more numerous at u.h.f. than at v.h.f., and in ultra-fringe areas a little investigation of existing conditions can save considerable time.

Even in metropolitan areas of high signal strength, the technician can improve reception by increasing the antenna height to minimize noise, or by replacing an indoor antenna with an outdoor type. Indoor types are affected by persons near the antenna, room reflections, and even by passing cars. END

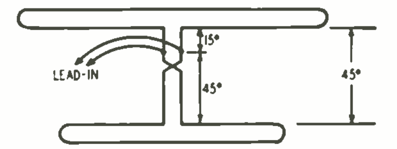



Fig. 9—Dipole spacing and phasing section used in *Futuramic* antennas.

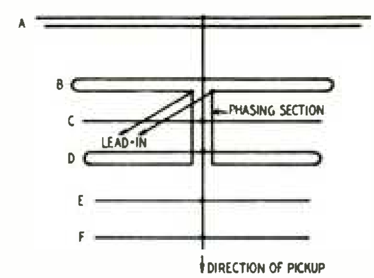



Fig. 10—Snyder broad-band Yagi with double reflectors and spaced dipoles.

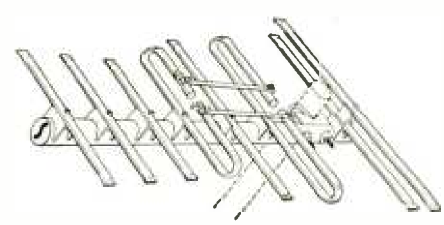


Fig. 11—Mechanical arrangement of Snyder u.h.f. broad-band Yagi. Note that reflectors are mounted one above the other, and lead-in goes to front dipole.

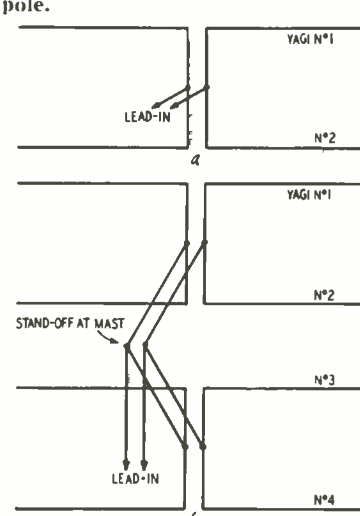
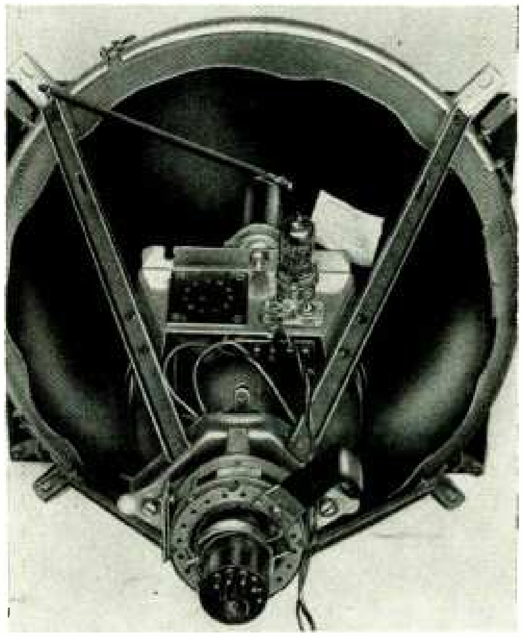



Fig. 12—Vertical stacking arrangements for broad-band Yagi antennas. (a) Two-stack. (b) Four-stack array.

# SPOT WOBBLER

By
G. H. HART,
N. T. ATKINSON and
A. W. MARTIN*



Spot wobbler mounted in position.

*A successful British approach to the problem of overcoming "lineiness" on the TV screen*

The wobbler coil as it appears in the British EKCO TV receiver.

THE EVER increasing size of television picture tubes has intensified the problem of visible line structure in the picture. This is especially true in the home, where ingrained viewing habits, furniture arrangements, and space limitations generally make it impossible for the viewers to move far enough away from the screen so that the normal loss in resolving power of the eye can allow the lines to be blended together.

Some way of overcoming this difficulty had to be found, and at least two methods have been developed. One is to alter the spot shape from circular to elliptical by a magnetic field. This is the simplest and cheapest method, but it has been found extremely difficult to maintain the desired elliptical spot shape over the entire raster, and especially in the brightest parts of the picture.

*E. K. Cole, Ltd.
Southend-on-Sea,
Essex, England.

The other method—which is described in detail in this article—is to wobble the spot vertically at a very high frequency. This increases the apparent thickness of each line, and fills in the raster structure.

A number of methods of applying spot wobble have been tried with varying degrees of success.

The first and simplest method from the point of view of components, wiring, and ease of operation is to put a pair of deflecting plates inside the picture tube close to the gun structure; and wobble the beam electrostatically by applying a suitable a.c. voltage to the plates. This method would require no mechanical alignment and would operate on a very small amount of power, but it is considered impracticable because it would entail the development and manufacture of special nonstandard picture tubes.

The increasing size of our picture tubes may make the scanning lines prominent enough to become annoying to the more exacting viewer. In England, where the smaller number of lines makes the problem more acute, it has been attacked in more than one way. This spot wobbler represents perhaps the most successful approach. It may not be adapted to American conditions, particularly in areas where there are several TV stations, due to the difficulty of preventing harmonics of the oscillator from breaking up one or more of the channels. However, some modification of it may prove entirely practical. This article is presented for its interest to television technicians and design engineers and in response to the large number of inquiries from readers who experimented with an earlier model of the spot wobbler.

The second method is to use magnetic deflection, applied in the same manner as the normal electromagnetic vertical-deflection field. This may be done in three ways:

1. By superimposing the wobble current on the normal sweep current in the vertical-deflection windings of the yoke.

2. By adding a small additional winding to the yoke to carry the wobble current only.

3. By using a separate wobbler coil, isolated from the deflection yoke.

In the case of method 1 there does not appear to be any simple practical method of introducing the wobble current into the vertical yoke windings. Although only a small amplitude is required, the large distributed capacitance of the yoke windings, the copper losses due to the proximity of the horizontal coils, and r.f. losses due to the iron yoke core, would require an impracticable amount of power to make it operate satisfactorily.

Method 2 has been made to work in the laboratory by making the small additional field-coil winding part of the wobble-oscillator tank circuit. However, this suffers in the same manner as method 1 from the damping effects of the other yoke windings and the iron core to such an extent that it requires an excessive amount of r.f. power. This has two main disadvantages. First, a large oscillator has to be used, which means a heavy drain on the receiver's B supply. Second, but by no means less important, is the problem of shielding. Radiation from the wobbler winding will produce considerable interference in the short-wave broadcast bands, and its harmonics may also affect one or more picture channels.

In view of these difficulties, method 3 was finally adopted, and a small pair of deflector coils was fitted to the picture-tube neck close to the deflection yoke but as far as possible from the focus coil or magnet. This latter consideration is highly important, as the iron in the focus magnet will introduce severe losses at the high wobble frequency if too close to the deflector coils.

Another advantage of using separate wobble deflector coils is that they may be rotated on the tube neck until the wobble is in exactly the same direction as the normal vertical deflection. Although the wobble plane may vary 10

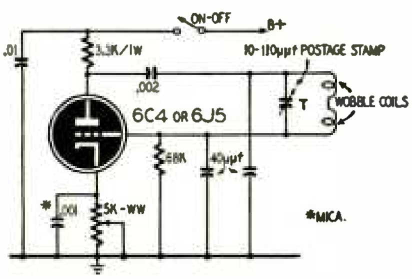



**Fig. 1—Circuit of the 10-mc spot wobbler used in British-made *EKCO* television receivers. The oscillator tank coils are wrapped around the picture-tube neck as described below.**

to 15 degrees either way without distorting the picture noticeably, it is obvious that any wobble in a direction other than vertical at the viewing screen will require more amplitude to close the line structure. Even more important is the fact that as the wobble tends to approach the direction of scanning it will result in a loss of horizontal definition.

## Wobble frequency

From the point of view of achieving the required result in the picture the exact wobble frequency is not very critical but it should be high enough to produce about 1,000 complete cycles or equal up-and-down wobbles in each line. In the British system, the *visible* portion of each line represents 83.5% of the whole horizontal sweep time, and 1,000 wobbles per line will produce 835 wobbles across the width of the picture; the wavelength of each wobble in a picture 13 inches wide is then 13/835 inch, which is roughly .015 inch. The wobble amplitude required depends of course on the vertical spread.

For Britain's 405-line, 25-frame system, 1,000 wobbles per line call for a wobble frequency of slightly over 10 mc. In practice, this frequency is adjusted to a value near 10 mc whose harmonics will not interfere with reception—in fact, this adjustment is made with the receiver tuned to the desired channel.

## The wobbler circuit

The circuit of the wobbler used in the Ekco type T164 TV receiver is shown in Fig. 1. The wobble coils themselves are the tank inductance of a normal Colpitts oscillator, with the connecting leads between the coils and the oscillator socket twisted to reduce radiation. These leads are covered with good-quality sleeving.

Fig. 1 shows three controls. First, an *on-off* switch in the B plus line which allows the wobbler unit to be switched off to permit accurate focusing of the line structure. Second, an amplitude-control potentiometer which is adjusted to the point where the line structure just barely disappears. (Excessive wobble amplitude results in the apparent reappearance of the line structure coupled with loss of vertical definition.) The third control is a preset "postage-stamp" trimmer for setting the oscillator frequency so that its harmonics fall outside the normal television channels, to prevent objectionable audio squeals and herringbone picture interference.

The wobbler coils are two 6-turn "pancake" windings, with the dimensions shown in Fig. 2. These are wound flat between two plates, then impregnated with low-loss coil dope and allowed to dry. After drying, they are formed by bending along the dashed line until they fit the tube neck. They are then mounted in a plastic sheath which holds them on opposite sides of the neck, and are connected in series-aiding. (If wired in opposition, it will be impossible to obtain sufficient wobble amplitude.)

These coils are then slid along the neck close to the yoke. (Note: English tubes are apparently longer than ours, with considerable space between the yoke and focus coil. We found it necessary to take the coils out of the sheath, lay them in position on the neck of the tube and wrap one layer of Scotch electrical tape over them. Then it was slid carefully *inside* the yoke, positioned near its rear end. Besides being a good position for deflection, it also shields the coils rather well.—*Editor*)

When setting up the wobbler unit for the first time, it is easy to obtain an approximately correct frequency by bringing the antenna lead of a short-wave receiver near the wobble coils and tuning the receiver to about 10-mc (15.75 mc in the U. S.) Then the trimmer is adjusted until the oscillator is heard on the set. Final frequency adjustments are made with the television receiver operating and with the trimmer opened or closed as much as may be necessary to leave the sound free from whistles and the picture clear of herringbone patterns. Next, the amplitude control is turned up until the picture lines show signs of disappearing. At this point the wobble coils are rotated slightly on the neck in either direction until the wobble has maximum amplitude. The optimum position is generally with the axis of the pair of wobble coils about 45 degrees from the axis of the vertical deflection coils in the yoke. The wobble amplitude control is then readjusted until the line structure just disappears.

The Ekco television receiver, type T164, was the first commercial receiver to employ spot wobble, although it is not claimed that the idea was original. It has met with considerable success in Britain on 15- and 16-inch tubes.

It would appear that with larger tubes and with 525- or 625-line systems spot wobble would be even more valuable.

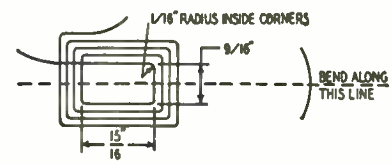



**Fig. 2—Winding details of the wobbler coils. Two identical windings as shown above are required. Spacing between turns in the drawing is only for clarification—coils are close-wound with No. 28 silk-covered wire and doped.**

(To apply the same standard of 1,000 wobbles per line to American TV receivers would call for a nominal wobble frequency of 15.75 mc, with a similar range of adjustment to avoid harmonic interference with the TV picture or sound carriers. There is also the serious problem of possible interference in the i.f. amplifier itself, especially with the new 44-mc i.f. strips.

(Another factor that complicates the application of spot wobble to multi-channel American receivers is the probable need for a different wobble-oscillator frequency for each channel. This calls for either an extra front-panel tuning control, or some type of switching arangement ganged with the channel selector. This might not be too difficult on v.h.f.—but adapting it to u.h.f., especially with continuous tuners, is another matter.

(And how about interference to other receivers? It may be comparatively easy to get the wobbler harmonics off the channel you are tuned to, but they are certainly going to fall on another one. One solution, of course, is to shield the receiver as completely as possible. Several methods have been suggested—for example, painting the inside of the cabinet with colloidal graphite, or lining it with metal foil, grounded of course).

(But the idea is certainly worth trying, especially with 24- and 27-inch rectangular and 30-inch round picture tubes. The authors say the wobbler oscillator can be built on a small sub-chassis, or on the main chassis itself, as long as the leads to the wobbler coils on the neck of the picture tube are not more than a foot long.—*Editor*) END

# UHF INDOOR INSTALLATIONS

By IRA KAMEN

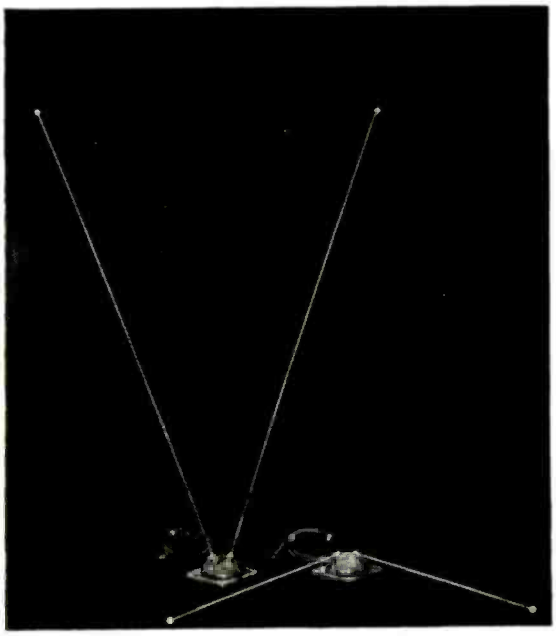


Fig. 1—Combination v.h.f.-u.h.f. indoor antenna. (Left) v.h.f. position. (Right) Elements locked automatically at correct horizontal angle for u.h.f.

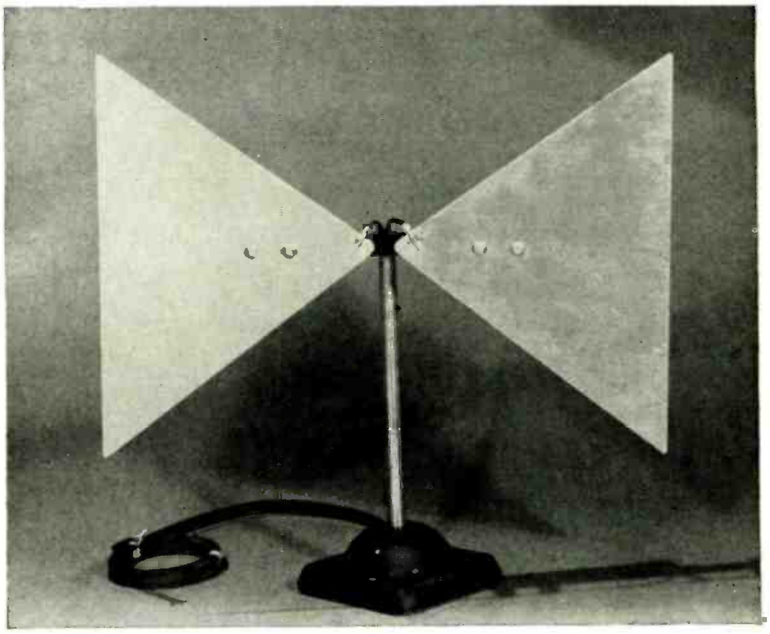


Fig. 2—Bowtie indoor antenna for locations with u.h.f. TV channels only. Its light weight and flexible mounting allow installation in any position.

FROM a theoretical standpoint, reception of u.h.f. TV signals on an indoor antenna ought to be practically impossible. The factors working against it are: the greater signal requirements of u.h.f. receivers (2 millivolts minimum); increased attenuation by dielectric materials such as foliage, building walls, and windows; reduced signal strength during bad weather; and sensitivity of signals to the movement of human bodies within the area of the antennas.

In spite of all these theoretical obstacles, the fact remains that many successful u.h.f. indoor-antenna installations have been made, starting with the first ones in the Portland area and continuing everywhere that new u.h.f. stations open up. Tests in Chicago and New Jersey have confirmed the fact that u.h.f. signals can be received successfully with indoor antennas even in congested metropolitan districts inside the *primary* service areas of the stations.

From an evaluation of these tests it should be understood that each installation is an experiment and the results are completely unpredictable. Some amazing results have been obtained even in rooms that were completely blocked off—without even a window facing the u.h.f. transmitter. One logical explanation for this successful performance is that the home or the apartment had a metal structure which functioned as a waveguide for the particular u.h.f. channel or channels. It is well known in radar work that u.h.f. signals can be guided along many paths by suitable waveguides. Therefore we can assume that u.h.f. TV signals can enter one room and be reflected or guided to another room where the indoor antenna is installed. But even with such favorable possibilities, one of the more irritating customer complaints about indoor u.h.f. installations will probably be about the way the pictures flicker when some member of the household walks in the path of the TV signals.

## Universal antenna

As we must develop the largest signal possible with the u.h.f. indoor antenna, a horizontal-V design is recommended. This has higher gain than the familiar vertical-V ("rabbit-ears") used for indoor v.h.f. reception. (A horizontal-V design would probably work better at v.h.f. too, but has never been used for indoor antennas because the element lengths would make it a hazard in the living room.)

The simple horizontal-V antenna for u.h.f. gives best results when adjusted for 18-inch element lengths with an angle of 90 degrees between them. The indoor antenna shown in Fig. 1 is an example of a good combination v.h.f.-u.h.f. type. Each element has three telescoping sections which can be adjusted as required in length and position for v.h.f. reception. A special eccentric rotating joint allows the user to flip the elements to a horizontal-V position for u.h.f. reception and locks the elements automatically at a 90-degree angle. With the telescoping sections fully retracted, the elements are approximately 18 inches long, which gives a desirable ratio between the 90-degree angle of the V and the element length for matching 300-ohm line. (The original idea for the theory behind this universal antenna is credited to J. D. Callaghan of the RCA Service Co., Inc.)

The type of 300-ohm lead used with u.h.f. *indoor* antennas is of little importance, as they are not exposed to the weather and the lead length is usually only a few feet so that the attenuation is negligible. But take care not to run the 300-ohm lead over metal objects. These can produce troublesome standing waves. Even a lead as short as five feet is several wavelengths long at the upper end of the u.h.f. band.

Preliminary tests show that surface corrosion on brass antenna elements attenuates u.h.f. signals; therefore plated-brass antenna elements are recommended for dependable u.h.f. indoor reception.

## Bowties

Fig. 2 shows a bowtie u.h.f. indoor antenna which should be useful in areas which have u.h.f. transmissions only. The bowtie is bidirectional like any simple dipole. (Its triangular elements give it the necessary constant-impedance characteristics for uniform response over the entire u.h.f. band.) This bowtie is elevated on a plastic base to prevent a metal-top TV set from influencing its performance.

The bowtie is built of lightweight corrosion-resistant aluminum which makes it easy for the customer to handle. The main difficulty in adjusting this antenna is to keep the hands and body away from the bowtie when adjusting the base. The unit shown can be placed on a window sill, table, or any other flat surface, but the antenna elements are so light that the base can be fitted with suction caps, hooks, or brackets, so it can mount on a wall or even hang from the chandelier if that proves to be the best location for the antenna.

Interior decorators will probably have some influence on indoor bowtie design, and some weird bases will surely be developed. It is possible to perforate the bowtie and round the edges to improve its style without seriously affecting its performance.

Service technicians who expect to make or install u.h.f. indoor antennas are offered the following advice on their business relationships with the consumer.

Charges: It may cost almost as much to install a u.h.f. indoor as an outdoor antenna, especially in combined u.h.f.-v.h.f. areas where the customer may have to be given considerable instruction in finding the best operating positions for each one of several u.h.f. channels.

Guarantees: Experience may finally show that seasonal changes—both outside the home (summer foliage), and inside (rearrangement of furniture, drapes, etc.)—may make an otherwise satisfactory installation unsatisfactory during certain periods. Also, in u.h.f. areas where no TV reception was previously available, the new set-owner may accept almost any kind of picture at first, but he's certainly going to squawk later when he sees what beautiful pictures his neighbor gets with an outdoor antenna.

Indoor antennas — *successfully installed*—are always gratifying to the TV-set owner and profitable to the TV dealer who likes to give away the indoor antenna as part of his merchandising technique. We can therefore expect that in 1953 many consumers and service technicians will take on the project of experimenting with u.h.f. and combined u.h.f.-v.h.f. reception indoors. END

# DISMANTLING BOMBS BY TV

**By PARRIS EMERY**

Television has taken over the Ordnance Department's highly dangerous job of renovating and rebuilding World War II bombs for further use. Bombs are disassembled either because their explosive contents or metal components have become unserviceable with age, handling, or exposure to the weather, or because the design of the bomb does not meet present combat requirements.

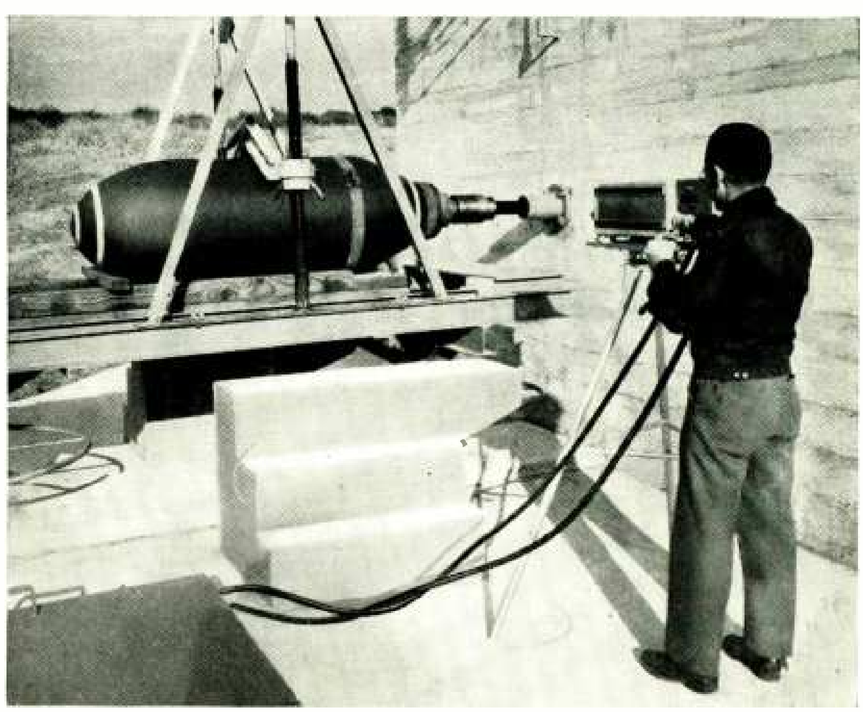
The hazards arise out of the manufacturing process of casting the explosive charge inside the body of the bomb. This sometimes leaves a residue of explosive in and around movable parts—especially the threads in the tail plug. The friction of turning these threaded parts in the dismantling operation may ignite the residue and explode the bomb.

At the Umatilla Ordnance Depot, Ordnance, Oregon, all types of bombs are disassembled safely with the aid of television. As shown in the photographs, the bomb is mounted on a cradle, and the tail plug is unscrewed by a motor-driven shaft controlled by an operator inside the bomb-proof shelter. The television camera is focused on the moving parts, and the operator watches the entire operation on a receiver in the shelter. If he detects the slightest smoke rising from the operation, he stops the motor immediately. He is protected by the shelter if the bomb explodes.

Faulty bombs are destroyed. Dismantled bombs are washed out, the explosive salvaged and reprocessed for use in other bombs. Taxpayers are saved millions of dollars every year by this renovating process. END

Capt. Guy F. Bohn, bomb-renovation officer, watches plug-unthreading process on the television screen inside the bombproof shelter where he controls the entire dismantling operation as he watches the screen for any sign of untoward activity during the process.

An engineer at Unatilla Ordnance Depot (Oregon) focuses TV camera on the tail of a 2,000-lb bomb, at the point where the plug will be unthreaded.

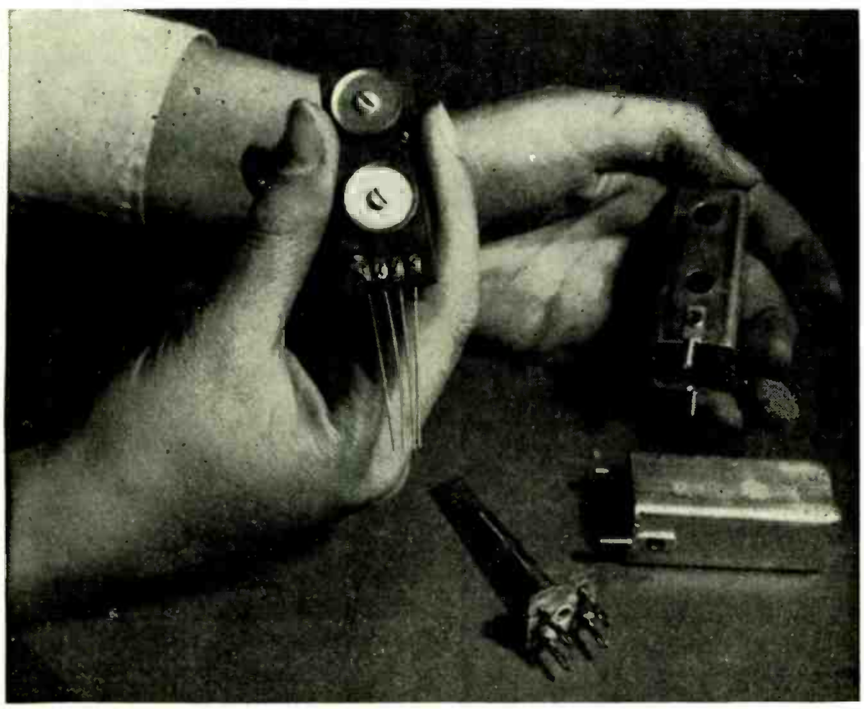


COVER FEATURE

# New Printed Circuit I. F. Amplifier

***This new approach to production of critical assemblies may herald great changes in manufacturing techniques***

**By ERIC LESLIE**



The printed-circuit i.f. transformer, as compared to one of the wirewound type.

AS FREQUENCY goes up, so does the importance of close tolerance on components, exact lead dress and uniformity in circuit constants. Yet with increasing frequency, it becomes increasingly hard to maintain uniformity and close tolerances. Broadcast coils can be wound with a uniformity within a few percent with ease; at 40 mc the small physical dimensions of coils cause a slight irregularity to make a much bigger difference. Tolerances of as much as 15 to 20% in bandwidth may be found in some 40-mc i.f. transformers.

The difficulty of maintaining close tolerances was only one of the reasons for the development of the RCA printed-circuit tandem 40-mc i.f. TV amplifier, but the high degree of uniformity obtained was enough to make the work worth while.

The circuit might better be termed "photo-engraved" than "printed." The chassis consists originally of a plastic sheet covered with a layer of thin copper foil. The foil is coated with a photosensitive material, on which is printed (photographically) the image of the circuit. Then the rest of the photosensitive material is removed by a process similar to the development of a photographic negative. The plate is then etched, and the parts not protected by the photosensitive material are eaten away, leaving the circuit lines in copper. See "Plated Chassis" in the December, 1952, issue.

All components such as resistors and capacitors are mounted on top of the panel, with leads brought down through holes to make contact with the leads below. Then the lower surface of the plate is contacted with the surface of a bath of molten solder, making firm contacts with all the leads in a single operation. Components such as i.f. cans

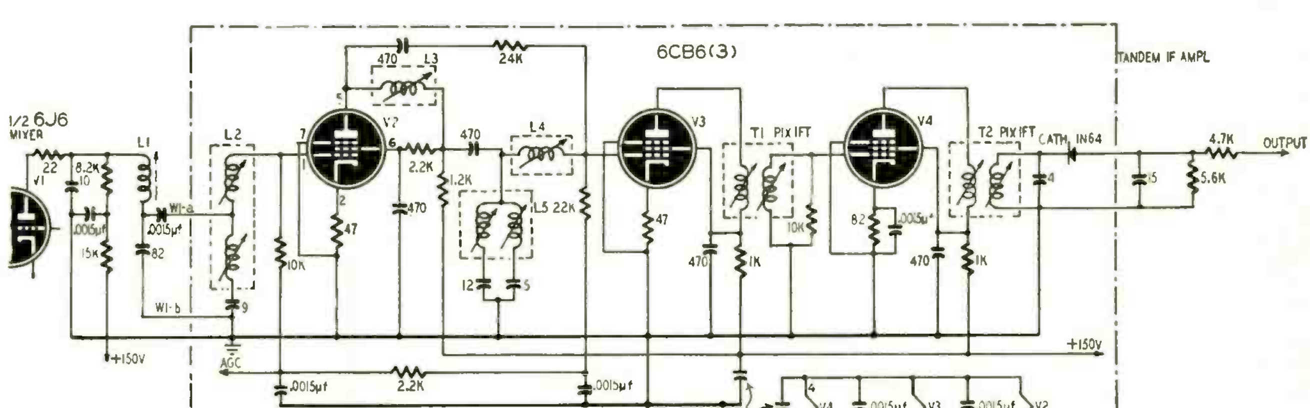



Fig. 1

Schematic of the 207E1 tandem i.f. amplifier. The amplifier proper is enclosed in the dashed lines; the 6J6 is part of the tuner.

are mechanically secured in place as well as grounded by the soldering operation.

The printed circuit has other advantages over the older system of wiring. Some of the larger areas of metal left on the bottom of the chassis sheet are there for shielding purposes. Thus the "wiring" serves both for shielding and for connections. The system is used for

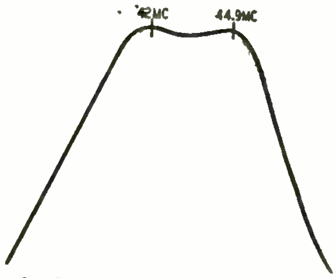



**Fig. 2—Response of the last stage, with transformers T1 and T2 aligned.**

shielding in another way. Wherever it is expedient to run two wires close together, they can be decoupled if advisable by running another—connected to ground—between them. This not only shields them electrostatically, but also prevents any electrical leakage from one to the other.

The i.f. transformers also use the printed circuit technique, as well as a special type of trimmer. Metal discs may be screwed closer to or further away from the coils, reducing their inductance as they approach it, somewhat in the manner of brass slugs in conventional coils. The discs are adjusted through the holes in the side of the can. Note these holes in the can held in the photograph. The screw lugs indicate that it is a type intended for use with

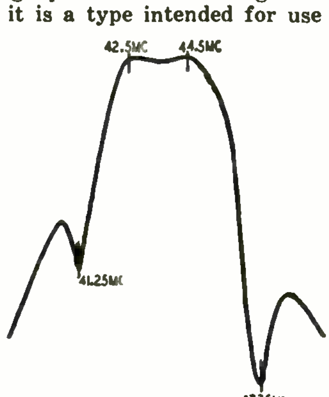



**Fig. 3—The notches at 41.25 and 47.25 mc are made by tuning the two coils of L5. L3 and L4 are adjusted to bring up response and produce the curve above.**

conventional chassis—cans put into manufacturers' equipment have flat metal lugs which are secured in the dip-soldering process. The leads on this transformer are also slightly different than those supplied to manufacturers for original equipment. The coils can be inductively coupled by leading an end turn—or part of a turn—from one coil around the other, or alongside part of one of its turns. Thus any degree of coupling—from very loose to overcoupled—can be attained very easily, conveniently, and precisely.

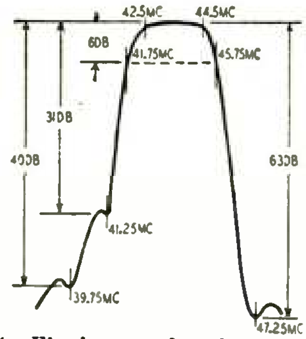



**Fig. 4—Final curve for the completely aligned amplifier. The notch at 39.75 mc is made by the lower coil of L2, which acts as an acceptor at that frequency. Upper coil of L2 is adjusted to bring up response, and plate load coil L1 in the tuner is also adjusted.**

The circuit (Fig. 1) is most interesting. Besides the usual transformer-tuned circuits (in the output stage) it uses a special tandem trap and band-pass filter coupling coils. L2 (top section) is a coupled coil, and is tuned for maximum response. The bottom section of L2 is a trap for the adjacent-channel picture i.f. channel, and is tuned for greatest rejection at 39.75 mc. L3 and L4 are coupled coils, tuned for maximum response, in accordance with specimen curves given on the service sheet. L5 is composed of two coils which act individually as traps, one tuned to 41.25 and the other to 47.25 mc. The two in combination act as an antiresonant circuit tuned approximately to the mid-point of the pass-band, and supply mutual coupling between L3 and L4. The 24,000-ohm resistor between grid of V3 and plate of V2 is in a bridging circuit, serving effectively to neutralize the apparent resistance introduced into the circuits by L5.

The circuit is prealigned, but instructions for realignment, whenever that might be necessary, are provided, and give an excellent idea of the functions of each of the circuits. The last two transformers are aligned—using sweep generator and scope—to give the curve in Fig. 2. Then the upper screw disc of L5 is adjusted for minimum response at 47.25 mc and the lower disc to give minimum response at 41.25 mc. L3 and L4 are then adjusted to give the response curve of Fig. 3. The lower screw disc of L2 is next adjusted to give minimum response at 39.75 mc and the upper one—as well as the inductance of L1 on the tuner—to give the final response curve of Fig. 4, at the head of this column.

Thus aligned, the 207E1 has a full 3.9-mc bandpass, with maximum usable selectivity, and delivers an output of 1 volt for 500 microvolts input at the first i.f. grid. This means that with a good cascode tuner, an input of only 7.5 microvolts at the antenna terminals is needed. It is extremely likely that this amplifier will be the pioneer of a new type of construction, which will find wide use where the need for close tolerances and uniformity of output are dominant or influential factors in design. END

# tv dx IN SEPTEMBER

THOUGH sporadic-E dx will be a rarity for several months to come, the next few weeks can still be packed with interest for the enthusiast. The last days of summer and the first few weeks of fall provide us with the best tropospheric dx of the entire year. To be sure, this is not the flashy, here-one-minute, gone-the-next sort of thing we've been chasing earlier in the summer, but with the advent of better receivers and more awareness of the causes of tropospheric bending, the fall of 1953 can be expected to produce some TV dx that will be well worth watching for.

This is the time when you can use well-known weather signs to tell when dx will be coming through. When the barometer is high, and holding steady; when the days are warm and calm, and the nights cool; when there has been a spell of fair weather and a change is in prospect—these are the times to be checking up on all the channels, but particularly the high ones. There should be something doing in u.h.f., too, particularly if you have a really good receiver and antenna installation. Nobody can be quite sure just what is in store for us on the u.h.f. channels, so this fall we will all have a chance to make worth-while contributions to propagation knowledge.

Let's not sell u.h.f. short on the basis of the short ranges currently reported in most areas. Very few of the receivers in use have appreciable sensitivity as yet, but already dx is being reported. First place in the u.h.f. dx marathon is now held by R. J. Walker, Daytona Beach, Fla., who has received WCOS, Columbia, S. C., (25) on at least two occasions. His antenna is a rhombic, about 165 feet over-all, cut for channel 2, 55 feet high. The distance is well over 300 miles, mostly over water.

A word of caution about when to try for u.h.f. dx reception: Don't rely too completely on the condition of v.h.f. reception. Experience in amateur work on the 144- and 420-mc bands is showing that fairly often signal levels on the higher frequency outrun those on the lower. U.h.f. is not likely to be good if v.h.f. is really poor, but if v.h.f. is fair to good, u.h.f. may be better.

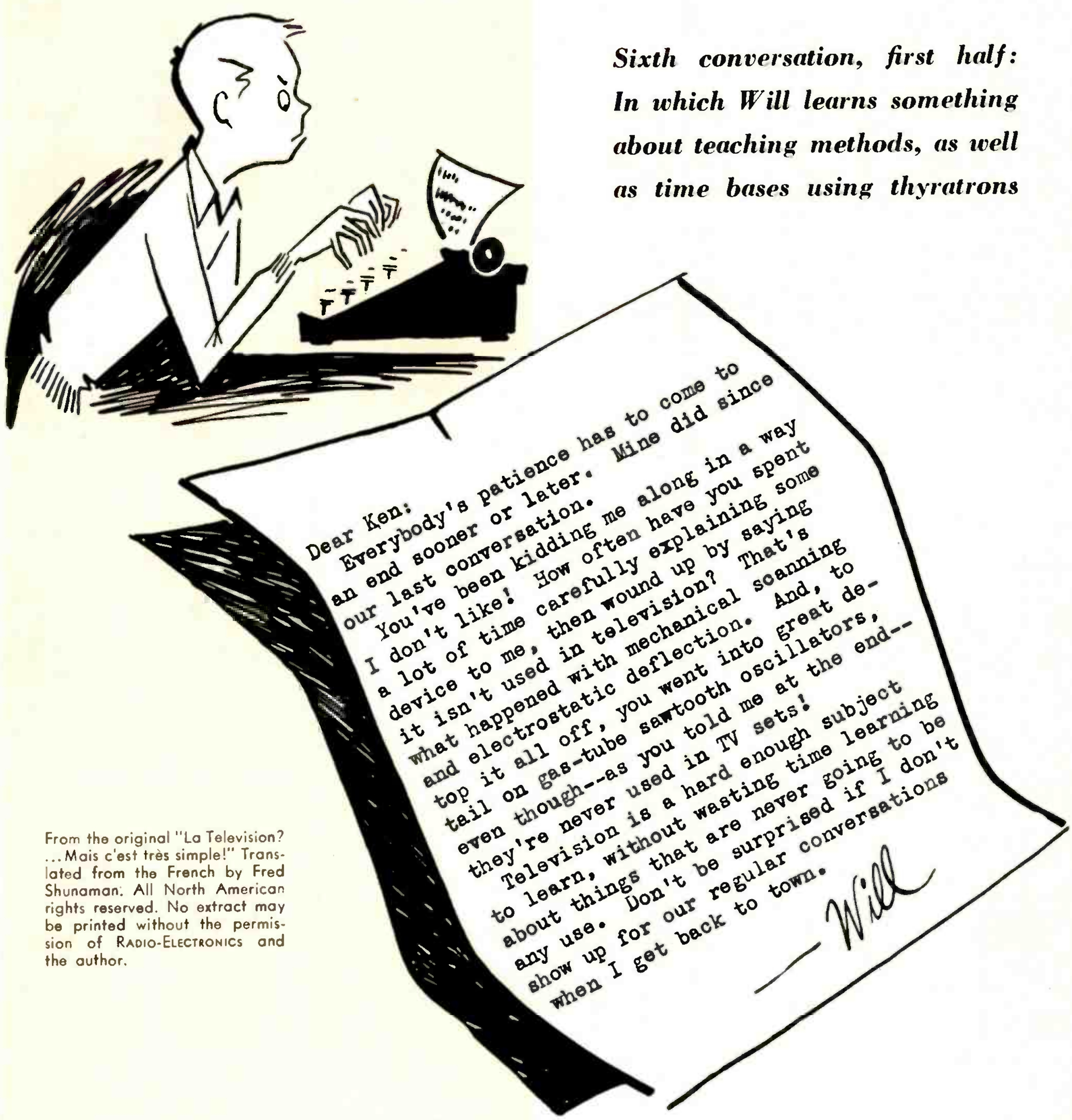
Watch for u.h.f. dx in the early morning, around sundown, and in the late evening hours, particularly, though we don't know enough about it by any means to be too positive in these recommendations. Your reports, particularly where it is possible to compare u.h.f. with v.h.f., will make interesting reading for other dx-ers. What have *you* been getting? END

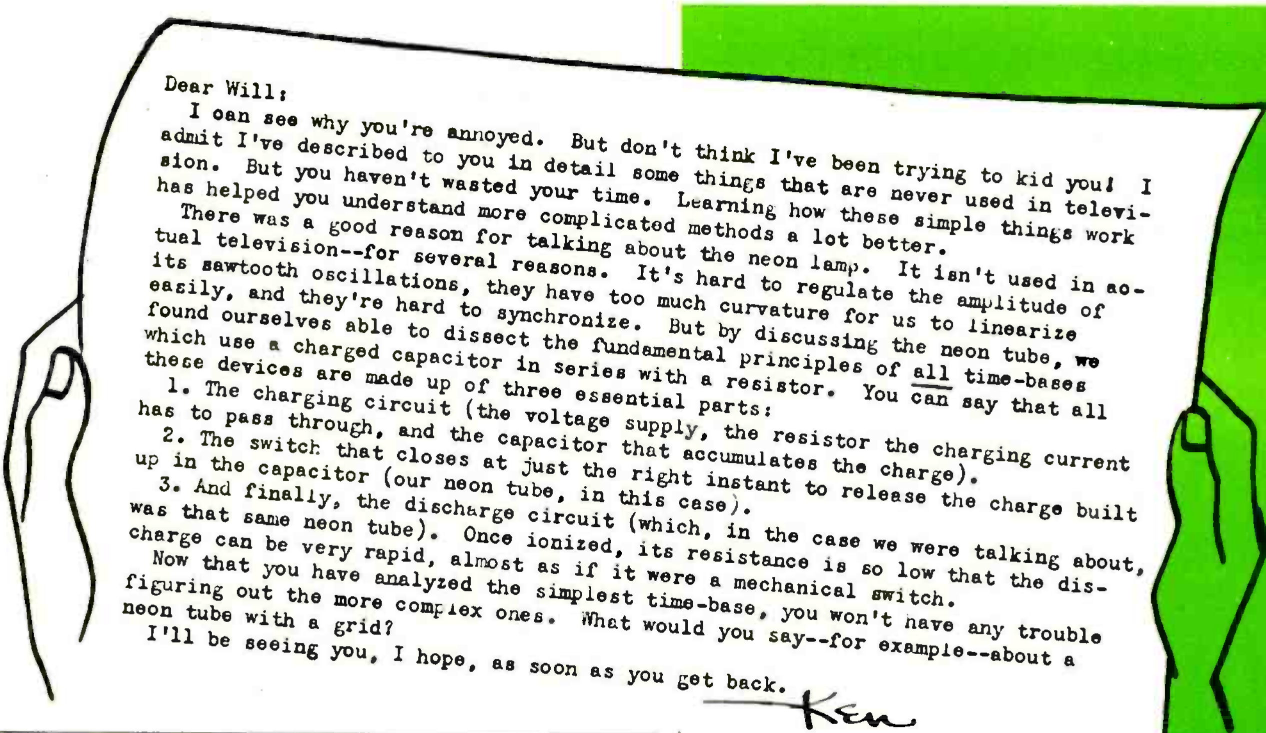
# TELEVISION?

## . . . it's a cinch!

By E. AISBERG

***Sixth conversation, first half: In which Will learns something about teaching methods, as well as time bases using thyratrons***




Dear Will:

I can see why you're annoyed. But don't think I've been trying to kid you! I admit I've described to you in detail some things that are never used in television. But you haven't wasted your time. Learning how these simple things work has helped you understand more complicated methods a lot better.

There was a good reason for talking about the neon lamp. It isn't used in actual television--for several reasons. It's hard to regulate the amplitude of its sawtooth oscillations, they have too much curvature for us to linearize easily, and they're hard to synchronize. But by discussing the neon tube, we found ourselves able to dissect the fundamental principles of all time-bases which use a charged capacitor in series with a resistor. You can say that all these devices are made up of three essential parts:

1. The charging circuit (the voltage supply, the resistor the charging current has to pass through, and the capacitor that accumulates the charge).

2. The switch that closes at just the right instant to release the charge built up in the capacitor (our neon tube, in this case).

3. And finally, the discharge circuit (which, in the case we were talking about, was that same neon tube). Once ionized, its resistance is so low that the discharge can be very rapid, almost as if it were a mechanical switch.

Now that you have analyzed the simplest time-base, you won't have any trouble figuring out the more complex ones. What would you say--for example--about a neon tube with a grid?

I'll be seeing you, I hope, as soon as you get back.

Ken

## The thyratron—a gas triode

KEN—Glad to see you back, Will. How's fishing?

WILL—You ought to know, after baiting your hook with that neon triode of yours! I suppose that's what you call it, isn't it?

KEN—You can call it that if you like. But the ordinary name for a triode that contains gas (neon, argon, or helium) at low pressure is a *thyratron.*

WILL—Don't tell me we've got to study gas tubes now—from the diode to the octode—same as we did ordinary high-vacuum tubes?

KEN—No danger! The three electrodes of the thyratron are plenty to make a fine switch and discharge circuit—just what you need for a good time-base. There are thyratron tetrodes, but we won't have to talk about them.

WILL—That's better! But how do you use this thyratron? You can't hook up a triode like a neon lamp.

KEN—Here's the complete diagram. You see it's quite a bit like the neon-tube circuit. First of all, here's the charging circuit—capacitor C and resistor R across the B plus line.

WILL—But why's the resistor at the *negative* end instead of the positive end of the circuit?

KEN—It doesn't make any real difference. The resistor and capacitor are in series; it doesn't matter which comes first. But you can switch the resistor around to point A if it'll make you feel any better.

WILL—No need. I can see that in this case it doesn't make much difference which of the components the electrons run into first while they're making their trip around the circuit.

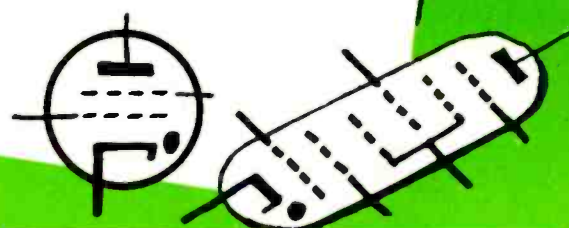
KEN—Now take a look at the discharge circuit. It's the cathode-anode space of our gas tube—again like the neon tube.

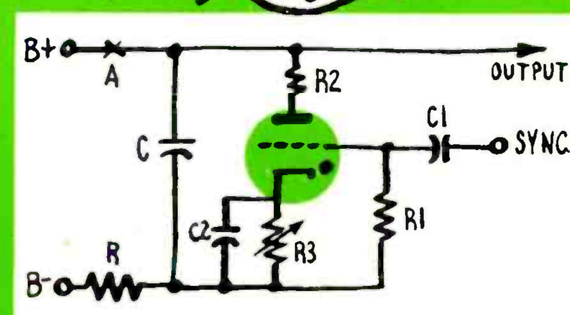
WILL—Not exactly. You have R2 and R3 in series with that space. Now the discharge circuit is *two resistors* and the tube resistance in series with capacitor C.

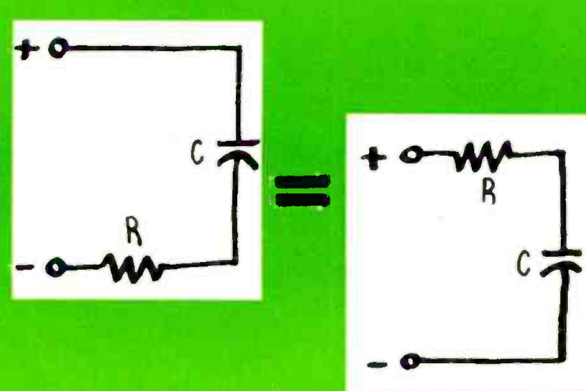
KEN—Yes, R2 does look like a plate load. Actually it's a small limiting resistor of just a few hundred ohms. The cathode-anode resistance of a thyratron is so small that when it discharges it can pass enough current to damage itself if it doesn't have some such protection.

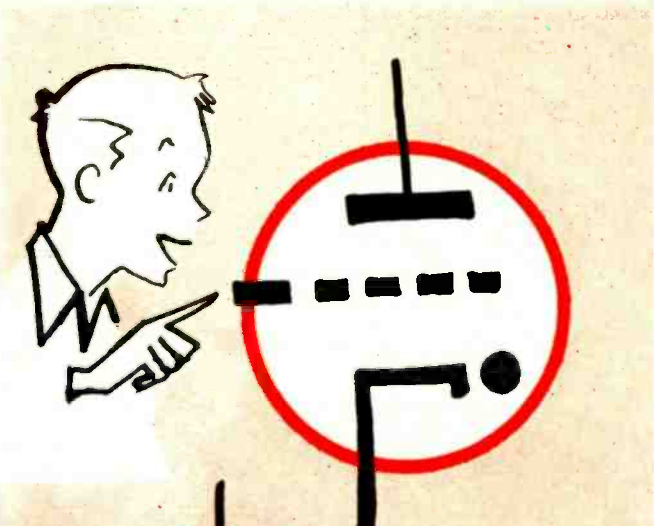
WILL—And I take it that R3—between cathode and B minus—is a standard bias circuit?

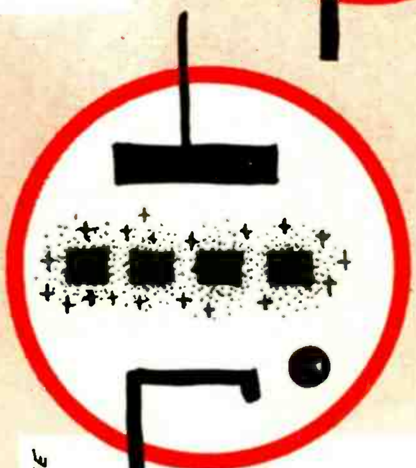
KEN—You're right. R3—together with C2 across it—is the standard bias circuit. And will you please do me a favor and—for just a few minutes—forget about C1, which couples the grid to something called "synchronization"?

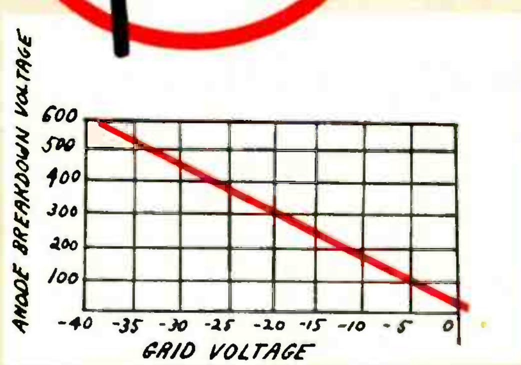


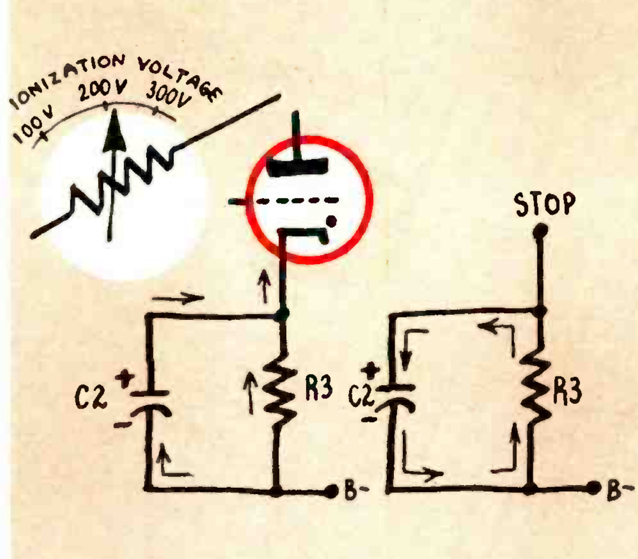









## The grid has something to say

WILL—This looks practically the same as a neon-lamp circuit. I suppose capacitor C charges till the voltage across it is high enough to ionize the gas in the tube. Then the tube's cathode-anode resistance falls to a very low value and the capacitor discharges till the voltage across it gets low enough to stop the ionization. At that point the tube stops conducting and the cycle starts all over again.

KEN—You have it exact.

WILL—But then why go to the trouble of using a thyratron, if it works just like a simple neon diode?

KEN—The grid is what makes the difference, Will. Its bias determines the anode voltage the tube will ionize at. For example, if you have a high negative voltage on the grid, the plate voltage has to be much higher before the tube will break down than if the grid voltage were zero.

WILL—I think I see. Where the grid voltage in a high-vacuum tube controls the amount of current that will flow through the tube, in a thyratron it sets the ionization voltage.

KEN—Exactly! But the instant the anode voltage is high enough to give the electrons sufficient velocity to break down the molecules of gas they collide with . . .

WILL—. . . then, in the shock of those collisions, one or more electrons are likely to be knocked off each of the gas molecules that get in the way, and so the current of electrons moving toward the anode is increased correspondingly.

KEN—And what do you think happens to those wrecked molecules that the electrons have left along the road?

WILL—Losing electrons leaves them positive. So they'll drift off looking for negative electrodes.

KEN—And which is the most negative electrode in the tube?

WILL—The grid, of course!

KEN—So the grid will be buried in a big cloud of positive ions as soon as the tube starts to conduct. But let's go back for a moment. In a neon tube, the anode voltage that starts ionization is always the same; but in a thyratron it depends on the grid voltage.

WILL—Sure! The more negative the *grid* is, the more positive the plate has to be to neutralize the grid's influence.

KEN—That's it! And, for each type of thyratron, there's a constant relation between the ionization voltage and the negative grid voltage. You can call it the ***control ratio***. It usually runs between 10 and 40.

WILL—If I understand you, a thyratron with a control ratio of 20—for example—and with 15 volts negative on the grid, would need 15 × 20, or 300 volts, on the anode, before it would break down?

KEN—Your figures are absolutely correct, Will. Now you see that the ionization voltage can be fixed simply by adjusting the grid voltage. That's why R3 is made variable.

WILL—I suppose the grid voltage sets the extinction voltage of the tube, too?

KEN—You never were more wrong in your life! This grid of ours is so wrapped up in its cloud of positive ions that it's completely isolated from the rest of the tube and can have no effect on the electron flow whatever!

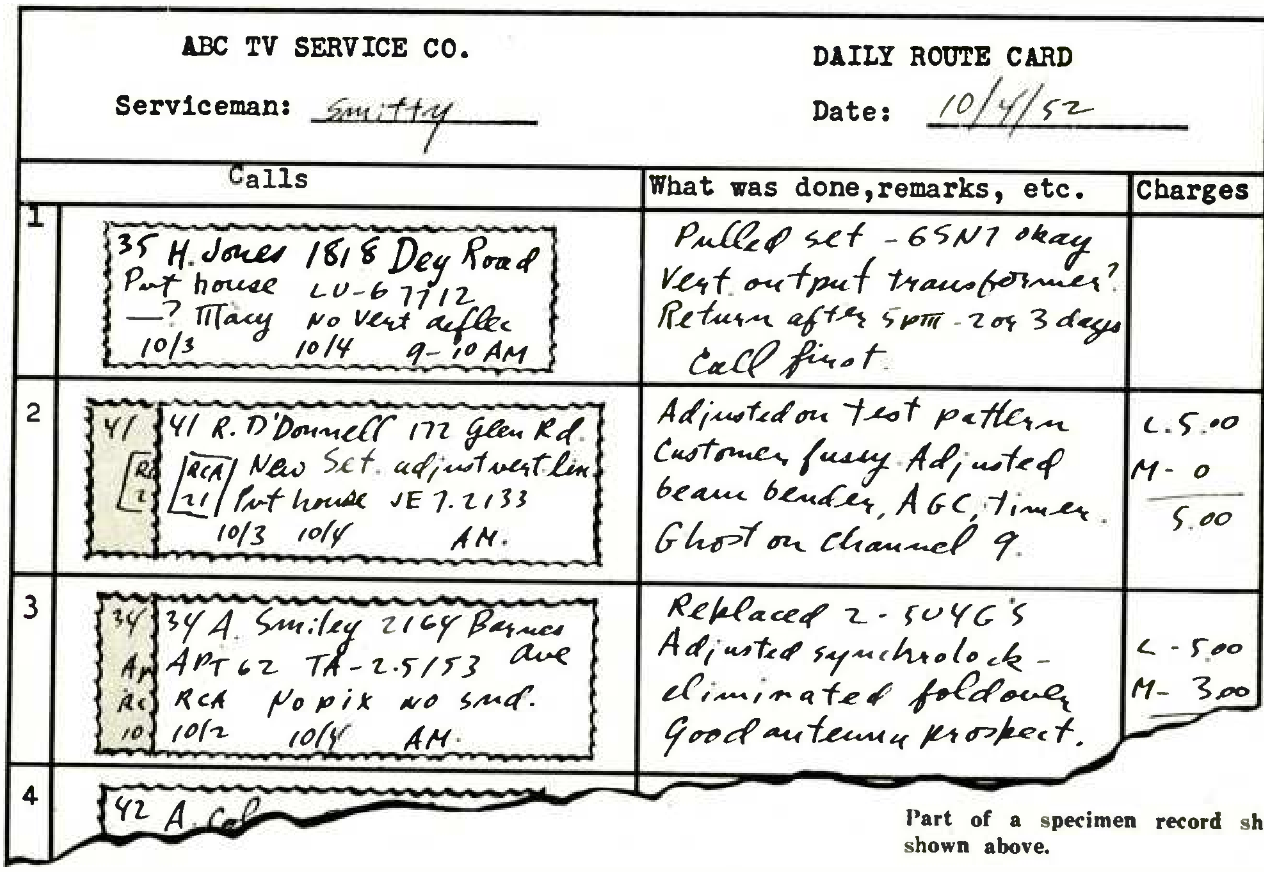
WILL—Then the grid lets us regulate the plate voltage that *starts* the discharge, but the voltage at which the discharge *finishes* is always the same. So, by adjusting the grid voltage, we can vary the size of our sawtooth waves, instead of having them fixed for us they were with the neon lamp.

KEN—That's right. And you can get oscillations several times bigger with a thyratron than you could with a neon tube.

WILL—So I have to think of R3 as the sawtooth amplitude control. And I suppose that C2 is there to pass the a.c. component of the current?

KEN—Roughly, yes. To be more exact, it equalizes the large variations in the anode current so that the grid bias remains practically constant. At the instant of ionization, the heavy current charges it. Then—at the end of the discharge, when there's practically no current—it starts to discharge through R3. If C2 is big enough, the current through R3—and therefore the grid voltage—will stay pretty much the same throughout the whole cycle.

(TO BE CONTINUED)



ABC TV SERVICE CO. DAILY ROUTE CARD

Serviceman: Smitty Date: 10/4/52

| | Calls | What was done, remarks, etc. | Charges |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 35 H. Jones 1818 Dey Road<br>Put house LU-6 7712<br>—? Macy No vert deflec<br>10/3 10/4 9-10 AM | Pulled set - 6SN7 okay<br>Vert output transformer?<br>Return after 5PM - 2 or 3 days<br>Call first. | |
| 2 | 41 R. O'Donnell 172 Glen Rd.<br>RCA 21 New Set. adjust vert lin.<br>Put house JE 7-2133<br>10/3 10/4 AM. | Adjusted on test pattern<br>Customer fussy Adjusted<br>beam bender, AGC, timer.<br>Ghost on Channel 9. | L-5.00<br>M-0<br>5.00 |
| 3 | 34 A. Smiley 2164 Barnes Ave<br>APT 62 TA-2-5153<br>RCA No pix no snd.<br>10/2 10/4 AM. | Replaced 2-5U4G's<br>Adjusted synchrolock -<br>eliminated foldover<br>Good antenna prospect. | L-5.00<br>M-3.00 |
| 4 | 42 A. Col | | |

Part of a specimen record sheet is shown above.

***TV service organizations have gone broke for lack of good records. Here is a system to prevent that.***

# TV SERVICE RECORD SYSTEM

**By MILTON LOWENS**

HOW do *you* handle your incoming service-call records? Is your system foolproof? Does it automatically assure that each customer will be taken care of? Is it simple and inexpensive? Does it provide a permanent record of the call while giving the outside service technician full and accurate information without further writing? Does it expedite billing? If the answer to any of the above questions is NO, you ought to be interested in the following system. It is simple and as well-suited to the one-man shop as to larger organizations.

The basic elements of the system are the perforated sheets of 8½ x 11-inch gummed paper which are sold in all office-supply or large stationery stores. These sheets usually contain 33 gummed labels and are used most commonly for typing addresses to be pasted on envelopes. They come in several colors and cost about 2 cents per sheet. To make up the call-record book, assemble the sheets in sets of three: a *pink* label sheet on top, a *blue* label sheet in the middle, and a sheet of plain white typewriter paper (unperforated) on the bottom. The three sheets may be stapled (at the top only) to a cardboard backing, or may be held in a clipboard after moistening the label sheets at a few places at the top edge. Two carbon paper sheets complete the set.

At the top of the backing (which should be a few inches longer than the sheets) the data to be recorded on each label should be listed in a logical sequence. This might include: (1). The name of the customer. (2). Address. (3). Apartment number. (4). Phone number. (5). Set make and model. (6). Complaint. (7). Date call received. (8). Date and time of appointment for technician.

Whenever a call comes in this data is recorded in proper sequence on the next available label. All labels are numbered in advance.

How the labels are used thereafter depends on individual preferences and requirements. The following are merely suggested:

*Pink labels—used for scheduling calls.* At the end of each day the labels are separated and pasted on daily route cards in the most desirable order. The route cards should have enough space next to each label to tell what was done (for example: "set pulled and brought to shop," or "fixed in customer's home"). If money was collected the amount is listed. If the set is pulled, the service technician marks the chassis with the same serial number as appears on his label.

*Blue labels—used for checking calls for completion.* The service technician must either turn in the payment received for the call, deliver a chassis to the shop, or explain. Completed calls for which the service technician delivers cash or satisfactory explanations are charged off at once by pasting blue labels over the corresponding pink ones on the route cards. The blue labels of sets being worked on in the shop remain in the call book until the jobs are completed, returned, and paid for. Since the route cards are dated and may be hung on a wall until closed out, the pink labels stand out as warnings of uncompleted calls, unpaid bills, or any unusual delay.

The white bottom sheet constitutes a master record in case any labels are lost. It also forms a valuable list for direct-mail advertising and follow-up business. To make up a batch of address labels, a typist puts a sheaf of the perforated label sheets in the typewriter and copies the names and address from the white sheet. As many as five duplicate addresses can be made at one time by this method so prospects can be reached several times with minimum clerical cost.

The system can be elaborated by using more sheets if desired, or simplified for the one-man shop by using only one label sheet and one carbon. Either way the system will be found to be handy, inexpensive, and practically foolproof. Try it—it works. END

# CASCODE TYPE FRONT ENDS

By DAVID T. ARMSTRONG

***Cascode tuners are not all alike. The author discusses three different types.***

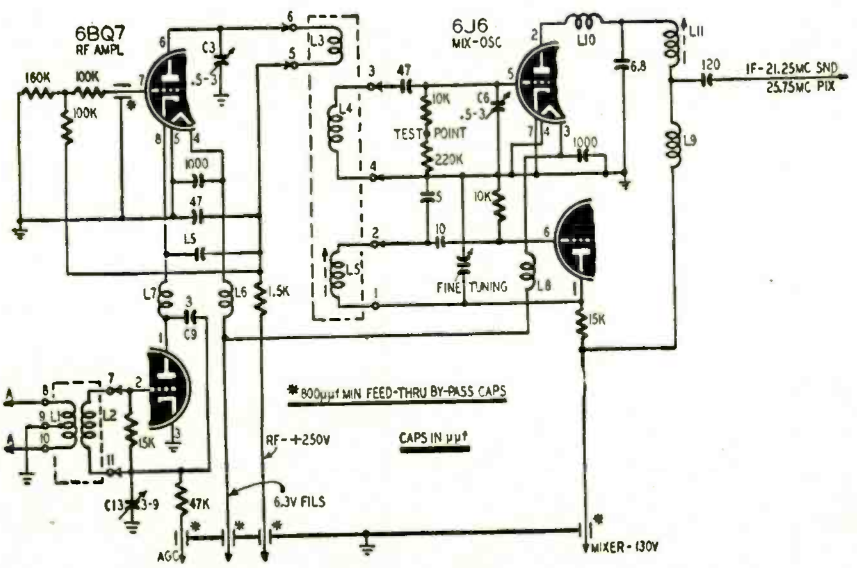



Fig. 1—Standard Coil model TV-2232 television tuner with cascode r.f. amplifier has direct coupling between input and output sections of the 6BQ7.

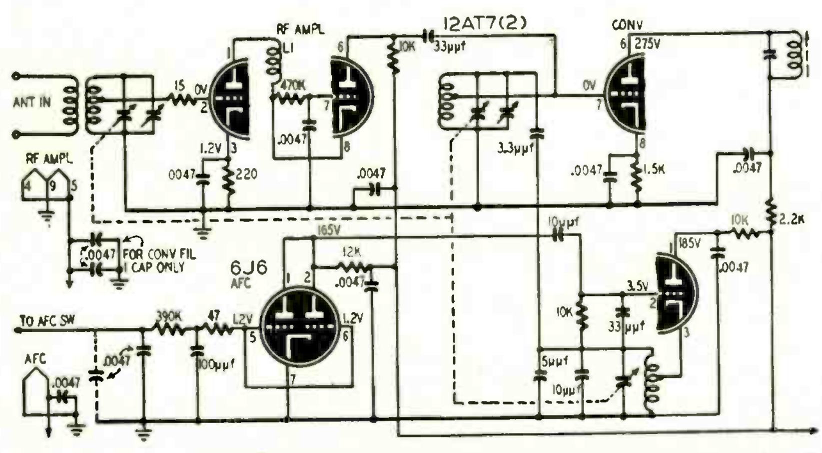



Fig. 2—Front end of the Browning RV-31 FM tuner has a 12AT7 twin-triode cascode r.f. amplifier, and a.f.c. on the local high-frequency oscillator.

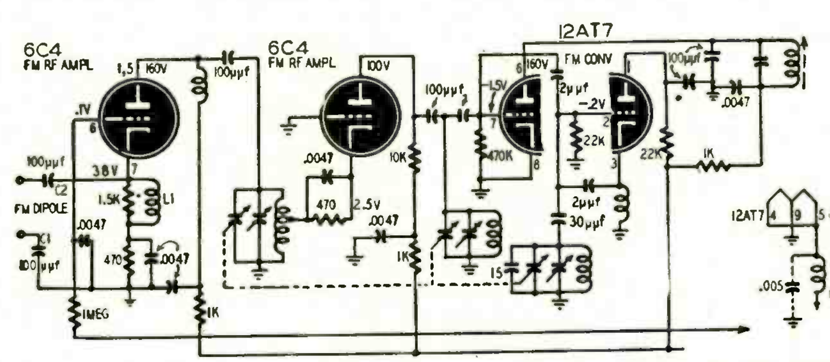



Fig. 3—Cascode-type r.f. amplifier using separate 6C4 triodes in the Altec-Lansing model 303A FM tuner. Both 6C4's are operated with grids grounded.

**(Second of two parts)**

IN THE preceding article we discussed the origin and advantages of the cascode amplifier. In this part we will consider two practical forms of the cascode circuit.

## Pentodes versus triodes

The basic design problem of the r.f. stage is a compromise situation of devising an amplifier that contributes maximum gain with minimum noise. It has long been known that pentodes are more noisy than triodes, but triodes have not been much used because they have relatively low gain and require neutralization to prevent oscillation and regeneration. What is desired in an r.f. section is a combination to produce the high gain and good stability of a pentode with the low noise characteristics of the triode.

In addition to the noises listed in last month's article pentodes have "partition noise" as a result of random division of cathode current between the plate and screen. The relative noise of a tube is usually expressed as the value of an actual resistor which would contribute that much noise to a circuit. Lower resistance values indicate lower noise. A 6J4 triode (a special-purpose type) has an equivalent noise resistance of about 200 ohms, whereas a pentode like the 6AK5 has a value of approximately 1,880 ohms. It is possible to reduce the noise figure of a pentode by connecting it as a triode; with a 6AK5 this reduces the equivalent noise resistance to 400 ohms. The 6J6, 12AT7, 6BK7, 6BQ7, and 6BZ7 dual triodes, and the 6J4, 6C4, 6AB4, etc., in the single-triode types are all suitable for cascode application.

There is one serious disadvantage in a circuit employing triode amplifiers. In the grounded-cathode r.f. amplifier the plate-to-grid capacitance provides feedback which makes the amplifier unstable and encourages it to oscillate; this tendency increases with improvement in gain. Neutralization may prevent oscillation and reduce instability, but it is better to use a circuit that utilizes the triodes in relatively low-gain amplifier stages. This is an inherent virtue of the cascode r.f. amplifier.

On the other hand, a grounded-grid amplifier has excellent stability because the grid shields the input from the output circuit. But gain attainable with a grounded-grid amplifier is much less than the gain possible with a grounded-cathode amplifier. Any signal voltage which tends to make the cathode negative with respect to the grounded grid and increase the plate current is opposed, since the increased plate current flowing from ground to cathode tends to make the cathode *more positive than the grid*. This reduces both gain and sensitivity to weak signals.

### Design considerations

Some careful attention to these design considerations will provide optimum amplifier performance:

1. The antenna input circuit should be balanced to ground since 300-ohm lead-in is standard for practically all TV and FM receiver inputs. This may be accomplished most readily by transformer-type coupling, but in some cases balanced impedance coupling may be used.
2. The antenna impedance should be transformed by the input circuit to a value close to the optimum source resistance for the triode used. This requirement may be most nearly met by winding the transformer for optimum noise rather than for perfect impedance match.
3. If possible, the input transformer should be so wound that a voltage ratio step-up is provided.
4. Capacitance tuning is undesirable for TV because it will vary the bandwidth of the circuit unless considerable loading is used. It may be used for FM because the frequency coverage there is relatively narrow (about 1.2/1).
5. If broadbanding is necessary it should be accomplished by some means other than by the use of loading resistors. Resistors in low-level circuits contribute thermal noise. This would defeat the basic design virtues of the cascode.

### Source resistance

Optimum source resistance varies inversely with frequency. Thus for the TV band it will be necessary to design the turns ratio of the primary and secondary of the input transformer so that the apparent antenna resistance is the optimum source resistance at the grid of the input section of the cascode amplifier.

The optimum source resistance for a triode-connected 6AK5 is approximately equal to 70,000 ohms divided by the operating frequency. For 50 mc this would mean an optimum driving resistance of 1,400 ohms; for 100 mc this would mean an optimum driving resistance of 700 ohms; for 200 mc this would mean an optimum driving resistance of about 350 ohms.

It is usually unnecessary to tune the interstage coupling circuit because the coupling between the grounded-cathode and the grounded-grid stages is loaded with the very low input resistance of the grounded-grid stage. Hence variable tuning is generally desirable only at the input to the grounded-cathode stage and in the output circuit of the grounded-grid stage (the input circuit of the mixer). In some cases it may not be desirable to tune the input to the grounded-cathode stage to eliminate feedback through the rotor shaft common to r.f., mixer, and oscillator stages, or to simplify tracking problems.

Fig. 1 shows a popular commercial application of the cascode circuit. This is the Standard Coil TV-2232 television tuner. The coils L1 and L2 are wound on one snap-in strip (as shown by the dashed outline), and L3, L4, and L5 are wound on another. Both strips are changed automatically when changing channels. L7 is a peaking coil which improves the over-all gain—particularly on the high-band v.h.f. channels. Grid-plate neutralization is provided in the grounded-cathode half of the 6BQ7 by C9, which feeds approximately the same voltage to the bottom end of L2 (terminal 11) as the plate-grid capacitance of the triode feeds to the top end (terminal 7). The identical feedback voltages at both ends of L2 cancel.

The variable capacitors C3, C6, and C13 are adjusted for full-channel bandwidth and maximum gain on channel 10. This gives substantially uniform results on all channels.

### Cascodes for FM

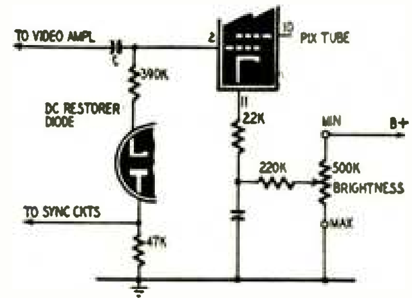
Fig. 2 is the circuit of the cascode front end used in the Browning RV-31 FM tuner. Like the Standard Coil TV tuner, this has direct coupling between the grounded-cathode and grounded-grid sections. L1 resonates with the output capacitance of the grounded-cathode stage and the input capacitance of the grounded grid stage to form a low-pass filter. The 6J6 a.f.c. tube, of course, has no relation to the cascode r.f. section, but keeps the oscillator tuned 10.7 mc above the signal.

Fig. 3 is a somewhat different form of cascode circuit used in the Altec-Lansing 303A FM tuner. Separate 6C4 triodes are used in the cascode stage, both operated as grounded-grid amplifiers. This eliminates the need for neutralization, and allows practically direct coupling (through C1 and C2) between the antenna and the input stage for a high signal-to-noise ratio. L1 resonates broadly in the FM band. Putting the first variable-tuned circuit between the two halves of the cascode amplifier raises the coupling impedance and increases the gain of the input section. Note that capacitance signal coupling is used between the two sections, so that both cathodes are only a few volts above ground for d.c.

END

## MY MOST UNUSUAL TV SERVICE JOB

THE job that will live longest in my memory was on a G-E 1949 10-inch set. The picture tube was a 10FP4, with an aluminum-backed screen, requiring no ion-trap magnet. The complaint was unstable sync. Everything from tube changing to a modification of the sync take-off circuit was tried on this set, but to no avail. With the contrast control set at minimum, the picture would roll vertically, but the horizontal sync was O.K. When the contrast was advanced to overcome the vertical roll, the picture would pull horizontally at the top of the frame, and at times would tear out altogether. In sheer desperation, after many, many hours of sweat and tears, we substituted another picture tube—a 10BP4 with an ion-trap magnet. Lo and behold, the set worked perfectly!




Our guess is that the original tube was drawing too high a beam current, and was loading the low-voltage supply to cause instability in the sync circuits. What's your guess?—*Harry M. Layden*

(Many of these early G-E TV receivers had the picture-tube input circuit shown in the diagram. This one is taken from the model 800 schematic. The sync take-off point is at the plate of the d.c.-restorer diode. If the original picture tube was gassy, had a contaminated grid, or a high-resistance leak between grid and cathode or between grid and heater, it would act as a short—or at least a shunt—across the d.c. restorer circuit. This would reduce the amplitude of the sync pulses enough to cause the trouble you described.—*Editor*)

END

"I'm afraid it's time we transferred you out of television, Ferguson."

# TV SERVICE CLINIC

Conducted by MATTHEW MANDL*

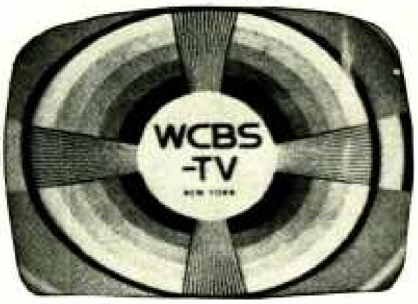
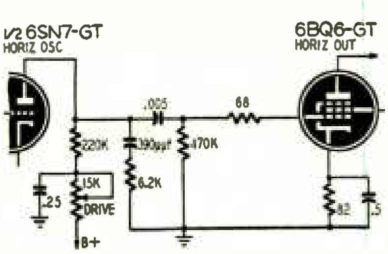



Fig. 2—Left-hand stretch and sync instability (top center) caused by overdriving horizontal output tube.

WE get so many questions regarding the function and adjustment of the drive control that we feel a restatement of the factors involved would benefit a number of readers.

The drive control is either in the plate circuit of the horizontal oscillator or in the grid circuit of the horizontal output tube and sets the amplitude of the sweep signal fed to the output tube. Two typical drive-control circuits are shown in Fig. 1. The grid of the output tube draws current on the positive peaks of the sweep signal. This charges the coupling capacitor, which in turn discharges across the grid leak during the time the signal swings in a negative direction. The bias developed across the grid leak controls the plate current of the output tube. With insufficient bias the *average* d.c. plate current in the output tube runs high and the tube may overheat. With *too much* bias the *peak* voltage and current developed at the plate during the retrace interval becomes excessive and may break down the tube. Since the bias depends on the amplitude of the drive signal, it is very important that the drive control be adjusted properly. Even a slight amount of overdrive will shorten the life of the horizontal output tube.

Author: Mandl's Television Servicing



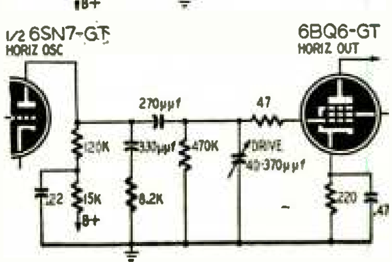




**Fig. 1—Two methods of drive control used in late-model TV receivers. Top—Potentiometer in oscillator plate circuit (Du Mont RA-164, -165). Bottom—Capacitor in amplifier grid circuit (Arvin chassis TE-319).**

Besides this, overdrive may increase the high voltage to the point where corona and arcing occur. Excessive high voltage also tends to reduce the size of the raster because the resulting increase in beam velocity makes it more difficult to deflect the beam fully.

Overdrive also increases the signal amplitude in the horizontal deflection coils and thus produces greater flyback voltages. These may overload the damper tube, and, besides affecting its life, white-bar interference may appear on the screen.

The most common symptom of overdrive is left-hand stretch, as shown in Fig. 2. You will note that the left-hand wedge is so wide that the black section at the end of the flare is off the screen. Since the grid of the horizontal output tube consumes power, overdrive will often impose an extra load on the horizontal oscillator and lead to sync instability. This may cause weaving at the top of the picture or make the hold-control setting critical. Note the curvature of the vertical wedge at the top of Fig. 2. A further increase in drive would compress the picture at the center and possibly produce a white vertical transient bar. See Fig. 3.

*The drive control should never be used to increase picture width.* If the picture does not fill the mask properly, even at the maximum setting of the *width control*, tubes, voltages, and component parts should be checked to find the defect which is causing reduced width. Increasing the drive to fill the mask will not only result in poor linearity, but will also cause repeated tube and component failures.

The left-hand stretch may not always be too clearly evident, especially if the width control has been adjusted to decrease picture width. As shown in Fig. 3, however, several clues are present. The white vertical bar near the center of the picture indicates excessive drive, while the dark area at the flare of the left horizontal wedge is wider than the right wedge. In a case like this the drive should be reduced and the width control advanced to improve the linearity. In the absence of a station pattern, use a cross-bar generator and set the drive control just below the point where left-hand stretch and center compression occur. After that, adjust the vertical and horizontal linearity controls for best linearity and use the centering lever or control for proper picture positioning within the mask. This may call for readjusting the height and width controls and a final touch-up of both linearity controls.

If the drive control can't eliminate left-hand stretch or the white bar, check the resistors and capacitors in the grid circuit of the horizontal output tube against the values given in the service notes for the receiver. Also check the B voltages in the entire horizontal sweep system.

The single white vertical bar near the center must not be confused with the one or two vertical bars which often appear at the left of the screen. The latter are caused by improper damping, and usually call for a new damper tube or a check of component parts in the damper circuit. Even though the drive control is adjusted properly, such transient bars will appear when trouble occurs in the damper circuit.

## Excessive blanking

*I have applied a retrace-blanking circuit to an Ambassador model T1720 receiver. It eliminated all the vertical retrace lines very effectively, but now three vertical shadows appear on the left side of the screen which vary in width from 1 to 2 inches. What could cause this trouble? J. B., Rego Park, N. Y.*

This indicates excessive blanking-signal amplitude. This can be minimized by juggling the R-C values of the retrace-eliminating circuit. Try various values until the shadows are no longer visible.

## High-voltage resistors

*In a Philco 52T2256 there is a bluish glow around resistor R1 (Fig. 4). This condition prevails when the brightness control is only slightly advanced, and when the control is advanced fully the resistor arcs over to the envelope of the 1B3 or to the cage. With the high-voltage probe connected to test point A, I get a reading of 5,000 volts with the brightness turned down. This drops to zero when the brightness control is advanced. The reading at point B is 11,000 volts. I have tried changing the high-voltage rectifier, the damper*

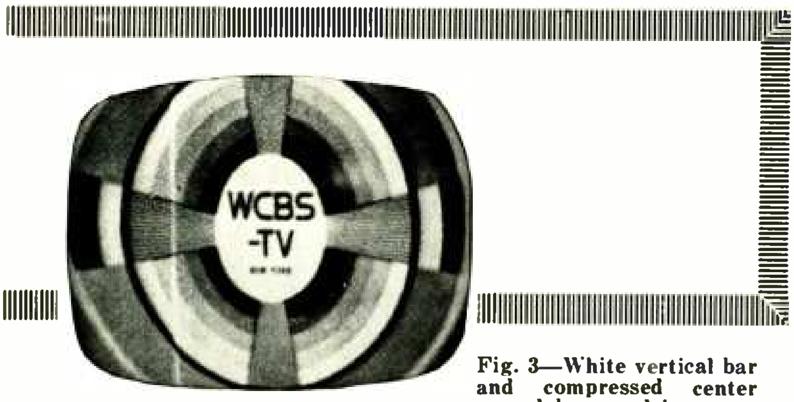



Fig. 3—White vertical bar and compressed center caused by overdrive.

*tube, horizontal output tube, and have tested the filter capacitors. Resistors R1 and R2 read over 3 megohms each. Could these be causing the trouble? S. N., Hallwood, Va.*

The values of the two resistors in the high-voltage compartment should be 2.5 megohms each. It is evident that these are defective and cannot handle

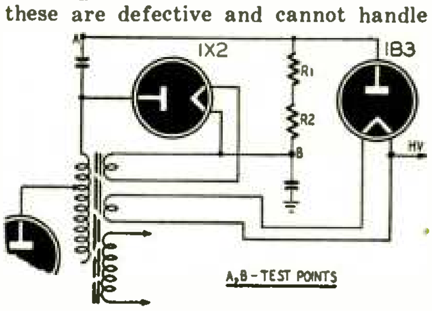



Fig. 4—Doubler-type high-voltage circuit in Philco 52T2256 receiver.

the voltage and current during load changes. Install new resistors and use *exact replacements—not ordinary carbon resistors.*

## Intermittent streaks

*In an Admiral 321DX there is bad intermittent streaking across the picture tube, plus an arcing sound in the receiver. At times the whole raster is torn by this interference. Recently the ratio detector was replaced and I am wondering whether this change caused the trouble. M. A. D., Cheney, Kan.*

It is highly unlikely that the ratio-detector tube would arc. This trouble usually occurs in the high-voltage compartment of the receiver. You can generally locate the source of the arc by turning the receiver on and watching the back while the room is darkened. If a tube is not at fault, inspect the insulation at the point where the arc occurs and replace any leads which have poor insulation. Also a plastic cement or anti-corona spray can be applied to such sections to provide additional high-voltage insulation. Lead dress also is important and it may be necessary to space wires farther apart and round off any sharp joints. Also check the drive control setting.

## RCA 621 conversion

*I would like to install a 12LP4 tube in an RCA 621 receiver. What changes are necessary in using this tube? E. Z., Milwaukee, Wis.*

This receiver uses a 7-inch tube with electromagnetic deflection and electrostatic focus. The high-voltage output in this receiver is 7,500 volts, which may not give adequate brightness with the 12LP4. For best results a new horizontal output transformer and matching yoke should be installed. Kits are available for this purpose, with complete instructions regarding the change. A magnetic-focus assembly and a double-magnet ion trap will be needed.

## 14HP4 to 14BP4

*I have a Motorola 14T4 with a bad 14HP4 picture tube. I have been advised by my parts distributor that this tube has been discontinued by the tube manufacturers. Would you please advise me on a substitute tube and necessary circuit changes? J. L., Altoona, Pa.*

A 14BP4 can be used instead of the 14HP4 in this receiver. The 14HP4 is an electrostatic-focus type, and has the focus-control circuit shown in Fig. 5-a. This control should be removed and the

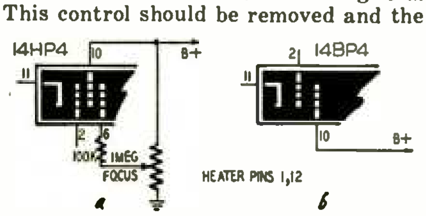



Fig. 5—(a) Original focus circuit in Motorola 14T4 receiver. (b) Revised wiring for 14BP4 replacement.

circuit rewired as shown in Fig. 5-b. A focus-magnet assembly and a double-magnet ion trap will also be needed with the 14BP4.

## Yoke matching

*I would like to convert a Tele-King model 310M from a 10-inch receiver to a 17-inch type. I have a Merit HVO-7 transformer and am wondering if I could use a yoke by another manufacturer. If not, what is the matching yoke for the transformer mentioned? G. B., Milwaukee, Wis.*

We recommend using a matching yoke made by the same manufacturer. In most instances we have found less trouble with conversions if the yoke and transformer are made by the same concern. Even a slight mismatch often results in insufficient width or other conversion difficulties. For this reason a matched kit is usually preferable. For additional information on replacements, see pages 64 and 68 of the January, 1953, RADIO-ELECTRONICS.

## Du Mont RA-113 dial cord

*In a Du Mont RA-113 television receiver the dial cord is broken. No dial-cord replacement information is available in service publications which I have checked. This receiver uses the Du Mont Inputuner with a variable-pitch cam wheel on the tuning shaft. The cord has to be strung over this to operate another wheel which turns the indicator needle over the tuning scale. All my efforts to replace this cord in the proper manner were futile and I would be greatly indebted to you if you would let me know how to do it or tell me where I can obtain the necessary information. G. T., Plainfield, N. J.*

Fig. 6 shows the dial stringing diagrams which appear in the Du Mont manual for this receiver. First remove the three pilot lights with their clips and also remove the dial pointer by

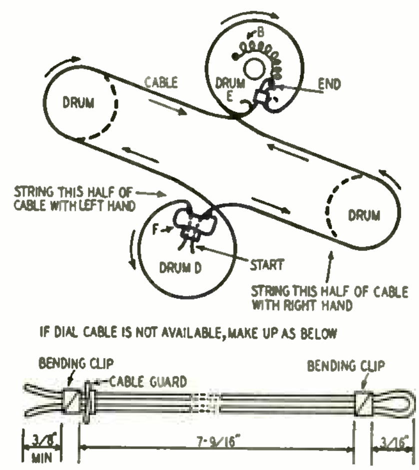
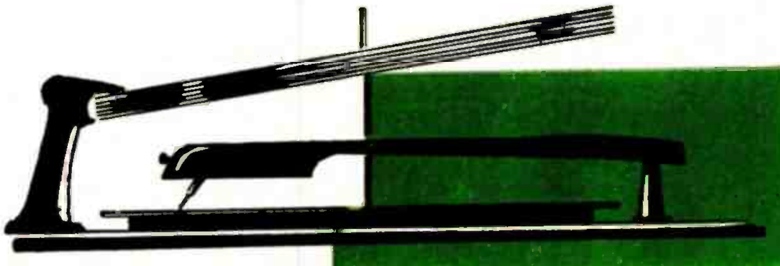



Fig. 6—Dial-cord dimensions and restringing diagram for Du Mont RA-113.

pulling outward. Straighten the four twisted tabs which hold the dial to the mounting plate, and remove the dial. Remove the defective dial cable retaining the tension spring B. Rotate the tuning shaft full counterclockwise, which places the cam assembly D in the position shown. Place the pointer pulley E in the position shown and fasten the cable tension spring to the loop at the end of the dial cable. Now string the dial cable as shown. Start by placing the cable guard F in position. Use both hands and string two halves of cable as illustrated. Make sure the cam follower is not disengaged from the cam D. If there is insufficient tension in the cable, run the cable tension spring B around the pointer pulley E hub in the direction opposite to that shown.

Now replace the dial, and fasten by slight twisting of the four tabs. Replace the pilot lights and the receiver is ready for operation. Tune in a known high-channel station and set the dial pointer in the correct position. It will then be calibrated. END



# SERVICING RECORD CHANGERS

***Part II—All changers have common troubles. These troubles and their cures are listed.***

**By JOHN B. LEDBETTER***

PART I of this series, in last month's RADIO-ELECTRONICS, described the general types of mechanisms found in modern automatic record changers, and gave procedures for maintaining them in good running order. The following service notes may help you find and correct specific troubles in many standard types of 1-, 2-, and 3-speed record changers. (In actual trouble shooting, it will pay to remember that most troubles will be due to one of four things: lack of lubrication; overlubrication, or greasing at the wrong places; dirty, clogged mechanisms; improper adjustments. Very rarely will the trouble be caused by actual failure or breakage of parts.)

Remember also that various manufacturers use various methods to accomplish the same results; so that almost any trouble given here can—on certain changers—be caused by some other fault than the one given, and that the given sympton may indicate a different trouble on some equipment. Also manufacturers use varying terms, so that a part may be referred to by one name here but by an entirely different name by the manufacturer. The following notes were based to a great extent on the RCA RP-176 changer, a typical one now commonly found in service shops, and it is hoped that they will also be of value in dealing with widely different changers. As stated in the first article of this series, the manufacturer's literature is always valuable in dealing with any specific record changer.

### Turntable does not revolve.

1. Drive wheel oily or not engaging turntable rim. (Wipe off inside rim of turntable to remove flock and foreign matter; clean rim and idler tire with naphtha or carbon tetrachloride if oily; replace drive-wheel tire if worn or flat.)

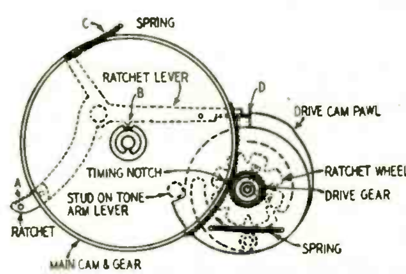
2. No current at motor. (Check a.c. leads, plug, and switch, for open or cold-soldered connections.)

3. Defective motor. (Remove turntable and check motor without load. If current is reaching motor but drive spindle does not rotate, remove motor for repair or replacement.)

### Mechanism jams; irregular operation.

1. Ratchet lever or pawl on drive cam loose or improperly adjusted (See Fig. 1).

2. Separator link-and-lever assembly not positioned correctly.




A-DEFECTIVE; B-TOO LONG OR BLUNT; C-TOO WEAK; TOO NEAR EDGE, OR ROUNDED EDGE

**Fig. 1—Drawing of the mechanism of the RCA type RP-176 automatic record changer. The codes indicate points which are potential sources of trouble. Keys to the codes are below the drawing.**

3. Mechanism clogged with dirt or foreign matter. (If mechanism has slipped adjustment or jumped gear, disassemble or remove the drive cam—see manufacturer's instructions or service manual—and re-assemble in the correct position with relation to the pawl or ratchet wheel. Check the separator link and assembly for binding, clogging, and proper positioning. Clean the mechanism if necessary with carbon tetrachloride.)

### Records jam or bind between separator knife and support shelf (slicer-type changers).

1. Slicer blade is set too low. (If blade has setscrew adjustments, loosen blade and raise for proper clearance. If blade is fixed to the separator shaft, it may have to be warped carefully or filed for proper clearance.)

### Separator blade catches on record above; may drop two at once.

1. Separator blade is set too high. (Check adjustment and clearance as described above.)

### One edge of record releases before the other; center hole cracks out or pinches (slicer-type changers).

1. Separator blades out of adjustment. (Check for loose or improper adjustment of one separator shaft; tighten and re-align blades so that both clear edges of record simultaneously. Also check separator blades for binding or improper clearance between blades.)

### Records jam or stack is unsteady.

1. Record is warped, too thin, too thick, or has rough edges.

2. Spring inside separator-knife assembly is too strong.

3. Teeth on bottom of separator knife and on top of separator shelf are binding or burred.

4. Edges of separator knife too sharp, burred, or bent.

5. Record sitting unevenly on support shaft. (Center hole may be out-of-round or off position.)

### Records do not drop at proper time (slicer-type changers).

1. Record-separator knife incorrectly adjusted. (Typical check: Turn record supports to "10-inch" position and place a 10-inch record on support shelf.

*Eng. writer, Convair

The knife-edge of the separator should be approximately 3/32 inch from the edge of the record. If not, loosen the record-separator set-screws and turn separator shaft for the proper clearance. A slight readjustment may be required if 12-inch records do not then drop correctly. See Fig. 2 for typical adjustments on RCA RP-176.

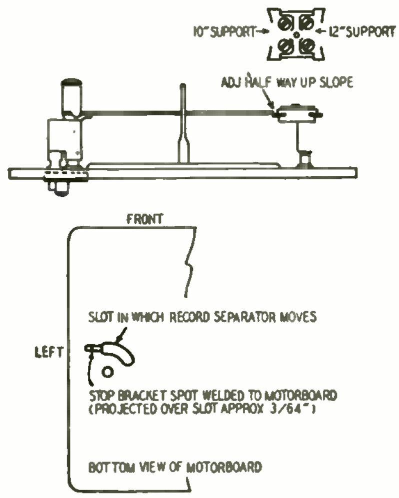



**Fig. 2—Drawings showing the top of the record support, the front view, and the left-hand underside of the motorboard of the type RP-176 changer.**

### Two records drop at once.

1. Hole in record too large.
2. Record too thin.
3. Spindle slide not fully down (toggle-post changers).
4. Foreign matter in spindle offset, causing release latch to stick.
5. Spindle warped or bent out of shape.
6. Record support is binding or spindle is bent out of square with record-support shaft. (Bend spindle carefully with fingers if necessary, and straighten record support if it is not square with shaft. See that hole in record support is centered over spindle; bend support-shaft post if necessary for proper centering. If record support is loose on its shaft, retake it carefully with a hammer and punch.)
7. Record pusher (toggle-post changers) is deformed or defective. (Replace if necessary.)

### Records strike tone arm (toggle-post changers).

1. Pusher inside spindle does not move far enough to eject record.
2. Loose set-screw in lift arm.
3. Pusher extends beyond outside diameter of spindle.
4. Tone arm is not properly adjusted.

### Records strike separator post or will not stay on record shelf.

1. Incorrect spacing between record posts, or between spindle and record-support or separator posts. (On a changer like the RCA RP-176, set the record-support post on "10-inch" position and loosen support-post set-screws. See Fig. 2. Hold separator post against end of slot in motorboard, turn belt drum to take up extra slack in belt, and tighten separator-post set-screws. Then loosen set-screws which adjust the reach of the record-support plates and move shelf out until edge of 10-inch record sets about halfway up the sloping knife-edge of the shelf. Turn support shelf to "12-inch" position and repeat this adjustment on the 12-inch shelf with a 12-inch record in place. These adjustments will be essentially the same with other slicer-type changers. The only difference is the method of varying or moving the separator knife under or away from record.

### Record fails to drop when changer cycles (toggle-post changers).

1. Spindle shaft broken.
2. Pusher inside spindle is not moving forward enough to eject records.
3. Loose set-screw in lift arm.
4. Pusher raises *outside* of spindle body. (If this happens, record will be *raised up* instead of being *pushed off* spindle. Replacement of spindle assembly is necessary in this case.)
5. Lift-arm roller is broken off, keeping lift arm from turning when main cam revolves.

### Tone arm lands incorrectly on records.

1. Binding in tone-arm pivot (See Fig. 3.)
2. Top or bottom of pickup-elevating rod (inside the tone-arm swivel bushing) is burred or gummed with foreign matter.
3. Wires from pickup are too taut or improperly dressed.
4. Stud on trip lever is loose or bent.
5. Set-screw on trip lever improperly adjusted.
6. Loose stud on trip lever.
7. Retard lever binding against trip lever.
8. Spring on stabilizing lever (some changers) loose or missing.
9. Spring on tone-arm return lever is too weak.
10. Tone-arm pivot bearing is burred or binding.
11. Segment cams for 10-inch or 12-inch records improperly adjusted for tone-arm landing.
12. Index finger on tone-arm return lever is bent.

### Tone arm lands incorrectly on rest, drifts off rest, or jumps suddenly when moving in for landing.

1. Limit stop on tone arm incorrectly adjusted. (On some changers a steel retainer spring contacts the trip-lever stud and keeps the tone arm steady while it is on the rest or in the outer groove of the record. Bend this spring just enough to make positive contact with the trip-lever stud. *Too much* pressure will make the tone arm jump suddenly when it starts moving.)

### Vertical movement of tone arm is rough or erratic.

1. Eject lever or tone-arm lift pin is binding. (Clean out dirt and lubricate.)
2. Slide and cam are binding. (Check all bearing points; clean and lubricate.)
3. Burrs in main slot in slide and cam. (Remove burrs with a small file.)
4. Tone-arm shaft binding against sleeve. (Clean and lubricate.)

### Horizontal movement of tone arm is rough or erratic.

1. Tone-arm return locator is too tight.
2. Tone-arm return spring too weak or improperly hooked up.
3. Washer (under tone-arm return locator) missing, broken, or bent.

### Pickup repeats grooves.

1. Tone-arm pressure too light (counterbalance spring too strong).
2. Binding in tone-arm swivel.
3. Metal filings or foreign matter in ball bearings of tone-arm swivel.
4. Spring on trip lever too strong.
5. Binding in trip-lever pivot.
6. Trip-lever pawl too blunt.
7. Trip-lever ratchet defective or binding.
8. Record defective or chipped.

### Cartridge drags on record.

1. Needle bent or cartridge mounting screws loose. (Tighten screws; replace needle if necessary.)

### Needle will not track across record.

1. Changer not level (this is extremely important in some models).
2. Excessive vibration (unsteady mounting, floor vibration, passing of heavy traffic) especially noticeable on long-playing records.)
3. Needle clogged with lint, dirt, etc.; sapphire chipped or dulled.
4. Locator housing or set-down mechanism fails to disengage after completion of cycle. (Check all associated parts for binding, burrs, clogging, and lack of lubrication.)

### Incorrect feed-in to record (tone arm does not set down at right place).

1. Trip-lever spring missing.
2. Stud on trip lever loose.
3. Spring on feed-in lever missing.

### Tone arm will not clear record stack.

1. Loose or improperly adjusted set-screws in tone-arm elevating mechanism (elevating *rod* in some changers, a disc, cable, link, or cam-lever in others).
2. Tone-arm elevating rod or mechanism bent. (Realign or bend carefully for proper clearance.)

### Needle does not set down properly on 7-inch records.

1. Bent or damaged tailpiece on set-

down locator plate (some changers); similar mechanism on others. (Some models use segment cams, index fingers on ratchet lever, etc. Straighten carefully and adjust, or realign. Replacement may be necessary in some of these cases.)

**Needle does not set down properly on 10-inch records.**

1. Tone arm improperly adjusted.
2. Hinge catch (or segment cam in some changers) not returning to "10-inch" position when changer cycles. (Lubricate hinge bearings with *Lubriplate* or light grease; try readjustment in case of segment cams.)
3. Safety spring binds against locator housing of tone arm. (See if locator casting turns freely in locator housing; remove burrs or sharp edges on safety return spring, and stretch spring slightly if necessary to increase tension. Check clearance between locator plate and its housing; remove burrs if present with fine file.)
4. Hinge catch (some changers) not disengaging from hinge cam. (Check for proper clearance; file edge of hinge catch for slight clearance—at least 1/64 inch—if necessary.)
5. Needles bent (rough handling may have bent one or both styluses in dual- or 3-speed changers).

**Needle does not set down on 12-inch records.**

1. Diameter of 12-inch record is undersize.
2. Center hole in record is too large.
3. Tone arm improperly adjusted.
4. Safety spring (some changers) binding against locator housing of tone arm.
5. Index lever on trip mechanism does not cock when 12-inch record drops. (Some changers use segment cam which engages the index lever on tone-arm return lever. See Fig. 3.)
6. Hinge catch (where used) does not engage catch properly when index finger is depressed. (Check for binding between hinge body and hinge bearing. Burrs on bearing surfaces or lack of proper lubrication may be causing this difficulty.)

**Set-down position of tone arm cannot be adjusted.**

1. Defective tone-arm shaft and sleeve assembly, or loose or stretched cable in some changers. (In the first case, assembly replacement may be necessary.)

**Tone arm holds records against spindle when it rises, or strikes tone-arm rest when it moves out.**

1. Height of tone arm improperly adjusted. (Adjust by bending carefully, or by set-screw adjustments where used. In some models it may be necessary to place shims or washers under the tone-arm support if arm is too low, or file small amount off support if tone arm is too high.)

**Needle sets down properly on 12-inch records, but glides over several grooves before seating.**

1. Pickup leads dressed too tightly, interfere with movement of the tone arm. (Allow sufficient play in leads.)
2. Floor or changer not level.

**Needle touches first groove properly, but jumps back across grooves.**

1. Needle pressure too light.
2. Pickup leads too tight.
3. Incorrect needle tip (be sure the microgroove or L-P needle is used on 33⅓- or 45-r.p.m. microgroove records.)
4. The needle may be chipped or damaged.

**Changer trips before record is finished.**

1. Ratchet-lever spring too weak (may have been stretched or replaced with improper spring).
2. Defective ratchet.
3. Notch where ratchet lever contacts main drive cam may be too wide or blunted.
4. Drive-cam pawl misadjusted (edge of pawl rounded or hits tripping edge of ratchet lever too soon). See Fig. 1.
5. Spring on tone-arm return lever is too strong.
6. Pivot of trip pawl binding.
7. Trip pawl is blunt or not properly aligned with respect to ratchet lever.

**Change cycle starts before end of record.**

1. Not enough vertical clearance between lip of velocity-trip lever and edge of main cam (hooked end of trip lever will not engage trigger on main cam).
2. Trip lever rubbing or binding against cam drive gear.
3. Insufficient clearance between hook end of velocity trip and the main-cam actuating gear. (Bend lever slightly if necessary.)
4. Manual-trip lever is binding.
5. Disengage roller on velocity trip (some changers) broken.
6. Hole in record too large (grooves may be eccentric to the spindle under this condition, causing trip mechanism to work or trigger into operation prematurely.)
7. Trip link or ratchet binding or clogged.

**Tone arm continues to come down on "Rest" position (some changers).**

1. Improper adjustment of index finger and segment cam (on tone-arm return lever).
2. Pivot bearing of tone-arm-return lever binding or clogged.
3. Spring on tone-arm return lever missing.
4. Record-separator shaft binding, either inside the separator support or below the separator segment cam (slicer-type changers).
5. Tone arm binding above or below tone-arm swivel bearing.

**Changer trips continuously. (Typical action shown in fig. 1.)**

1. Ratchet-lever spring loose or missing.
2. Excessive play in ratchet-lever bearing.
3. Notch in drive cam burred.
4. Surface of ratchet-lever tip rounded; will not hold drive-cam pawl.
5. One or more points on the OPERATE or REJECT-MANUAL control are burred or binding.

**Motor rumble and wows.**

1. Distorted or damaged rubber rim on the idler wheel.
2. Bent or warped turntable.
3. Turntable may hang too low and drag on motorboard. (Make sure that the turntable is level and that all shipping bolts have been removed.)
4. Motor armature (rotor) may be bent, unbalanced, or out of alignment.
5. Blades of cooling fan on motor may be bent out of alignment.
6. A low-pitched rumbling sound is heard when a record is being played. Check the motor mount to be sure that the motor is suspended freely on springs or rubber grommets. Power cord to motor may be too tight to permit the motor to float freely. Lengthen leads so the motor floats.

Thanks are due RCA and Philco for photos and service information. A further article in this series may appear in an early issue. END

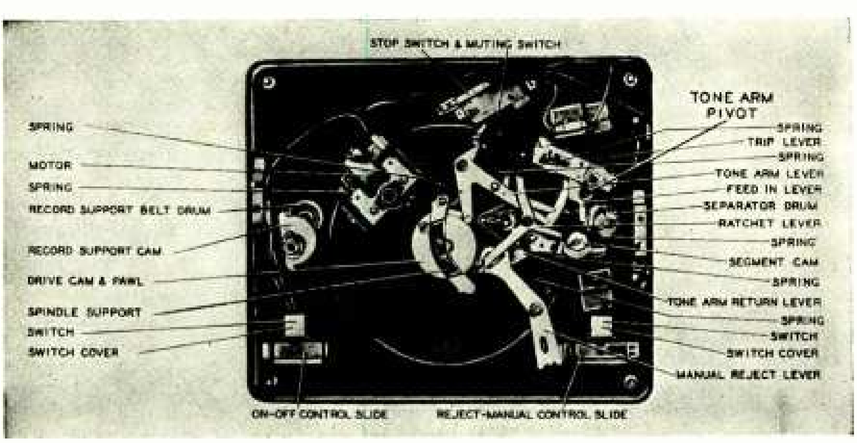



**Fig. 3—Underside of the RCA RP-176 changer. Other manufacturers may use different nomenclature for similar parts which perform the same functions.**

CHECK THESE *Features*

- New 5UP1 CR tube
- Re-trace blanking
- Voltage regulation
- Extended band width
- Peak-to-peak calibrating provisions
- Good square wave response
- Astigmatism control
- New heavy duty shielded power transformer

# NEW 5" *Heathkit* OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

MODEL O-9

**\$59.50**

SHIPPING WT. 28 LBS.

Announcing the latest addition to a brilliant series of Heathkit Oscilloscopes, the new Model O-9. This outstanding instrument incorporates all of the features developed and proven in the production of well over 50,000 kits, in addition to a host of many new design features for truly outstanding performance. This new scope features a brand new (no surplus) commercially available 5UP1 cathode ray tube for fine focusing, high intensity, and freedom from halation. The 5" CR tube is the standard size for design and industrial laboratories, development engineers, and service men. The only size CR tube offering a wide range of types, colors, phosphors, and persistence. The answer to good oscilloscope performance lies in improved basic design and operating characteristics, and not in the use of larger CR tubes.

VERTICAL AMPLIFIER — New extended band width vertical amplifier with sensitivity of .025 volts per inch, down 3 db at 2 mc, down only 5½ db at 3 mc. Three step vertical input attenuator, quality ceramic variable capacitors for proper input compensation, provisions for calibrated 1 volt peak-to-peak reference, with calibrated screen for direct reading of TV pulses.

HORIZONTAL AMPLIFIER — New input selector switch provides choice of horizontal input, 60 cycle sweep input, line sync, internal sync, and external sync. Expanded horizontal sweep produces sweep width several times the cathode ray tube diameter. New blanking amplifier for complete retrace blanking and new phasing control.

POWER SUPPLY — New high voltage power supply and filtering circuit for really fine hairline focusing. New heavy duty power transformer with adequate operating reserve. Voltage regulated supply for both vertical and horizontal amplifiers for absolutely rock steady traces and complete freedom from bounce and jitter due to line variations.

The acid test of any oscilloscope operation is the ability to reproduce high frequency square waves and the new Heathkit O-9 will faithfully reproduce square waves up to 500 kc. This is the ideal all around, general purpose oscilloscope for educational and industrial use, radio and TV servicing, and any other type of work requiring the instantaneous reproduction and observation of actual wave forms and other electrical phenomena.

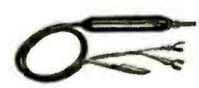
## *Heathkit* LOW CAPACITY PROBE KIT

NO. 342

**\$3.50** SHIP. WT. 1 LB.

Oscilloscope investigation of high frequency, high impedance, or broad bandwidth circuits encountered in television work requires the use of a low capacity probe to prevent loss of gain, distortion, or false service information. The Heathkit Low Capacity Probe features a variable capacitor to provide the necessary degree of instrument impedance matching. New probe styling with bright polished aluminum housing and polystyrene probe ends.

## *Heathkit* SCOPE DEMODULATOR PROBE KIT



NO. 337-B

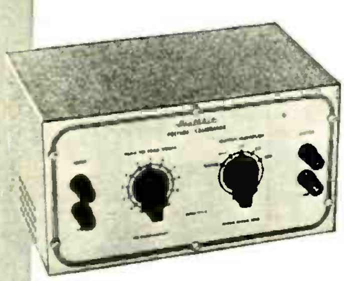
**\$3.50**

SHIP. WT. 1 LB.

In applications such as trouble shooting or aligning TV, RF, IF, and video stages, the frequency ranges encountered require demodulation of signals before oscilloscope presentation. The newly-styled Heathkit Demodulator Probe in polished aluminum housing will fulfill this function and readily prove its value as an oscilloscope service accessory. Detailed assembly sheet provided, including instructions for probe operation.

## *Heathkit* VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR KIT

The Heathkit Voltage Calibrator provides a convenient method of making peak-to-peak voltage measurements with an oscilloscope by establishing a relationship on a comparison basis between the amplitude of an unknown wave shape and the known output of the voltage calibrator. Peak-to-peak voltage values are read directly on the calibrated panel scales. To offset line voltage supply irregularities, the instrument features a voltage regulator tube.



With the Heathkit Voltage Calibrator, it is possible to measure all types of complex wave forms within a voltage range of .01 to 100 volts peak-to-peak. A convenient "signal" position on the panel switch by-passes the calibrator completely and the signal is applied to the oscilloscope input thereby eliminating the necessity for transferring test leads.

MODEL VC-2

**\$11.50**

SHIPPING WT. 4 LBS.

## *Heathkit* ELECTRONIC SWITCH KIT

The basic function of the Heathkit S-2 Electronic Switch Kit is to permit simultaneous oscilloscope observation of two separate traces which can be either separated or superimposed for individual study. A typical example would be observation of a signal as it appears at both the input and output stages of an amplifier. It will also serve as a square wave generator over the range of switching frequencies, often providing the necessary wave form response information without incurring the expense of an additional instrument.

Continuously variable switching rates in three ranges from less than 10 cps to over 2,000 cps. Individual controls for each input channel and a positioning control. The five tube transformer operated circuit utilizes two 6SJ7, two 6SN7, and one 6X5 tubes. Buy this kit and enjoy increased versatility of operation from your oscilloscope.

MODEL S-2

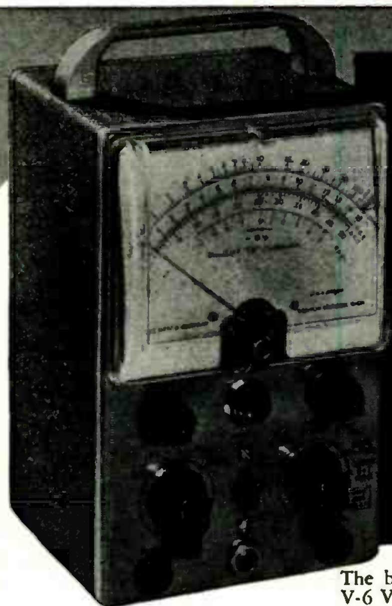
**\$23.50**

SHIP. WT. 11 LBS.

EXPORT AGENT ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP. 13 E. 40th ST. NEW YORK CITY (16) CABLE: ARLAB-N.Y.

**The HEATH COMPANY**

... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN



# *Heathkit* VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER KIT

MODEL V-6

**$24.50**

SHIPPING WT. 6 LBS.

## *Features*

- New 1½ volt full scale low range
- 1,500 volt upper limit DC range
- Increased accuracy through 50% greater scale coverage
- High impedance 11 megohm input
- Center scale zero adjust
- Polarity reversal switch
- 1% precision resistors
- Clearly marked db scales

The beautiful Heathkit Model V-6 VTVM, the world's largest selling kit instrument, now offers many outstanding new features in addition to retaining all of the refinements developed and proven in the production of over 100,000 VTVM's. This is the basic measuring instrument for every branch of electronics. Easily meets all requirements for accuracy, stability, sensitivity, convenience of ranges, meter readability, and modern styling. It will accurately measure DC voltages, AC voltages, offers tremendous ohmmeter range coverage, and a complete db scale for a total of 35 meter ranges.

New 1½ volt full scale low range provides well over 2¼" of scale length per volt. Upper DC scale limit 1,500 volts. DC ranges 0-1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500, 1,500 volts full scale. AC ranges 0-1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500, 1,500 (1,000 volts maximum). Seven ohmmeter ranges from .1 ohm to 1,000 megohms. For added convenience a DC polarity reversing switch and a center scale zero adjustment for FM alignment.

The smartly styled, compact, sturdy, formed aluminum cabinet is finished in an attractive gray crackle exterior. The beautiful two-color, durable, infra-red, baked enamel panel further adds to the over-all professional appearance.

Top quality components used throughout. 1% precision resistors — silver contact range and selector switches — selenium rectifier — transformer operated power supply. Individual calibration on both AC and DC for maximum accuracy. DB scale printed in red for easy identification, all other scales a sharp, crisp black for easy reading. A variety of accessory probes shown on this page still add further to over-all instrument usefulness.

## *Heathkit* 30,000 VOLT DC PROBE KIT

For TV service work or any similar application where the measurement of high DC voltage is required, the Heathkit Model 336 High Voltage Probe Kit will prove invaluable. A precision multiplier resistor mounted inside the two-color, sleek, plastic probe body provides a multiplication factor of 100 on the DC ranges of the Heathkit 11 megohm VTVM. The entire kit includes precision resistor, two-color plastic probe, tip connector spring, test lead, phone plug panel connector, and complete assembly instructions.

No. 336

**$4.50**

SHIP. WT. 2 LBS.

## *Heathkit* PEAK-TO-PEAK PROBE KIT

No. 338-B

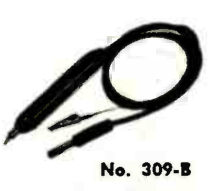
**$5.50**

SHIP. WT. 2 LBS.

Now read peak-to-peak voltages on the DC scales of the Heathkit 11 megohm VTVM. Readings can be directly made from the VTVM scale without involved calculations. Measurements over the frequency range of 5 kc to 5 mc. Use this probe to extend the usefulness of your VTVM in radio and TV service work. The Peak-to-Peak Probe Kit features the new polished aluminum housing with two-color polystyrene probe ends. Detailed assembly sheet including instructions for probe operation.

## *Heathkit* RF PROBE KIT

The Heathkit RF Probe used in conjunction with any 11 megohm VTVM will permit RF measurements up to 250 mc, ± 10%. A useful, convenient accessory for those occasions when RF measurements are desired. The RF probe body is housed in the new, smartly-styled polished aluminum probe body featuring two-color polystyrene probe ends and a low capacity flexible shielded test lead. The kit is complete with all necessary material and a detailed assembly sheet as well as instructions for probe operation.



No. 309-B

**$3.50**

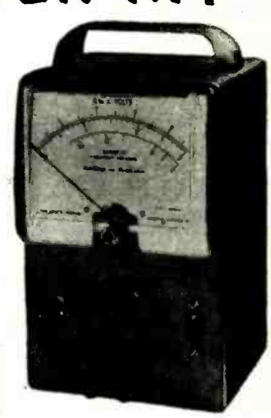
SHIP. WT. 2 LBS.

## *Heathkit* AC VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER KIT

MODEL AV-2

**$29.50**

SHIPPING WT. 5 LBS.



The new Heathkit AC VTVM that makes possible those sensitive AC measurements required by laboratories, audio enthusiasts, and experimenters. Especially useful for hum investigation, sensitive null detection, phono pick-up output measurements, making frequency response runs, gain measurements, ripple voltage checks, etc. Low level measurements are easy to make because of the complete voltage coverage of the instrument and the one knob operation.

The large 200 microampere Simpson meter has clearly marked and easy to read meter scales. Ten voltage ranges covering from .01 rms full scale to 300 volts rms full scale, with frequency response ± 1 db from 20 cycles to 50,000 cycles. Instrument input impedance 1 megohm, ten db ranges from −52 db to +52 db. For stability and good linearity characteristics the meter bridge circuit features 4 germanium diodes. Attractive instrument styling, a companion piece for the popular Heathkit VTVM and the new AW-1 Audio Wattmeter.

ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP
NEW YORK CITY (16)

**The HEATH COMPANY**

**... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN**

CHECK THESE *Features*

- 20,000 ohms per volt DC sensitivity, 5,000 ohms per volt on AC
- Polarity reversal switch
- 1% precision multiplier resistors
- 50 microampere 4½" Simpson meter
- Meter ranges for service convenience
- New resistor ring-switch assembly
- Total of 35 meter ranges
- New Modern cabinet styling

# NEW *Heathkit* MULTIMETER KIT

MODEL MM-1

**$26.50**

SHIPPING WT. 6 LBS.

The most important Heathkit announcement of the year, the new 20,000 ohms per volt Heathkit Multimeter, Model MM-1. The universal service measuring instrument, accurate, sensitive, portable, and completely independent of AC line supply. Particularly designed for service use incorporating many desirable features for the convenience of the service man. Full 20,000 ohms per volt sensitivity on DC ranges — 5,000 ohms per volt sensitivity on AC — polarity reversal switch, no bothersome transferring of test leads — 1% precision multiplier resistors — large 4½" recessed non-glare 50 microampre Simpson meter — conveniently slanted control panel — recessed safety type banana jacks — standard universally available batteries — rugged practical sized cabinet with plastic carrying handle, and a total of 35 calibrated meter ranges.

RANGES

Voltage ranges selected entirely for service convenience. For example 1½ volt full scale low range for measuring portable radio filament voltages, bias voltages, etc., 150 volt full scale range for AC-DC service work, 500 volt full scale range for conventional transformer operated power supply systems. Complete voltage ranges AC and DC, 0-1.5—5—50—150—500—1,500—5,000 volts. DC current ranges, 0-150 microamperes—15 milliamperes—150 milliamperes—500 milliamperes—15 amperes. Resistance measurements from .2 ohms to 20 megohms x 1 x 1,000 x 10,000. DB coverage from −10 db to +65 db.

CONSTRUCTION

Entirely new design permits assembly, mounting and wiring of precision resistors on a ring-switch assembly unit. The major portion of instrument wiring is completed before mounting the ring-switch assembly to the panel. No calibration procedure is required, all precision resistors readily accessible in event of replacement.

CABINET

Strikingly modern cabinet styling featuring two piece construction, durable black Bakelite cabinet, with easy to read panel designations. Cabinet size 5½" wide x 4" deep x 7½" high. Good cabinet physical stability when operated in vertical position.

The Heathkit MM-1 represents a terrific instrument value for a high quality 20,000 ohms per volt unit using all 1% deposited carbon type precision resistors. Here is quality, performance, functional design, and attractive appearance, all combined in one low priced package.

## *Heathkit* BATTERY TESTER KIT

MODEL BT-1

**$8.50**

SHIP. WT. 2 LBS.

The Heathkit Battery Tester measures all types of dry batteries between 1½ volts and 150 volts under actual load conditions. Readings are made directly on a three color Good-Weak-Replace scale. Operation is extremely simple and merely requires that the test leads be connected to the battery under test. Only one control to adjust in addition to a panel switch for "A" or "B" battery types. The Heathkit Battery Tester features compact assembly, accurate meter movement, and a three deck wire-wound control, all mounted in a portable rugged plastic cabinet. Checks portable radio batteries, hearing aid batteries, lantern batteries, etc.

## *Heathkit* HANDITESTER KIT

MODEL M-1

**$14.50**

SHIPPING WT. 3 LBS.

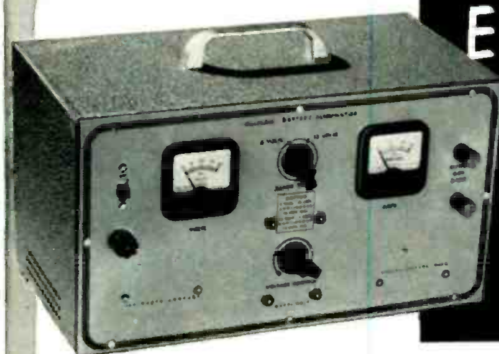
The Heathkit Model M-1 Handitester readily fulfills major requirements for a compact, portable volt ohm milliammeter. Despite its compact size, the Handitester is packed with every desirable feature required in an instrument of this type. AC or DC voltage ranges full scale, 0-10—30—300—1,000—5,000 volts. Two ohmmeter ranges, 0-3,000 and 0-300,000. Two DC current measurement ranges, 0-10 milliamperes and 0-100 milliamperes. The instrument uses a Simpson 400 microampere meter movement, which is shunted with resistors to provide a uniform 1 milliampere load on both AC and DC ranges. Special type, easily accessible, battery mounting bracket — 1% deposited carbon type precision resistors — hearing aid type ohms adjust control. The Handitester is easily assembled from complete instructions and pictorial diagrams. Necessary test leads are included in the price of this popular kit.

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE ARLAB-N.Y.

**The HEATH COMPANY**

**. . . BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN**

# New *Heathkit* 12 Volt BATTERY ELIMINATOR KIT



MODEL BE-4

**$31.50**

SHIPPING WT. 18 LBS.

CHECK THESE *Features*

- Either 6 or 12 volt operation
- Continuously variable voltage output
- Constant ammeter and voltmeter monitoring
- Automatic overload relay — self-resetting
- Two 10,000 mf condensers
- New 18 disc split type heavy duty rectifier unit
- Fuse protection

Here is the new Heathkit Battery Eliminator necessary for modern, up-to-date operation of your service shop. The Heathkit Model BE-4 furnishes either 6 volts or 12 volts output which can be selected at the flick of a panel switch. Use the BE-4 to service the new 12 volt car radios in addition to the conventional 6 volt radios.

This new Battery Eliminator provides two continuously variable output ranges, 0-8 volts DC at 10 amperes continuously, or 15 amperes maximum intermittent; 0-16 volts DC at 5 amperes continuously or 7.5 amperes maximum intermittent. The output voltage is clean and well filtered as the circuit uses two 10,000 mf condensers. The continuously variable voltage output feature is a definite aid in determining the starting point of vibrators, the voltage operating range of oscillator circuits, etc. Panel mounted meters constantly monitor voltage and current output and will quickly indicate the presence of a major circuit fault in the equipment under test. The power transformer primary winding is fuse protected and for additional safety an automatic relay of the self-resetting type is incorporated in the DC output circuit. The heavy duty rectifier is a split type 18 plate magnesium copper sulfide unit used either as a full wave rectifier or voltage doubler according to the position of the panel range switch.

Here is the ideal battery eliminator for all of your service problems and as an additional feature, it can also be used as a battery charger. Another new application for the Heathkit Battery Eliminator is a variable source of DC filament supply in audio development and research. More than adequate variable voltage and current range for normal applications.

## *Heathkit* VIBRATOR TESTER KIT

Your repair time is valuable, and service use of the Heathkit Vibrator Tester will save you many hours of work. This tester will instantly tell you the condition of the vibrator being checked. Checks vibrators for proper starting and the easy to read meter indicates quality of output on a large Bad-?-Good scale. The Heathkit VT-1 checks both interrupter and self rectifier types of vibrators. Five different sockets for checking hundreds of vibrator types.

The Heathkit Vibrator Tester operates from any battery eliminator capable of delivering continuously variable voltage from 4 to 6 volts DC at 4 amperes. The new Heathkit Model BE-4 Battery Eliminator would be an ideal source of supply.

MODEL VT-1

**$14.50**

SHIPPING WT. 6 LBS.

## NEW *Heathkit* VARIABLE VOLTAGE ISOLATION TRANSFORMER KIT

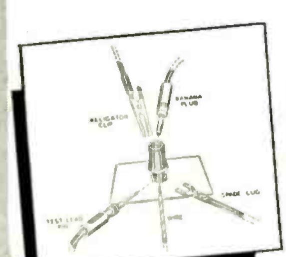
The new Heathkit Isolation Transformer Kit provides line isolation for AC-DC radios (not an auto transformer), thereby eliminating shock hazard, hum problems, alignment difficulties, etc. The output voltage is variable from 90 to 130 volts AC and is constantly monitored by a panel mounted AC volt meter. Use it to increase AC supply voltage in order to induce breakdown of faulty components in circuits thereby saving service time. Use it also to simulate varying line voltage conditions and to determine the line voltage level at which oscillator circuits cease functioning, particularly in three-way portable radios. Rated at 100 watts continuous operation and up to 200 watts maximum intermittent operation. A useful radio and TV service tool.

MODEL IT-1

**$16.50**

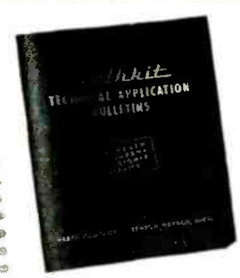
SHIP. WT. 9 LBS.

## *Heathkit* BINDING POST



Binding post kit now available so that standardization of all instrument connectors is possible. This new, five-way binding post will accommodate an alligator clip, banana plug, test lead pin, spade lug, or hook-up wire. Sold in units of 20 binding post assemblies. Each assembly includes binding post, flat and shoulder fiber washers, solder lug, and nut. 120 pieces in all. Kit 362, $4.00.

## *Heathkit* TECHNICAL APPLICATION BULLETINS



An exclusive Heathkit service. Technical application bulletins prepared by recognized instrument authorities outlining various combinations of instrument applications. Available now with 40 four-page illustrated bulletins and an attractive flexible loose-leaf binder. Only $2.00. (No c.o.d. on this item, please.)

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB-N.Y.

**The HEATH COMPANY**

**. . . BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN**

NEW *Heathkit*

# TV ALIGNMENT GENERATOR KIT

MODEL TS-3

**$44.50**

SHIPPING WEIGHT 18 POUNDS

CHECK THESE *Features*

- INCREDUCTOR controllable inductor sweep
- TV and IF sweep deviation 12-30 mc
- 4 mc- 220 mc continuous frequency coverage
- Oscillator operation entirely on fundamentals
- Output in excess of 100,000 microvolts
- Automatic amplitude circuit
- Voltage regulation
- Simplified operotion

Proudly announcing an entirely new, advanced model TV and FM Sweep Generator, the Heathkit Model TS-3. This new design provides features and combinations of functions not found in any other service type instrument. Every design consideration has been given to the requirements of the TV service man to provide a flexible, variable sweep source with more than adequate RF output and complete frequency coverage throughout the TV and FM spectrum.

The frequency range of the TS-3 is from 4 mc to 220 mc in four switch selected ranges. All frequency ranges are overlapping for complete coverage. A particularly important feature of the instrument is that the oscillator operates entirely on fundamentals, thereby providing complete freedom from spurious oscillation and parasitics normally encountered in beat frequency type oscillators. This circuity assures a much higher total RF output level and simplifies attenuation problems.

The new TS-3 features an entirely new principle of sweep operation. Sweep action is entirely electronic with no moving parts or electro-mechanical devices so commonly used. The heart of the sweep system is a newly-developed INCREDUCTOR controllable inductor. With this system, the value of inductance of each oscillator coil is electrically varied with an AC control current, and the inductance variation is achieved by a change in the magnetic state of the core on which the oscillator coils are wound. This system provides a sweep deviation of not less than 12 mc on all TV frequencies, and up to a maximum of 30 mc on TV IF frequencies. The high RF output level throughout the instrument frequency range overcomes the most common complaint of the older type sweep generators. A new, automatic amplitude control circuit maintains the output level flat to ± 2 db throughout the instrument range. For convenience of operation a low impedance 50 ohm output is used.

Operation of the instrument has been simplified through the reduction of panel controls and separate panel terminals provide for external synchronization if desired. The circuit uses a voltage regulator tube to maintain stable instrument operation. A built-in variable oscillator marker further adds to flexibility of instrument operation. Provisions are also made for the use of an external marker, such as your service type signal generator, if desired. Use the Heathkit TS-3 for rapid, accurate TV alignment work, and let it help you solve those time consuming, irksome problems so frequently encountered.

NEW *Heathkit*

# SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT

MODEL SG-8

**$19.50**

SHIPPING WEIGHT 8 POUNDS

Announcing the new Heathkit Model SG-8 service type Signal Generator, incorporating many design features not usually found in an instrument in this price range. The RF output is from 160 kc to 100 mc in five ranges, all on fundamentals, with useful harmonics up to 200 mc. The RF output level is in excess of 100,000 microvolts throughout the frequency range.

The oscillator circuit consists of a 12AT7 twin triode tube. One half is used as a Colpitts oscillator, and the other half as a cathode follower output which acts as a buffer between the oscillator and external load. This circuity eliminates oscillator frequency shift usually caused by external circuit loading.

All coils are factory wound and adjusted, thereby completely eliminating the need for calibration and the use of additional calibrating equipment. The stable low impedance output features a step and variable attenuator for complete control of RF level. A 6C4 triode acts as a 400 cycle sine wave oscillator and a panel switching system permits a choice of either external or internal modulation.

The transformer operated circuit is easy to assemble, requires no calibration, and meets every service requirement for an adjustable level variable frequency signal source, either modulated or un-modulated.

NEW *Heathkit*

# BAR GENERATOR KIT

MODEL BG-1

**$14.50**

SHIPPING WEIGHT 6 POUNDS

The Heathkit BG-1 Bar Generator represents another welcome addition to the fast growing line of popular Heathkits. The station transmitted test pattern is rapidly disappearing, and the bar generator is the logical answer to the TV service man's problem in obtaining quick, accurate adjustment information without waiting for test patterns.

The Heathkit BG-1 produces a series of horizontal or vertical bars on a TV screen. Since these bars are equally spaced, they will quickly indicate picture linearity of the receiver under test. Panel switch provides "stand-by position" — "horizontal position" — "vertical position." The oscillator unit utilizes a 12AT7 twin triode for the RF oscillator and video carrier frequencies. A neon relaxation oscillator provides low frequency for vertical linearity tests. The instrument will not only produce bar patterns but will also provide an indication of horizontal and vertical sync circuit stability, as well as overall picture size.

Instrument operation is extremely simple, and merely requires connection to the TV receiver antenna terminal. The unit is transformer operated for safety when used in conjunction with universal or transformerless type TV circuits.

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB-N.Y.

**The HEATH COMPANY**

**. . . BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN**

# NEW *Heathkit* TUBE CHECKER KIT

MODEL TC-2

**$29.50**

SHIP. WT. 12 LBS.

## CHECK THESE NEW *Features*

- Simplified harness wiring
- Improved, smooth, anti-backlash roll chart action
- Optional roll chart illumination
- Individual element switches
- Portable or counter style cabinet
- Spare blank socket
- Contact type pilot light test socket
- Simplified test set-up procedure
- Line adjust control
- 4½" three-color meter

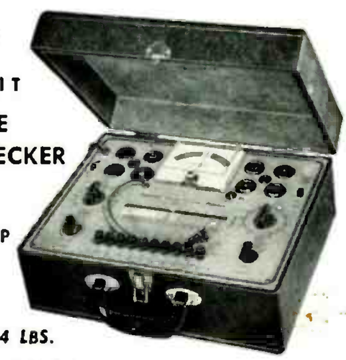
The new Model TC-2 Heathkit Tube Checker features many circuit improvements, simplified wiring, new roll chart drive and illumination of roll chart. The instrument is primarily designed for the convenience of the radio and TV service man and will check the operating quality of tubes commonly encountered in this type of work. Test set-up procedure is simplified, rapid, and flexible. Panel sockets accommodate 4, 5, 6, and 7 pin tubes, octal and loctal, 7 and 9 pin miniatures, 5 pin Hytron and a blank socket for new tubes. Built-in neon short indicator, individual three-position lever switch for each tube element, spring return test switch, 14 filament voltage ranges, and line set control to compensate for supply voltage variations, all represent important design features of the TC-2. Results of tube tests are read directly from a large 4½" Simpson three-color meter, calibrated in terms of Bad-?-Good. Information that your customer can readily understand. Checks emission, shorted elements, open elements, and continuity.

The use of closer tolerance resistors in critical circuits assures correct test information and eliminates the possibility of inaccurate test interpretation. Improvement has been made in the mechanical roll chart drive system, completely eliminating diagonal running, erratic operation, and backlash. The thumb wheel gear driven action is smooth, positive, and free running. As an additional feature, the roll chart is illuminated for easier reading, particularly when the tube checker is used on radio or TV home service calls.

Wiring procedure has been simplified through the extended use of multi-cable, color coded wires, providing a harness type installation between tube sockets and lever switches. This procedure insures standard assembly and imparts that "factory built" appearance to instrument construction. Completely detailed information is furnished in the new step-by-step construction manual, regarding the set-up procedure for testing of new or unlisted tube types. No delay necessary for release of factory data.

The new Heathkit Tube Checker will prove its value in building service prestige through usefulness — simplified operation — attractive professional appearance. Don't overlook the fact that the kit price represents a savings of $40.00 to $50.00 over the price of a comparable commercially built instrument. At this low price, no service man need be without the advantages offered by the Heathkit Tube Checker.

## *New* HEATHKIT PORTABLE TUBE CHECKER KIT



MODEL TC-2P

**$34.50**

SHIP. WT. 14 LBS.

The portable model is supplied with a strikingly attractive two-tone cabinet finished in rich maroon, proxylin impregnated, fabric covering with a contrasting gray on the inside cover. Detachable cover, brass-plated hardware, sturdy plastic handle help to impart a truly professional appearance to the instrument.

PORTABLE TUBE CHECKER CABINET as described above will fit all earlier Heathkit TC-1 Tube Checkers. Shipping weight 7 lbs. Cabinet only, 91-8, $7.50.

## *Heathkit* TV PICTURE TUBE TEST ADAPTER

No. 355 Ship. Wt. 1 Lb. **$4.50**

The Heathkit TV Picture Tube Test Adapter used with the Heathkit Tube Checker will quickly check for emission, shorts, etc., and determine picture tube quality. Consists of standard 12 pin TV tube socket, four feet of cable, octal socket connector, and data sheet.

## *Heathkit* POWER SUPPLY KIT

MODEL PS-2

**$33.50**

SHIPPING WT. 17 LBS.

The Heathkit Laboratory Power Supply features continuously variable, regulated voltage output with good stability under wide load variations. A 4½" Simpson plastic enclosed panel mounted meter provides accurate meter output information of voltage or current. All panel terminals completely isolated from the cabinet. Separate 6.3 volt AC supply at 4 amperes for filament requirements. Ripple component exceptionally low, stand-by switch provided to eliminate warm-up time of the five tube circuit.

## LABORATORY AND SERVICE SHOP BOOKLETS

"Planning Your Service Business" by John T. Frye, and "Establishing the Industrial Electronics Laboratory" by Louis B. Garner, Jr., are booklets available to Heathkit customers at no charge. These booklets, written by nationally recognized authorities, outline the various requirements and considerations for establishing your own service business or for setting up an industrial electronics laboratory. Full attention is given to various details that are frequently overlooked when projects of this nature are undertaken. Just write in to the Heath Company requesting your free copy, or attach a memo to your next order.

EXPORT AGENT ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP. 13 E. 40th ST. NEW YORK CITY (16) CABLE ARLAB N.Y.

# *The* HEATH COMPANY

... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

CHECK THESE *Features*

- Visual and aural signal tracing
- Two channel input
- High RF sensitivity
- Unique noise locater circuit
- Calibrated wattmeter
- Substitution test speaker
- Utility amplifier
- RF, audio probes and test leads included

# *Heathkit* VISUAL-AURAL SIGNAL TRACER KIT

MODEL T-3

**$23.50**

SHIPPING WEIGHT 10 POUNDS

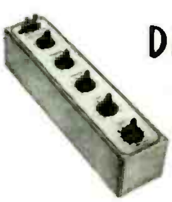
An entirely new type of signal tracer incorporating a combination of features not found in any other instrument. Designed expressly for the radio and TV service man, particularly for the servicing of AM, FM, and TV circuits. Here in a five tube, transformer operated instrument are all of the useful functions so necessary for speedy, accurate isolation of service difficulty.

This new signal tracer features a special high gain RF input channel, used in conjunction with a newly-designed wide frequency range demodulator probe. High RF sensitivity permits signal tracing at the receiver antenna input. A separate low gain channel and probe available for audio circuit exploration. Both input channels are constantly monitored by an electron ray beam indicator, so that visual as well as aural signal indications may be observed. The instrument can also be used for comparative estimation of gain per stage.

A decidedly unusual feature is a noise localizer circuit in conjunction with the audio probe. With this system, a DC potential is applied to a suspected circuit component and the action of the voltage in the component can be seen as well as heard. Invaluable for ferreting out noisy or intermittent condensers, noisy resistors, controls, coils, IF and power transformers, etc. A built-in calibrated wattmeter circuit is very useful for a quick preliminary check of the total wattage consumption of the equipment under test. Separate panel terminals provide external use of the speaker or output transformer for substitution purposes. Saves valuable service time by eliminating the necessity for speaker removal on every service job. The terminals also permit the utilization of other shop equipment, such as your oscilloscope or VTVM. The T-3 Signal Tracer can be used as a high gain amplifier for checking tuners, record changers, microphones, phono crystals, etc.

Don't overlook the interesting service possibilities provided through the use of this new instrument and let it work for you by saving time and money. The kit is supplied complete with all tubes, circuit components, demodulator probe, audio probe, and additional test leads.

## *Heathkit* DECADE RESISTANCE KIT



MODEL DR-1

**$19.50**

SHIP. WT. 4 LBS.

The Decade Resistance Kit provides individual switch selection of resistance values using twenty 1% resistors providing a choice of 1 to 99,999 ohms in 1 ohm steps. Ceramic wafer switches, silver-plated contacts, smooth, positive detent action, baked enamel panel, and handsome, polished birch cabinet.

## *Heathkit* DECADE CONDENSER KIT

The Heathkit Decade Condenser Kit features silver mica, precision condensers with a rated accuracy of ± 1%. Capacity values are arranged in three decades from 100 mmf to .111 mf in steps of 100 mmf. Ceramic wafer switches with silver-plated contacts and smooth detent action. Useful in laboratory work, for circuit development.

MODEL DC-1

**$16.50**

SHIP WT 4 LBS.

## *Heathkit* RESISTANCE SUBSTITUTION BOX KIT

MODEL RS-1

**$5.50**

SHIP. WT. 2 LBS.

The Heathkit Resistance Substitution Box provides individual switch selection of any one of 36 RTMA 1 watt 10% standard value resistors, ranging from 15 ohms to 10 meghoms. Many applications in circuit development work, and also in radio and TV service work. Ideal for experimentally determining resistance values and for quickly altering circuit operating characteristics. Entire unit housed in attractive Bakelite cabinet, featuring the new universal type Heathkit binding posts to simplify circuit connections.

## *Heathkit* CONDENSER CHECKER KIT

MODEL C-3

**$19.50**

SHIPPING WT. 8 POUNDS

Use the Heathkit C-3 Condenser Checker to quickly and accurately measure those unknown condenser and resistor values. All readings are taken directly from the calibrated panel scales without requiring any involved calculation. Capacity measurements in four ranges from .00001 mf to 1,000 mf. Checks paper, mica, ceramic, and electrolytic condensers. A power factor control is available for accurate indication of electrolytic condenser measurements. A leakage test switch with switch selection of five polarizing voltages, 25 volts to 450 volts DC, will indicate condenser operating quality under actual load condition. The spring return leakage test switch automatically discharges the condenser under test and eliminates shock hazard to the operator.

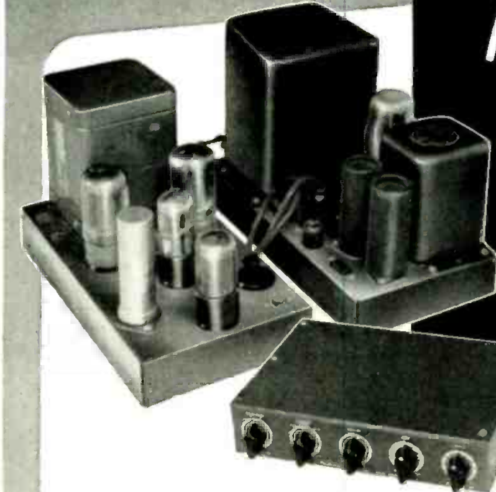
Resistance measurements can be made in the range from 100 ohms to 5 megohms. Here again all values are read directly on the calibrated scale. Increased circuit sensitivity coupled with an electron beam null indicator increases overall instrument usefulness.

For safety of operation the circuit is entirely transformer operated and the instrument is housed in the attractive, newly-styled Heathkit cabinet, featuring rounded corners, and drawn aluminum panel. The outstanding low kit price for this surprisingly accurate instrument includes necessary test leads. Good service shop operation requires the use of this specialized instrument, designed for the express purpose of determining unknown condenser values and operating characteristics.

EXPORT AGENT ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP. 13 E. 40th ST. NEW YORK CITY (16) CABLE: ARLAB-N.Y.

**The HEATH COMPANY**

**. . . BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN**



# *Heathkit* WILLIAMSON TYPE AMPLIFIER KIT

MODEL W-2

Particularly designed for custom installations, featuring separate cable connected units for simplicity of installation. Sheet metal work finished in attractive gray hammertone for smart appearance. All control shafts of the adjustable length break-off type.

**$69.50**

## PRICES OF COMBINATIONS

W-2 Amplifier Kit including main amplifier, power supply, and WA-P1 Preamplifier Kit. Shipping Weight 37 lbs. Shipped Express only. **$69.50**

W-2M Amplifier Kit includes main amplifier and power supply. Shipping Weight 29 lbs. Shipped Express only. **$49.75**

WA-P1 Preamplifier Kit only. Shipping Weight 6 lbs. Shipped Express or Parcel Post. **$19.75**

When selecting an amplifier for the heart of your high fidelity audio system, investigate the outstanding advantages offered by the Heathkit Williamson Type Amplifier. Meets every high fidelity audio requirement and makes listening to recorded music a thrilling new experience.

This outstanding amplifier is offered with optional output transformer operation, providing either the conventional triode output circuit or the new extended power circuity in which the screen supply voltage is obtained from separate transformer primary taps. Frequency response within ± 1 db from 10 cycles to 100 kc. Tube complement — 6SN7 cascade amplifier and phase splitter, 6SN7 push pull driver, two 5881 push pull power amplifiers, one 5V4G cathode type rectifier.

Matching preamplifier available providing three switch selected inputs, correct compensation, and individual bass and treble tone controls. Uses 12AY7 (or 12AX7) preamplifier — 12AU7 tone control amplifier.

Particularly designed for the novice kit builder and requires no specialized knowledge or equipment for successful assembly and operation.

## NEW *Heathkit* 20 WATT High Fidelity AMPLIFIER KIT

MODEL A-9A

**$35.50**

SHIP. WT. 18 LBS.

A new 20 watt high fidelity amplifier, designed especially for custom audio installations demanding clean reproduction, adequate power, and flexibility to meet individual requirements. Separate treble and bass tone controls provide up to 15 db boost or cut. Four switch selected inputs, each with the necessary compensation for the service desired. Output transformer impedances of 4, 8, and 16 ohms.

Preamplifier, tone control, and phase splitter circuits utilize 9 pin twin triode miniature tubes for low hum and noise level. Two 6L6 push pull power output tubes provide full 20 watts power. Frequency response ± 1 db, 20-20,000 cycles. Total harmonic distortion 1% (at 3 db below rated output). Tube line-up: 12AX7 preamplifier, 12AU7 voltage amplifier and tone control, 12AU7 voltage amplifier and phase splitter, two 6L6 push pull pentode power output, 5U4G rectifier. Truly outstanding amplifier performance coupled with low cost.

## *Heathkit* ECONOMY 6 WATT AMPLIFIER KIT

MODEL A-7B

**$15.50**

SHIP. WT. 10 LBS.

The new Heathkit Model A-7B Amplifier offers many unusually fine features not normally expected in this low price range. Either of the two input circuits may be individually switch selected for phono or tuner operation. Separate bass and treble tone controls. Output impedances of 4, 8, and 15 ohms. Push pull beam power output stage for balanced reproduction. Excellent voltage gain characteristics, good frequency response, and full 6 watts power output. 12J5 amplifier, 12SL7 second amplifier and phase splitter, two 12A6 beam power output, one 5Y5 GT rectifier.

A-7C incorporates preamplifier stage with special compensated network to provide necessary gain for operation with variable reluctance or low output level phono cartridge. Circuit is properly compensated for microphone operation. $17.50.

## NEW *Heathkit* BROADCAST BAND RECEIVER KIT

Another new Heathkit for the student, beginner, or hobbyist. If you have ever had the urge to build your own radio receiver, this kit warrants your attention.

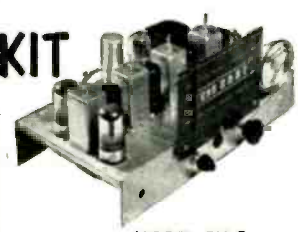
New high gain miniature tubes and IF transformers provide excellent sensitivity and good signal to noise ratio. A built-in ferrite core rod type antenna has been provided. A chassis mounted 5½" PM speaker provides excellent tone and volume. Convenient phono input. Can be operated either as a receiver or tuner. Simplified construction manual outlines circuit theory. Ideal for students. Tube line-up: 12BE6 mixer oscillator, 12BA6 IF amplifier, 12AV6 detector-AVC-first audio, 12A6 beam power output, 5Y3GT rectifier.

MODEL BR-2

**$17.50** SHIP. WT. 11 LBS.

CABINET — Proxylin impregnated fabric covered plywood cabinet. Shipping weight 5 lbs. Part number 91-9, $4.50.

## *Heathkit* FM TUNER KIT



MODEL FM-2

**$22.50**

SHIP. WT. 9 LBS.

The Heathkit FM-2 Tuner was specifically designed for simplified kit construction. Can be operated through the "phono" portion of your radio or with a separate amplifier. The kit features a pre-assembled and adjusted tuning unit, three double tuned IF transformers, and a discriminator transformer in an 8 tube AC operated circuit. Frequency coverage 88 to 108 mc. Experience the thrill of building your own FM tuner and at the same time enjoy all of the advantages of true FM reception.

### *Free* CATALOG

Write for free catalog containing latest price information, schematics, specifications, and descriptions of all Heathkits.

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB-N.Y.

# *The* HEATH COMPANY

... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

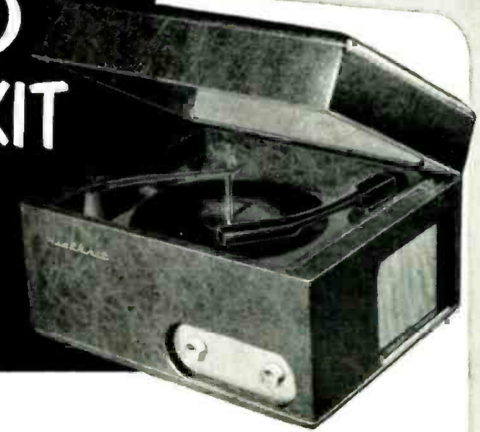
HEATHKIT *Dual*

# RECORD PLAYER KIT

MODEL RP-1

**$59.50**

SHIPPING WT. 30 LBS.



## CHECK THESE NEW *Features*

- ✓ Plays all record sizes, all speeds
- ✓ Newly developed ceramic cartridge
- ✓ Automatic shut-off for both changer and amplifier
- ✓ Acoustically correct cabinet enclosure
- ✓ Modern attractive styling
- ✓ Two 6" PM matched speakers
- ✓ Compensated volume control
- ✓ Easy to assemble

An entirely new introduction to quality record reproduction, a simple to operate, compact, table top model with none of the specialized custom installation problems usually associated with high fidelity systems. Two matched, synchronized speakers mounted in an acoustically correct enclosure reproduce all of the music on the record. Musical reproduction with the unique sensation of being surrounded by a halo of glorious sound. This spectacular characteristic is possible only because of the diffused non-directional properties of the matched dual speakers. The Heathkit Dual makes listening to fine recorded music a thrilling new experience through naturally clear, life-like reproduction of sound at all levels throughout the tonal system. The performance level is vastly superior to that of the ordinary phonograph or console selling for many, many times the price of the Dual.

Record Changer plays all sizes – all speeds – automatic shut-off for changer and amplifier after the last record is played. A wide tonal range ceramic cartridge features an ingenious turn-under twin sapphire stylus for LP or 78 records without turning the cartridge.

Simplified, easy to assemble, four tube amplifier features compensated volume control and separate tone control. Proxylin impregnated fabric covered cabinet supplied completely assembled. You build only the amplifier from step-by-step construction. No specialized tools or knowledge required, as full recognition has been given to the fact that many purchasers of this kit enjoy good musical reproduction on a purely non-technical basis, and the construction manual has been simplified to the point where even the complete novice can successfully construct the Heathkit Dual. The price of the Heathkit Dual includes cabinet, —— Record Changer, two 6" PM speakers, tubes, and all circuit components required for amplifier construction.

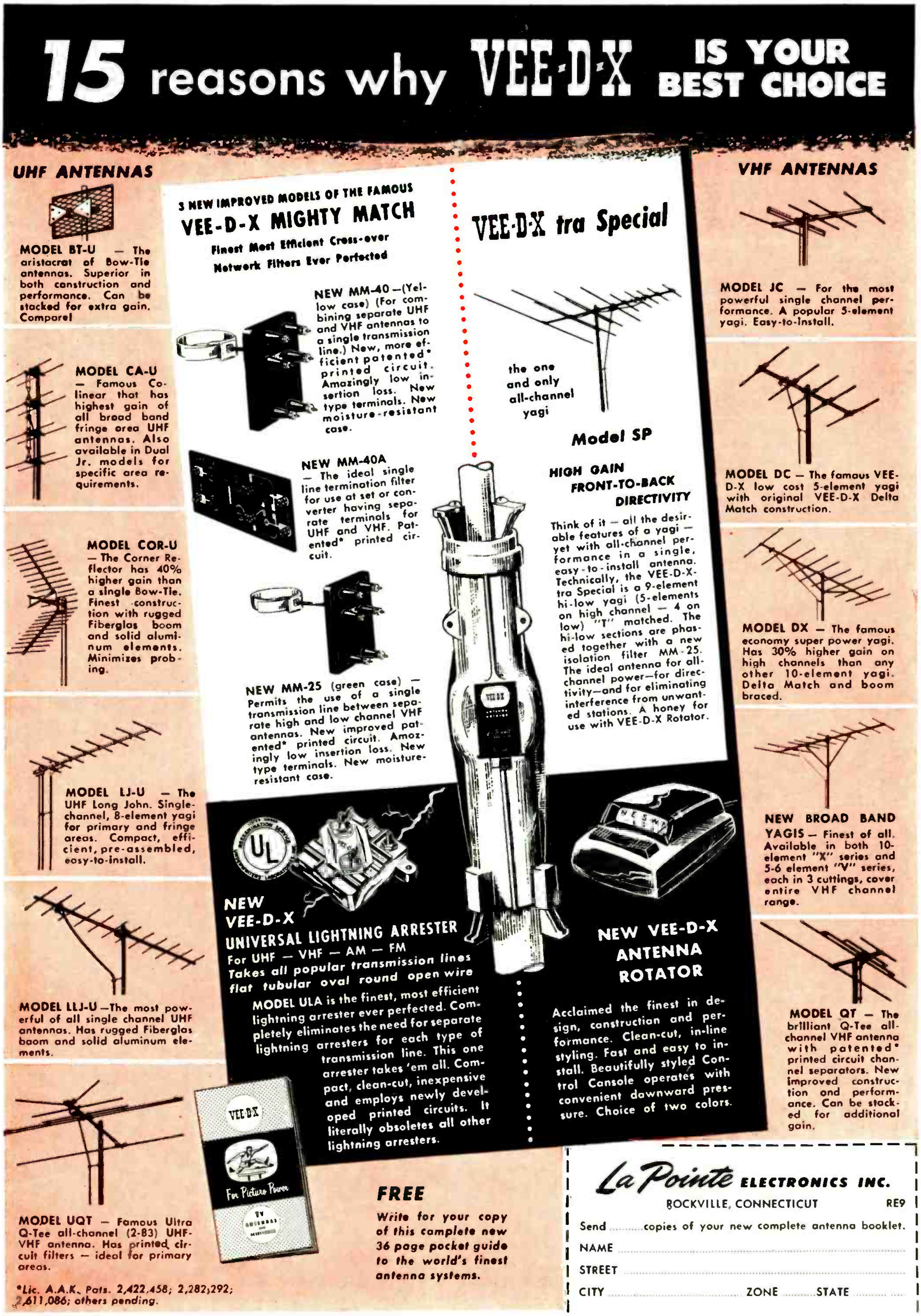
**HEATH COMPANY • Benton Harbor 20, Mich.**

# NON-DESTRUCTIVE METHOD OF PRESERVING ARTICLES

RADIO-ELECTRONICS and other magazines for technicians are goldmines of useful servicing information, often containing hints that can't be found in the most complete files of Sams' or Rider's manuals (even if every technician were fortunate enough to have complete sets of these manuals). The information contained in these magazines can be much more useful, however, if you can locate it quickly when you need it. Haven't you often run across a servicing or experimental problem that you remember was discussed in a back issue of a publication; but rather than search through several years' issues, you went ahead and solved it the hard way, perhaps wasting several hours?

I use a card-index system similar to that found in most libraries. An ordinary 3 x 5-inch kitchen-recipe file box with alphabetical dividers and standard ruled file cards is ideal for this purpose. A basic unit of this type can be obtained complete for as little as fifty cents at many "five-and-dime" stores, and additional units can be purchased as required.

I have indexed all articles that I may want to refer to in my collection of back issues, and I bring my file up to



15 reasons why VEE-D-X IS YOUR BEST CHOICE
UHF ANTENNAS
MODEL BT-U — The aristocrat of Bow-Tie antennas. Superior in both construction and performance. Can be stacked for extra gain. Compare!
MODEL CA-U — Famous Co-linear that has highest gain of all broad band fringe area UHF antennas. Also available in Dual Jr. models for specific area requirements.
MODEL COR-U — The Corner Reflector has 40% higher gain than a single Bow-Tie. Finest construction with rugged Fiberglas boom and solid aluminum elements. Minimizes probing.
MODEL LJ-U — The UHF Long John. Single-channel, 8-element yagi for primary and fringe areas. Compact, efficient, pre-assembled, easy-to-install.
MODEL LLJ-U — The most powerful of all single channel UHF antennas. Has rugged Fiberglas boom and solid aluminum elements.
MODEL UQT — Famous Ultra Q-Tee all-channel (2-83) UHF-VHF antenna. Has printed circuit filters — ideal for primary areas.
*Lic. A.A.K. Pats. 2,422,458; 2,282,292; 2,611,086; others pending.
3 NEW IMPROVED MODELS OF THE FAMOUS
VEE-D-X MIGHTY MATCH
Finest Most Efficient Cross-over Network Filters Ever Perfected
NEW MM-40 — (Yellow case) (For combining separate UHF and VHF antennas to a single transmission line.) New, more efficient patented* printed circuit. Amazingly low insertion loss. New type terminals. New moisture-resistant case.
NEW MM-40A — The ideal single line termination filter for use at set or converter having separate terminals for UHF and VHF. Patented* printed circuit.
NEW MM-25 (green case) — Permits the use of a single transmission line between separate high and low channel VHF antennas. New improved patented* printed circuit. Amazingly low insertion loss. New type terminals. New moisture-resistant case.
VEE-D-X tra Special
the one and only all-channel yagi
Model SP
HIGH GAIN
FRONT-TO-BACK
DIRECTIVITY
Think of it — all the desirable features of a yagi — yet with all-channel performance in a single, easy-to-install antenna. Technically, the VEE-D-X-tra Special is a 9-element hi-low yagi (5-elements on high channel — 4 on low) "T" matched. The hi-low sections are phased together with a new isolation filter MM-25. The ideal antenna for all-channel power—for directivity—and for eliminating interference from unwanted stations. A honey for use with VEE-D-X Rotator.
NEW VEE-D-X UNIVERSAL LIGHTNING ARRESTER
For UHF — VHF — AM — FM
Takes all popular transmission lines flat tubular oval round open wire
MODEL ULA is the finest, most efficient lightning arrester ever perfected. Completely eliminates the need for separate lightning arresters for each type of transmission line. This one arrester takes 'em all. Compact, clean-cut, inexpensive and employs newly developed printed circuits. It literally obsoletes all other lightning arresters.
NEW VEE-D-X ANTENNA ROTATOR
Acclaimed the finest in design, construction and performance. Clean-cut, in-line styling. Fast and easy to install. Beautifully styled Control Console operates with convenient downward pressure. Choice of two colors.
VEE-D-X
For Picture Power
FREE
Write for your copy of this complete new 36 page pocket guide to the world's finest antenna systems.
VHF ANTENNAS
MODEL JC — For the most powerful single channel performance. A popular 5-element yagi. Easy-to-Install.
MODEL DC — The famous VEE-D-X low cost 5-element yagi with original VEE-D-X Delta Match construction.
MODEL DX — The famous economy super power yagi. Has 30% higher gain on high channels than any other 10-element yagi. Delta Match and boom braced.
NEW BROAD BAND YAGIS — Finest of all. Available in both 10-element "X" series and 5-6 element "V" series, each in 3 cuttings, cover entire VHF channel range.
MODEL QT — The brilliant Q-Tee all-channel VHF antenna with patented* printed circuit channel separators. New improved construction and performance. Can be stacked for additional gain.
La Pointe ELECTRONICS INC.
ROCKVILLE, CONNECTICUT
RE9
Send ........ copies of your new complete antenna booklet.
NAME
STREET
CITY ........ ZONE ........ STATE

# New Volt-Ohm-Microammeter

***A new 33-range multimeter challenges the v.t.v.m. for top honors in TV and electronic maintenance.***


**Front view of the Simpson 269 volt-ohm-microammeter.**

**Fig. 1—Photo of the meter movement used in the 269 multimeter.**

THE new Simpson model 269 volt-ohm-*microammeter* is an ultra-sensitive instrument. Its sensitivity of 100,000-ohms-per-volt is greater than that of a vacuum-tube voltmeter on all the higher scales. For this and other reasons it has a number of advantages over the v.t.v.m., usually considered the basic test instrument for radio, TV, and industrial electronic servicing and maintenance. The 269 is built around a *10-microampere* movement of radically new design, which makes the meter as rugged in portable use as former instruments with a much higher current drain.

The electronic technician is more or less familiar with the standard D'Arsonval meter movement. It consists of a horseshoe magnet filling the greater part of the meter case, and a coil of wire which turns in the field between the poles of the magnet. The wire is wound on a very light frame and pivoted on jewel bearings, and shaped soft iron pole pieces are added to the magnet for even distribution of magnetic flux. Another piece of soft iron, circular in shape, is mounted inside the coil to decrease the magnetic air gap. The coil is so positioned that when current flows through it, it turns on its bearings, bringing the pointer or indicator around with it. Spiral springs resist the tendency of the coil to turn. These springs return the indicator to zero when no current flows through the meter, and varying their tension varies the meter range within limits, thus making it possible to calibrate it.

In the new movement, Fig. 1, the coil is the same as before, but the magnet is now the round center slug. Outside the coil is a round soft-iron ring, which acts to decrease the magnetic gap as before, and also confines the field of the magnet and protects the coil from stray magnetic fields.

## Advantages of the 269

1. No external power is required. Therefore it may be used to service industrial apparatus in plants which use d.c. or a.c. Being free from the need for a power line, the problem of finding an outlet close to the equipment to be serviced also disappears.

2. The meter is always ready to use. There is no warmup or stabilization period.

3. The accuracy of the meter is often greater than that of a v.t.v.m. covering the same range. The accuracy of an electronic meter may vary because of weak or bad tubes, low line voltage, or troubles in the electronic circuit.

Since the nonelectronic meter is free from these weaknesses, its inherent accuracy is higher.

4. Simple operation. There are two controls, one for range and function selection and one for bringing the indicator to zero on resistance measurements. Reduction in the number of controls reduces the chance of error in making measurements.

5. The meter's extreme sensitivity makes it possible to measure the direct output of thermocouples, photocells, and other types of low-output transducers and reproducers without using preamplifiers.

6. The input resistance, higher than that of a typical v.t.v.m. (usually about 11 megohms) when the 269 is used on its 160-volt or higher range, loads circuits very lightly. Even on the 40-volt d.c. range where the input resistance is 4 megohms, a.g.c. and a.v.c. voltages can be read with accuracy approaching

**Key to Switch Positions**

| Position Number | Function | Position Number | Function |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Open | 13 | R × 1 |
| 2 | 800 volts a.c. | 14 | R × 10 |
| 3 | 160 volts a.c. | 15 | R × 100 |
| 4 | 40 volts a.c. | 16 | R × 1,000 |
| 5 | 8 volts a.c. | 17 | R × 10,000 |
| 6 | 3 volts a.c. | 18 | R × 100,000 |
| 7 | 1.6 amp | 19 | 1.6 volts d.c. |
| 8 | 160 ma | 20 | 8 volts d.c. |
| 9 | 16 ma and 16 amp | 21 | 40 volts d.c. |
| 10 | 1.6 ma | 22 | 160 volts d.c. |
| 11 | 160 μa | 23 | 400 volts d.c. |
| 12 | 16 μa | 24 | 1,600 and 4,000 volts d.c. |

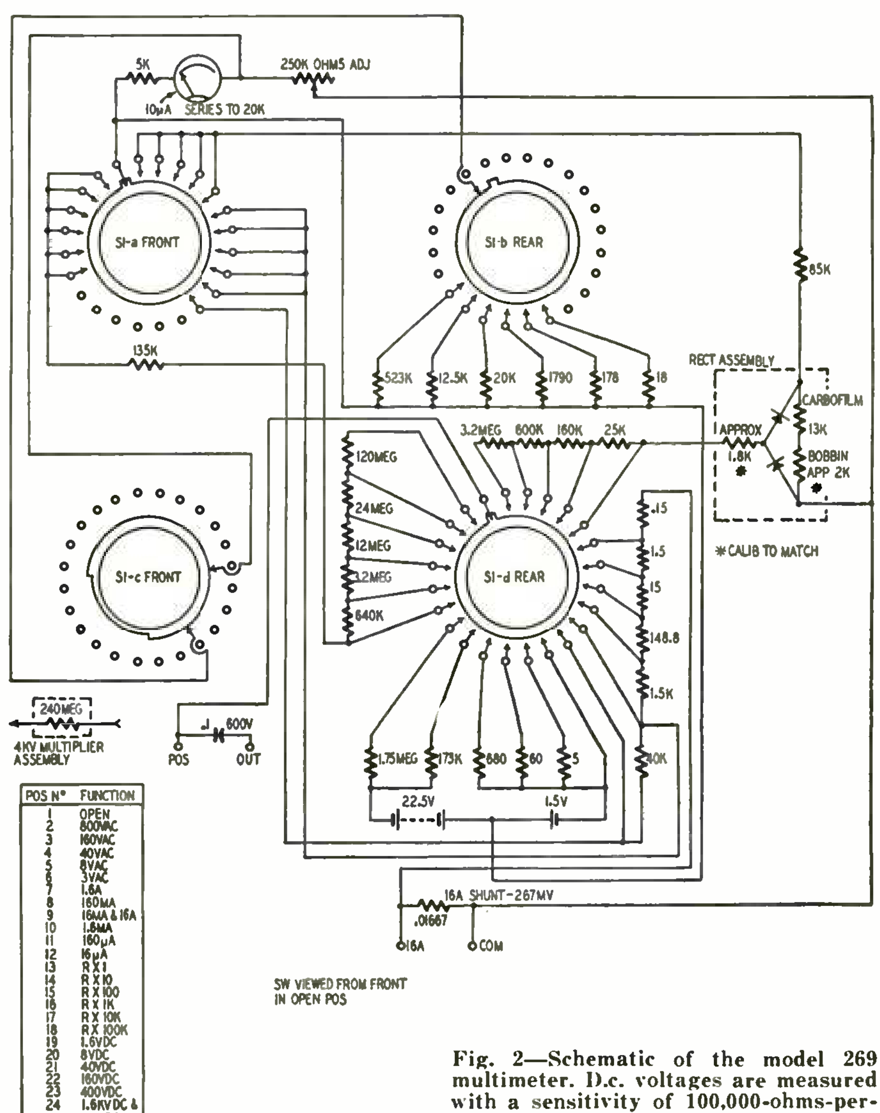



Fig. 2—Schematic of the model 269 multimeter. D.c. voltages are measured with a sensitivity of 100,000-ohms-per-volt.

that of a v.t.v.m. With the 269, the input resistance on the 40-volt range is the same as on the 200-volt range of a conventional 20,000-ohms-per-volt instrument. At low voltages, the 269 can be read with greater accuracy on the 40-volt scale which is calibrated with 0.5-volt divisions.

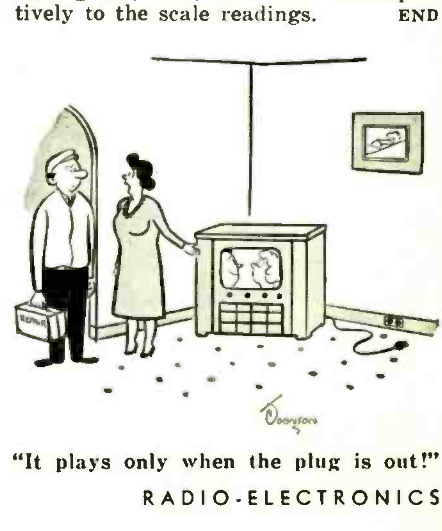
On the 160-volt range, the resistance (16 megohms) is nearly half again as large as the input resistance of a typical v.t.v.m. On the 400-, 1,600- and 4,000-volt ranges, the input resistances of the 269 are 40, 160, and 400 megohms, respectively.

The circuit of the 269 is shown in Fig. 2. Full-scale d.c. voltage ranges are: 1.6, 8, 40, 160, 400, 1,600, and 4,000. A 240-megohm resistor in a screw-on prod adapter is supplied with the instrument for measuring voltages on the 4,000-volt range. A special high-voltage probe is being manufactured as an accessory to permit the 269 to be used to measure voltages on the second anode of present-day picture tubes.

A.c. voltages are measured with 5,000-ohms-per-volt sensitivity on full-scale ranges of 3, 8, 40, 160, and 800 volts. Resistance ranges are 2,000, 20,000, and 200,000 ohms; and 2, 20, and 200 megohms with center-scale readings of 18, 180, 1,800, 18,000, and 180,000 ohms, and 1.8 megohms. Full-scale current ratings are 16 and 160 μa, 1.6, 16, and 160 ma, and 1.6 and 16 amp.

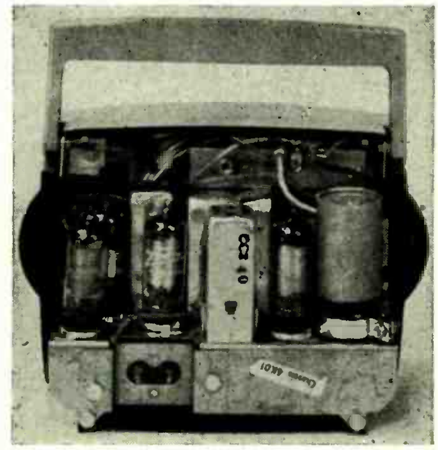
Although the meter has a 10-μa movement, its lowest full-scale current range is 16 μa. Since the meter is shunted on all current ranges, the shunt damps it and minimizes the chances of damaging the meter when it is used on the lowest range.

A separate tip jack is used to insert a 0.1-μf blocking capacitor in series with one of the test leads when measuring a.f. output voltages. The ranges are the same as on a.c. except that the maximum voltage is 160. Audio volume level can be read by using the a.c. voltage circuits and a decibel scale. The scale is calibrated from −12 to +11 db and is based on a zero power level of .001 watt across 600 ohms. The scale is read directly with the selector in the 3-volt a.c. position. When the selector is in the 8-, 40-, and 160-volt a.c. positions, the readings are corrected by adding 8.5, 22.5, and 34.5 db respectively to the scale readings. END



"It plays only when the plug is out!"


RAULAND
this TV set IMPROVES WITH AGE
Five years old next week—and
now better than ever. When
the origina
was repl
Now pi
sharper,
Rauland
cue to sel
replaceme
and chalk
THE RAULAND CORP
CHICAGO 41, ILL
ZENITH SUBSIDI



Above—Front view of the Zenith *Crest*. The set measures 7 x 4 x 4½ inches, and weighs a little less than 3 pounds. Right—Rear view of the same receiver.

# New Features in Midget Set

Some new techniques have been used in one of the latest small a.c.-d.c. receivers. Zenith's *Crest*, smaller than the average portable, employs some features normally found only in portables, but for special reasons.

The Zenith K412 (chassis 4K01) is a 4-tube plus selenium rectifier set, with a ferrite rod antenna. In this, it follows the general trend in modern midget receivers. But the tubes are not the miniature 12- and 50-volters expected in such a set. The oscillator is a 1R5, the i.f. amplifier a 1U4, the detector-first audio amplifier a 1U5, and the audio tube a 3V4.

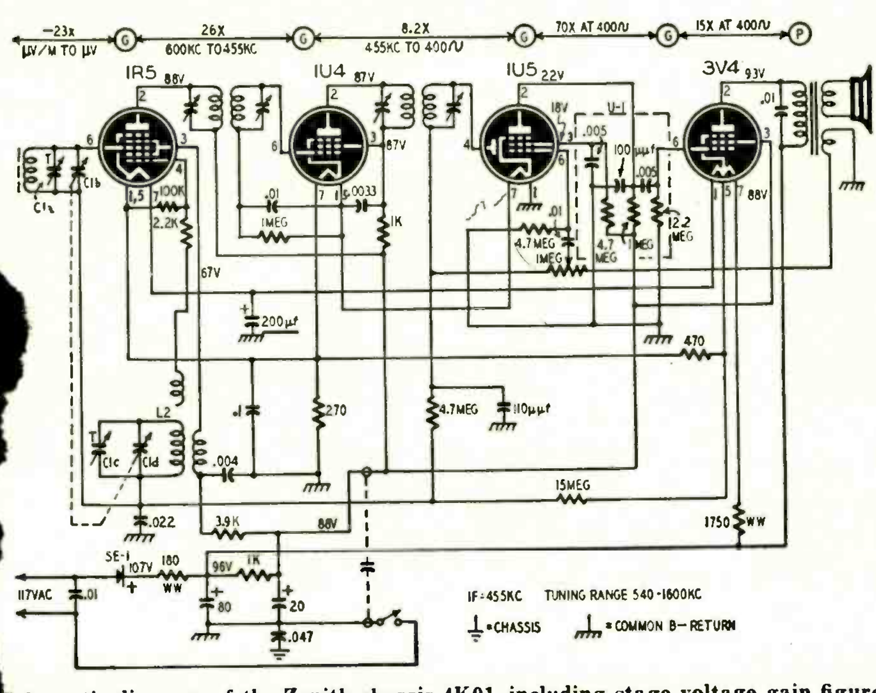
The main reason for the tube complement is instant warmup. Since there is no time lag in the selenium rectifier, it is possible with filament-type cathodes, to have the set start immediately it is turned on.

Now that the television set is being increasingly used for long-term (in minutes) entertainment, and the radio more important as a source of news reports, weather bulletins and similar material, perhaps this start-up-and-go feature will assume considerable importance.

The antenna is in the handle, where it is clear of the set when the handle is raised. Wires entering the ends of the handle can be seen in the ends of the handle bearings in the rear photograph.

The receiver uses printed-circuit techniques. The audio coupling unit enclosed in dashed lines and marked U-1 is a Centralab *Couplate*.

Other than the antenna and printed circuit unit, the most impressive feature is the external appearance of the set, which is possibly the most highly styled unit of its size on the market. This can be seen plainly from the photo at the top of this page. END




Schematic diagram of the Zenith chassis 4K01, including stage voltage gain figures.


RE
Get the picture!
Transistors, UHF, color will make sweeping changes in television. High fidelity is revolutionizing audio. Day by day, electronics is striding forward. How can you keep up with it? Read RADIO-ELECTRONICS regularly and get the over-all picture. Subscribe now at these low rates. Assure yourself of getting the best technical articles on TV, radio, audio and high fidelity every month.
3 YEARS $8.00
2 YEARS $6.00
1 YEAR $3.50
25 West Broadway
New York, N. Y.

TUBES AND EQUIPMENT BOUGHT, SOLD AND EXCHANGED. For a fair deal send details to B. N. Gensler W2LNI, 136 Liberty, N. Y. 6, N. Y.



# SOME UNUSUAL SERVICE JOBS

### The Missing-Coil Case

I was called in to repair a small Canadian console combination AM radio and phonograph. The owner explained that it had been repaired only a short while before and that it had not given good service since. The set was dead. It took almost 30 minutes to get at the set. The chassis, two speakers, and record player were all crowded into close quarters.

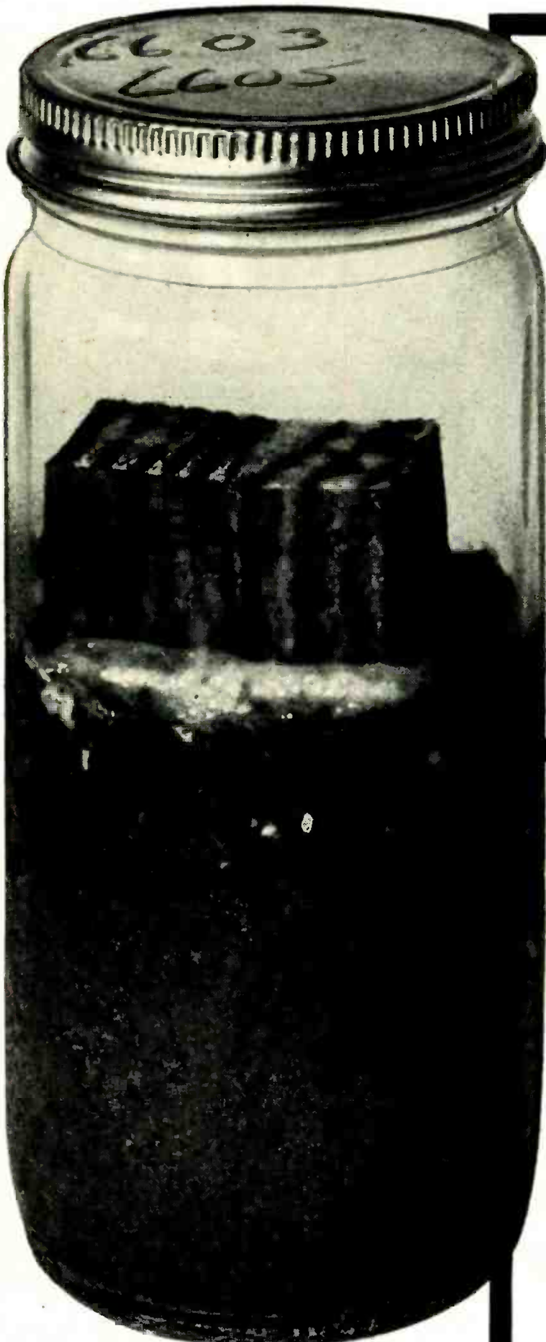
At first glance, there seemed to be something radically wrong with the circuit or chassis but I couldn't put my finger on it. On one side of the r.f. end of the chassis was a 6SA7 with a wave-trap coil and trimmer capacitors. On the rear were two more capacitors which appeared to be padders. At the antenna end of the chassis were three upright coils with trimmers and a mica trimmer capacitor mounted on what seemed to be the fragment of a coil form. Although I studied this closely, I could not confirm my suspicions just by looking. Two-band sets like this one may have up to eight coils or only two. There was nothing to indicate that the set had an r.f. stage, so I concluded that the three coils were all that were needed in the set.

Studying these coils closely, I noticed that one coil form had a replacement-type antenna primary coil pressed down over it and, strangely enough, both ends of the primary were grounded. The tubes checked good, so I set to work with the signal generator. A 455-kc signal applied to the 6SA7 signal grid went through the i.f. transformers with very little peaking being required. So far, so good.

A check of the 6SA7 circuit showed two leads going to the control grid. One went through a 1-megohm resistor to the secondary of the first i.f. transformer. (This was probably the a.v.c. lead.) The other lead went to the tuning capacitor and band-switch through a 250-μμf capacitor and 56-ohm resistor connected in series.

A 1460-kc signal would pass through the set when applied directly to the grid of the 6SA7 but it would not pass through the 250-μμf capacitor. Close observation showed that both ends of the resistor were grounded. This effectively grounded the stator of the tuning capacitor. Removing the grounds from the resistor made it possible to feed an r.f. signal into the set from either side of the resistor or the stator of the tuning capacitor. The signal could not be pushed through from the antenna post.

Finally, I was able to pull in a strong local station at about 1420 kc. The short-wave band was still dead. Tuning toward the low end of the band I received weak signals at 1,000 and 700 kc.



# THIS BOTTLE TURNS SEVEN YEARS INTO SEVEN MONTHS

*Test blocks of pole wood are fed to destructive fungi in bottles like this at Bell Laboratories. Wood rests on soil which controls moisture conditions and promotes fungus growth. Test speeds search for better preservatives.*

This year the Bell System is putting 800,000 new telephone poles into service. How effectively are they preserved against fungus attack and decay?

Once the only way to check a preservative was to plant treated wood specimens outdoors, then wait and see—for seven years at least. Now, with a new test devised in Bell Telephone Laboratories most of the answer can be obtained in seven months.

Cubes of wood are treated with preservatives, then enclosed in bottles with fungus of the most destructive kind, under temperature and humidity conditions that accelerate fungus activity. Success—or failure—of fungus attack on cubes soon reveals the best ways to preserve poles.

The new test has helped show how poles can be economically preserved for many years. It is another example of how Bell Telephone Laboratories works to keep down the cost of your telephone service.

*A boring is taken from a pole section to see how far preservative has penetrated. For poles to last, it must penetrate deeply and be retained for a long time.*

## BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

*Improving telephone service for America provides careers for creative men in scientific and technical fields*

The 1420-kc signal came in again at 600 on the dial. The low-frequency padders had no effect on the performance of the set. Suddenly, I realized that my first guess was correct. *There was no antenna coil for the broadcast band.* Obviously it had broken off and had not been replaced.

I installed a midget broadcast antenna coil and was about to wire it into the circuit when I noticed that there was a ground across the short-wave antenna coil. I completely rewired the band-switch and connected the new broadcast antenna coil and trimmer to it. The broadcast antenna trimmer was the one which was mounted on the stub of the original antenna coil form.

Realigning the front end restored normal operation on both bands.—*S. O. Harries*

### The persistent buzz

I plugged the set in for a warmup. After listening for a minute from one end of the band to the other, I advised the customer his set would be ready in ten minutes if he cared to wait.

It was an a.c.-d.c. table model emitting an annoying buzz which changed in pitch with slight taps on the chassis. A microphonic tube, loose connection, or at worst a rubbing voice coil in the speaker, I quickly surmised.

After about thirty minutes of continuous checking, the customer reluctantly left on other business. The problem intrigued him also, and I promised to call him when the set was ready.

Another hour and a half and I was ready to begin tearing hair. However, other sets had priority, so I began to tackle them. Then I could devote full time later to the puzzle.

That night was a fitful one, but I awoke with a hankering to attack this little job with vigor. The set was stripped piece by piece, including the i.f. cans.

Now, satisfied that I had completely overhauled the set from antenna to speaker, I plugged it in again. What's that? The same old buzzing sound!

I grabbed for the telephone to call the customer and tell him in no uncertain terms to come and get his radio or relieve me of responsibility for my acts. We radio technicians must be a curious lot, for I released my hold on the handset. After all, admitting defeat on a simple job like this! Pushing the radio over to one end of the workbench, I continued work on other jobs at hand.

About two days later while servicing another a.c-d.c. set I reached over and switched the '47 pilot from "It" rather than walk to the stockroom for a replacement. I turned on this other set, and almost jumped out of my shoes when I heard the familiar buzz again!

Afterward I was sorry my temper had run loose enough to allow me to crush *that little pilot light* to bits! My only conclusion was that the filament must have been minutely intermittent, close enough to glow and yet arc over.

That a ten-cent service job could unnerve a guy so much!—*Don Luoma*

# TUBES & PARTS

**ALL TUBES are guaranteed for one year . . . individually boxed. Very BEST BRANDS available for immediate delivery!**

- 024, 0Z4G 59c; 1A5GT .79; 1A7 .69; 1A7GT .79; 1B3GT .95; 1B5 .29; 1H5GT .59; [illegible], 1L4 69c; 1L6 1.29; 1LA4 1.19; 1LA6 1.19; 1LC5 .69; 1LC6, 1LD5 1.19; 1LE3 1.19; 1LH4 1.19; 1LN5 1.19; 1N5GT, 1P5GT, 1Q5GT 79c; 1R5; 1S4 .95; 1S5, 1T4, 1U4 69c; 1U5 .59; 1V, 1X2A 89c
- 2A6, 2A7 89c; 2B3 .89; 2B7 .89; 2C34 .60; 2E5 .89; 2X2/879 .74; 3LP4 1.25; 3Q4 .69; 3Q5GT .89; 3S4 .69; 3V4 .95; 5T4 1.40; 5U4G .59; 5V4G .87; 5W4, 5W4GT 59c; 5Y3GT .45; 5Y4G .54; 5X4G, 5Z3 81c; 6A3 1.68; 6A7 .89; 6A8GT, 6AB4 69c; 6AB7 1.15; 6AC5GT .89; 6AC7 1.45; 6AG5 1.05; 6AG7 1.49
- 6AH6 1.89; 6AK5 .89; 6AK6 1.08; 6AL5, 6AQ5 69c; 6AQ6 .81; 6AQ7 1.19; 6AR5 .79; 6AT6 .59; 6AS5 .90; 6AU5GT 1.29; 6AU6 .59; 6AV5GT .89; 6AV6 .59; 6AX4 .69; 6AX5 .79; 6AX6 .69; 6AY5GT .89; 6B4G 1.44; 6B8GT 1.15; 6BA6 .59; 6BA7 .89; 6BC5 .69; 6BC7 1.05; 6BD5GT .89; 6BE6 .59; 6BF5, 6BF6 69c; 6BG6, 6BG6G 1.89
- 6BH6, 6BJ6 69c; 6BK7 1.19; 6BL7 .79; 6BN6 1.19; 6BQ6G 1.19; 6BQ6GT 1.19; 6BQ7, 6BZ7 1.29; 6C4 .59; 6C5GT, 6C6, 6CB6 69c; 6C8 1.29; 6CD6 2.49; 6CD6G 1.69; 6D6/78 1.10; 6D8 1.15; 6E5 .69; 6F5GT, 6F6GT 59c; 6F7 1.59; 6F8G 1.54; 6G6G .95; 6H6GT .89; 6J5GT .59; 6J6 .79; 6J7G .69; 6J8G 1.15
- 6K5GT .69; 6K6GT .59; 6K7GT .69; 6K8GT 1.10; 6L5G .95; 6L6G, 6L6GA 95c; 6L7 1.19; 6M6G 1.40; 6N7GT 1.19; 6P5GT .69; 6Q7GT .59; 6R7GT .69; 6S4 .59; 6S7GT 1.15; 6S8GT 1.25; 6SA7GT, 6SC7 69c; 6SD7GT .95; 6SF5 .59; 6SF5GT .59; 6SG7, 6SH7 69c; 6SH7GT .69; 6SJ7 .79; 6SJ7GT, 6SK7GT 59c; 6SL7GT .69; 6SN7GT .69
- 6SQ7, 6SQ7GT, 6SR7GT 59c; 6SS7; 6T7G 1.15; 6T8 .89; 6U5, 6U6GT, 6U7G 69c; 6U8 .89; 6V3 1.29; 6V6GT .69; 6W4GT .59; 6W6 .69; 6X4, 6X5GT 59c; 6X8 1.29; 6Y6G .69; 6Z4/84 .72; 7A4 .85; 7A5 1.19; 7A6 .89; 7A7, 7A8 79c; 7B4 .89; 7B5 .89; 7B6 .89; 7B7, 7B8 89c; 7C4 1.30
- 7C5 .89; 7C6, 7C7, 7E5 79c; 7E6, 7E7 79c; 7F7 .89; 7F8 1.47; 7G7 1.19; 7H7 1.05; 7J7, 7K7 1.19; 7L7 .79; 7N7 .69; 7Q7 .79; 7R7 1.19; 7S7 1.19; 7V7 .79; 7W7 1.19; 7X6 1.05; 7X7, 7Y4 79c; 7Z4 .89; 12A7 1.59; 12A8 .69; 12AH7 1.38; 12AL5 .54; 12AT6 .59; 12AT7 .89; 12AU6 .69
- 12AU7 .79; 12AV6 .59; 12AV7 .89; 12AW6 1.19; 12AX4 .69; 12AX7 .69; 12AY7 1.95; 12BA6 .59; 12BA7 1.19; 12BE6, 12BF6 69c; 12BH7 .89; 12BY7 .89; 12BZ7 1.19; 12F5GT .65; 12H6 .89; 12J5GT [illegible]; 12K7GT .69; 12K8 .89; 12Q7GT .89; 12SA .89; 12SA7GT .69; 12SC7 1.05; 12SF5GT .69; 12SF7 .99; 12SG7 .89; 12SH7GT, 12SJ7GT, 12SK7GT, 12SL7GT 69
- 12SN7GT .99; 12SQ7, 12SQ7GT, 12SR7GT 69c; 12Z3 .95; 14A7 1.05; 14AF7 .93; 14B6, 14B8 89c; 14C5 1.25; 14C7 1.12; 14F7 1.05; 14F8 1.45; 14H7 1.12; 14Q7 1.05; 14W7 1.19; 14X7 1.19; 19BG6, 19BG6G 1.89; 19T8 .89; 20 1.40; 24A .89; 25AC5GT 1.04; 25BQ6, 25BQ6GT 1.19; 25L6GT .59; 25W4GT .69; 25Z5 .69; 25Z6GT .59; 32L7GT 1.15
- 26, 27 59c; 35A5 .99; 35B5, 35C5, 35L6 69c; 35W4 .59; 35Y4, 35Z3 99c; 35Z4 .75; 35Z5 .55; 35/51 .79; 36 1.06; 37 .93; 38, 39/44 88c; 41 .72; 42 .69; 43, 45 72c; 45Z5 .69; 46, 47 89c; 50A5 1.05; 50B5, 50C5 69c; 50C6G 1.39; 50L6 .69; 50X6 .69; 50Y6 .99
- 57, 58 79c; 70L7, 70L7GT 1.49; 71A .87; 75 .79; 77 .69; 78/6D6 1.10; 80 .69; 83 1.45; 84/6Z4 .72; 85 .79; VR90, VR105, VR150 $1.19; VT51, VT52 29c; 117L7 1.40; 117N7 1.95; 117P7 1.95; 117Z3 .59; 117Z6 1.19; 7150 7.75; 807 1.55; 866A 1.49; 1299, 1619 49c; 2051 1.15

## SPECIAL
**10% DISCOUNT** on orders of 100 tubes, or more, 5% DISCOUNT on orders of 50 to 99 tubes.

**FREE** $20 list value assortment of filter condensers with order of 50 or more tubes.

## REGENCY UHF CONVERTER

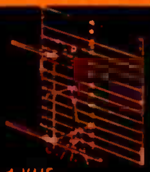
UNIVERSAL · CONVERTERS ALL SETS — the only converter recommended for the 5,000,000 split sound and video TV sets now in use as well as all intercarrier TV sets. NET $37.46

Bogen UHF Converter . . $31.24

## JFD UHF-VHF ANTENNA

Efficient on all channels. Uses conical element and reflector for VHF and "bow-tie" for UHF. Equipped with printed circuit antenna coupler for excellent signal transfer into single transmission line. Easy to install.

Only . . . . . . . . . $11.20



## RADAR TYPE TV ANTENNA

*For UHF and VHF*

**RECEIVES ALL CHANNELS**

WE FINALLY DID IT

You ordered so many thousands of these radar type TV Antennas, that the cost has come down through the savings of mass production.

WE ARE PASSING THESE SAVINGS ON TO YOU!

The only TV antenna with the money-back guarantee with the new Electronic Dipole Separators. Unbeatable for fringe area and DX at this low, low price we cannot mention manufacturer's name.

Less Mast . . . $18.75

5' ALUMINUM MAST heavy gauge 1¼" diam. with interlocking end. Slip two sections together for a ten-footer. Each . . . $1.00

## TV Antennas

10 Element conical . . . rugged throughout. Only $3.95

Double bay array, with stacking bars $7.75

4 Bay array, with harness and stacking bars . . . . . . $14.95

6 Element Conical. Only . . . . . . $2.95

## JFD BOW TIE REFLECTOR

UHF Antenna

Bowtie Reflector Ultra-high Gain

Completely assembled—ready to mount. For all UHF Channels — easy to stack for two or four-bay

Single Bay . . . $4.50

Two Bay, complete $8.95

## TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES

SEND US YOUR ORDER AND WE WILL SHIP FROM STOCK IMMEDIATELY

| SIZE | PRICE | SIZE | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7 inch | $17.95 | 16 inch | $19.95 |
| 8 inch | 23.00 | 17 inch | 20.95 |
| 10 inch | 12.95 | 19 inch | 23.95 |
| 12 inch | 16.95 | 20 inch | 24.95 |
| 14 inch | 17.95 | 21 inch | 26.95 |
| 15 inch | 19.95 | 24 inch | 54.95 |
| | | 27 inch | 69.95 |

METAL TUBES $1.50 extra per tube
Electrostatic Tubes $1.50 extra per tube

ONE FULL YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL TYPES

## TV CONVERSION KITS

**Easily Installed**

consisting of rectangular tube, 70 degree yoke, beautiful mask, flyback transformer and width coil.

| | |
|---|---|
| 17" Conversion Kit, as above, complete | $24.95 |
| 20" Conversion Kit, as above, complete | 29.95 |
| 21" Conversion Kit, as above, complete | 31.95 |
| 24" Conversion Kit, as above, complete | 69.95 |
| 27" Conversion Kit, as above, complete | 89.95 |

## WELLER SOLDERING GUNS

Brand New Models

| Model | Watts | |
|---|---|---|
| WS-100 Single heat | 150 | $8.77 |
| S-500 Single heat | 275 | 9.75 |
| WD-135 Dual heat | 150-200 | 10.73 |
| D-550 Dual heat | 275-350 | 11.71 |

## RESISTOR KITS

Insulated ½, 1 and 2-watt assortment of most used values. I.R.C. Ohmite, Stackpole, Speer, etc. 100 for . . . . . . $2.95

## 300 OHM TWIN LEAD

| | |
|---|---|
| 55 Mil. 100 ft. | $1.59 |
| 1,000 ft. | 13.95 |
| 20 Ga. 80 Mil. 100 ft. | 1.89 |
| 1,000 ft. | 16.95 |
| UHF TUBULAR 300 OHM LINE 1,000 ft. | $34.50 |
| 100 ft. | $4.95 |

## FILTER CONDENSERS

Service Dealers Net Price. Fresh stock.

| | |
|---|---|
| 50 mfd @ 25V; 50 mfd @ 50V | .19 ea. |
| 3x10 mfd @ 150V; 30 20 mfd @ 150V | .39 ea. |
| 40 mfd @ 150V | .35 ea. |
| 40 40 mfd. @ 150V; 40 mfd @ 150V 20-25V; 80 mfd @ 150V | .39 ea. |
| 8 mfd. @ 450V | .27 ea. |
| 8-8 mfd. @ 450V; 10 10 @ 450V | .29 ea. |
| 10 10 mfd @ 450V; 100-25V | .39 ea. |
| 20 mfd @ 450V; 40 400V | .44 ea. |
| 30 mfd @ 450V; 420 20 25V | .39 ea. |

## TUBE KITS

BEST BRANDS AT BEST PRICES

3V4, 1T4, 1R5, 1S5 $2.19

3Q4, 1T4, 1R5, 1S5 List Value $8.00. Tube Kit only . . . $1.98

3S4, 1T4, 1S5, 1R5 List Value $7.80. 4-Tube Kit . . . $1.98

1U4, 3S4, 1S5, 1R5. List Value $7.80. All Four Tubes for . . . $1.98

117Z3, 1U5, 3S4, 1R5, 1T4. AC-DC Portable Kit. All for . . . $2.49

12AT6, 12BA6, 12BE6, 35W4, 50B5. 5 Tubes for . . . $2.59

50L6GT, 35Z5GT, 12SQ7GT, 12SK7G, 12SA7G. 5 Tubes for . . . $3.22

## VTVM PRECISE

Vacuum Tube Volt-Meter, 1% accuracy ceramic precision resistors; Coax DC connector; FM zero alignment scale; burn-out proof circuit, rugged oversize 4½" meter. Model 909, factory wired $44.98.

909K—Kit Only $25.98

## Model 300 Precise Oscilloscope

Here Is the Buy

7" tube size, Sweep magnifier, complete push-pull from input through output. Vertical sensitivity better than 10 millivolts. Bandpass 0 3db., 0 to FIVE mc, complete with phasing control, blanking control, intensity mod. and self-measurement peak to peak feature, with DC amplifiers throughout as found only in scopes selling for over $950.00. Exclusive, easy maintenance feature.

In kit form ONLY $94.95

Completely wired . . . . $199.50

## P. M. SPEAKERS

12" COAXIAL PM SPEAKERS. High Fidelity with Crossover filter attached. 20 watts; 40-19,000 cps. response; 8 ohm Voice-Coil. ea. $12.95

15" COAXIAL SPEAKER. 20-17,500 cps. . . . . ea. $19.95

Very best quality—NATIONAL BRANDS. Individually Packed.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3" ea. | $1.39 | 8" ea. | $3.23 |
| 4" ea. | 1.59 | 10" ea. | 5.10 |
| 5" ea. | 1.59 | 1[illegible] | 5.95 |
| 6" SPECIAL PRICE | | | 1.79 |

## MISCELLANEOUS BUYS

I. F. TRANSFORMER—456 Kc. . . . . . 29c

PILOT LIGHTS, Type No. 47 . . . . . 10 for 39c; 100 for $2.95

VOLUME CONTROLS with SWITCH. 2" shaft. 1 meg. ½ meg. ¼ meg. . 34c

SINGLE ION TRAPS . . . . . . 19c

DOUBLE ION TRAPS . . . . . ea. 29c

OUTPUT TRANSFORMER—for 50L6 . . . 29c; for 6V6, 39c

6-foot LINE CORD UL . . . . 10 for $1.98

TV INTERLOCK CORDS . . . . . ea. 49c

## BY-PASS CONDENSERS

100 Condensers assorted in package . . . . . $6.95

| 600-VOLT | | | | 400-VOLT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| .001 | 6c | .01 | 8c | .05 mfd . . . ea. | 7c |
| .002 | 6c | .02 | 8c | .2 mfd . . . ea. | 7c |
| .005 | 6c | .05 | 10c | .25 mfd . . . ea. | 12c |
| .1 | | | 11c | .5 mfd . . . ea. | 18c |

**NEPCO TV WIRE**

Twin Lead Type—300 Ohm

20 Gauge—7 Strand No. 28 AWG Copperweld Wire for Maximum Strength and Maximum Flexibility. Constant impedance under all conditions. The "Z" Line is an attractive easy to handle UHF TV lead for maximum signal.

1000 ft. . . . . . $47.50   100 ft. . . . . . . $5.09

## Selenium Rectifiers

| | |
|---|---|
| 75 mil. | 79c |
| 100 mil. | 89c |
| 150 mil. | $1.32 |
| 200 mil. | 1.85 |
| 250 mil. | 1.85 |
| 300 mil. | 1.84 |
| 350 mil. | 2.41 |
| 400 mil. | 2.55 |
| 450 mil. | 2.91 |
| 500 mil. | 2.64 |

## Teleron TV Wave Trap

For VHF Channels 2 through 13. Clears VHF picture, stops interference at once, 30 seconds to attach. ea. net $1.75

All UHF channels . . . . . . . . . . $2.75

## TENNAKIT

Add to Any Antenna

All-Angle Base Mount, UL Approved Twin Lead Lightning Arrester, 50 ft. 300 ohm Twin Lead, 6 Insulated Screw Eye Stand-Offs, 2 Insulated Mast Stand-Offs, 5 ft. Weather-Proof Mast 1¼" OD. . . . . $3.95

## Lifetime Chimney Mount

30 ft. of Stainless Steel Strap with HEAVY ZINC BRACKETS for dealers who sell quality Chimney Mount for TV and ant. . . . . . . $1.49 ea.

each $3.00

**TERMS:** 25% DEPOSIT with order, balance C.O.D. ALL shipments F.O.B. Chicago. ORDERS LESS THAN $5.00—$1.00 SERVICE CHARGE. CABLE ADDRESS: CONTULAB. These prices supersede all previously advertised prices, subject to change

**PREMIER RADIO-TV SUPPLY, division of CONTINENTAL CORPORATION**
3237 West North Avenue, Chicago 47, Illinois • ARmitage 6-5550

Write for our free BARGAIN CATALOG

100 #47 Pilot Lights $2.95
10 for 39c

Picture tube brightener $1.69 ea.

Indoor UHF antenna $7.61

Outdoor UHF antenna $4.77

RME converter. All UHF channels $29.63

TV 2-set antenna couplers $1.17 ea.

Flyback Transformer TV Horizontal output, universal replacement, 14,500 V. $2.49 ea

70 degree cosine yoke with 4 leads and network $2.95 ea.

All Burgess batteries in stock

# Servicemen!


Field Strength Meter

**Model M-8104.** More new features than any other unit at this popular price. Reads signal strength directly from the dial from 10 to 100,000 microvolts. A serviceman's time saver to measure actual TV picture signal strength.

## CHECK THESE

# PHILCO

## TEST EQUIPMENT FEATURES

- ✓ New Low Prices
- ✓ New Circuitry
- ✓ New Styling
- ✓ New Ruggedness
- ✓ New Versatility
- ✓ New Accuracy

Cross Dot Linearity Pattern

**Model G-8004.** Philco's new unit for the finest possible linearity adjustments when a station pattern is not available. It provides extreme versatility of performance and design at amazing economy of operation. Light, rugged and portable it's the new leader in test equipment.


## NOW YOURS ON NEW EASY PAYMENT PLAN


VHF to UHF Signal Generator Adapter

**Model G-8000.** The most economical system yet designed to produce UHF signals for TV receiver tests. Through a conversion process using any VHF meter this unit produces from an input VHF signal, UHF signals having the same characteristics as the VHF signal.


Mutual Conductance Tube Checker

**Model 7052.** Tests more different type tubes than any unit on the market, from subminiature to acorn low power transmitting tubes. Shorts on tube elements can be easily determined, employs roll chart instead of cards, for use as a portable or counter top unit.


Dynamic Signal Tracer

**Model 7031.** An extremely versatile instrument . . . this unit is designed for fast diagnosis of radio trouble by audibly monitoring RF and AF circuits. Can be used to accurately check P.A. systems, microphones and phonograph pick-up circuits, also localizes distortion.

### 5-inch High Gain Oscilloscope

**Model S-8202.** This outstanding scope is built to the very highest standards of test instruments . . . It features the highest gain 10 millivolts/inch, and widest frequency range at its popular price. Wide sweep ranges allow extreme flexibility in sweep circuit trouble shooting.

### 3-inch TV Oscilloscope

**Model S-8200.** The most practical portable unit available for bench or field servicing. Preset horizontal and vertical sweep rates take the guesswork out of trouble shooting, aligning and measuring. Ideal for television because of its high sensitivity and wide response.

### Philco Circuit Tester

**Model 8102.** A general purpose voltohmeter that challenges comparison. Utilizes 1% resistors throughout to insure maximum accuracy. Tests AC voltage ranges of audio and high impedance AC circuits where a vacuum type voltmeter would normally be required.

### Philco Circuit Master

**Model 8100.** Designed to the most rigid of engineering specifications, this rugged metal-cased vacuum tube voltmeter is by far the finest in its price class. Provides unmatched accuracy for measuring and aligning where plus and minus indications are required.

### UHF Auto-Level Sweep Generator

**Model G-8002.** The most modern, most inexpensive UHF sweep generator on the market. Checks sweep alignment with *any* test oscilloscope. Its output is controllable and leakage is negligible . . . makes possible over-all trouble shooting and testing of low level units.

### Cathode Ray Tube Checker

**Model 7053.** Will accurately test *all* picture tubes used in home TV receivers. Special cathode-ray tubes are easily checked by using plug-in adapters. Eliminates trouble shooting guesswork. Neon lamp indicates shorts and open elements in the electrodes of the gun.

### Visual Alignment Generator

**Model 7008.** Combines in *one* economical instrument functions that can be approached only in a cumbersome collection of costly devices. No special scope connections are required for the most accurate visual alignment and calibration that is possible to achieve.

### Appliance Tester

**Model 5007.** The ultimate in versatility. A one package, all purpose, portable appliance service unit. Permits over-all analysis of refrigerators, ranges, air conditioners and household appliances. With "pick-up" elements to determine temperature and built-in voltmeter.

**MAIL THIS COUPON FOR NEW**
**FREE BOOKLET**
or see your Philco Distributor

PHILCO CORPORATION
Accessory Division
Allegheny Ave. & "A" St., Phila. 34, Pa.

☐ I am interested in the Philco Test Equipment shown here. Please send me details of your SPECIAL PURCHASE PLAN for obtaining these units.


☐ Please send FREE copy of your new booklet on Philco Test Equipment.

NAME . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ADDRESS . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CITY . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . STATE . . . . . . . . . .

# SOME IMPROVEMENTS FOR CLOCK-CONTROLLED RADIOS

**By S. WALD**

CLOCK-CONTROLLED radio receivers, popularly known as "clock-radios," are making a strong bid to supplant the time-honored alarm clock as a means of rousing people out of their morning slumber. According to the glowing advertising descriptions of these devices, we may now be lulled gently to sleep to the soothing strains of soft music and in the morning be awakened by the cheerful voice of our favorite announcer. These are worthy objectives and should reduce night-time insomnia and jangled nerves in the morning.

In practice, however, it has been found that a volume level low enough to induce sleep is quite inadequate to insure reliable morning awakening. (We have the reverse trouble: a low level at bedtime sounds too *loud* in the morning!—*Editor*)

This article describes three simple modifications, any of which may be added to any clock-controlled radio to provide two volume levels—one soft for the bedtime operation and the other loud for morning operation.

In Fig. 1, a double-pole, single-throw relay is connected so that it may be electrically latched in by a manually

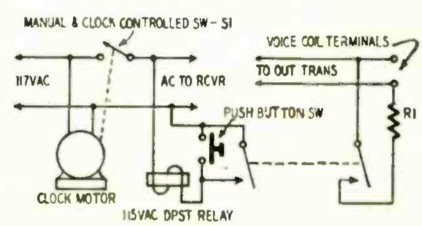



Fig. 1—Low-evening, loud-dawn circuit.

operated push-button when the radio is set for SLUMBER. The closed relay contacts shunt a resistor across the voice-coil terminals of the loudspeaker to yield the desired low volume range. After a short time interval the clock turns the radio off and the relay is de-energized. When the clock turns the set on again in the morning, the relay remains unenergized, and the volume level is up to normal.

In Fig. 2, a ratchet-sequence relay is employed to eliminate the necessity for the night-time push-button opera-

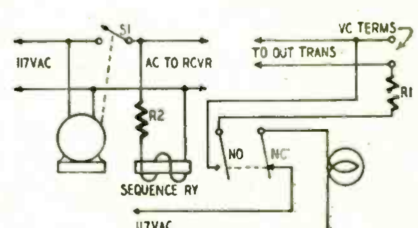



Fig. 2—An automatic loud-soft control.

tion for low volume. The relay (a Struthers-Dunn type A11AXA or equivalent) is connected to give low volume on the first operation, normal volume on second operation, low volume on third operation, and so on. These relay coils are designed for intermittent duty, so it is advisable to insert a resistor R2 in series with the coil to prevent overheating.

In Fig. 3, an ordinary single-pole, single-throw relay (RY) is modified to increase the air gap to the point where it is unable to pull in when the coil circuit is closed, yet will remain pulled in when the armature is manually pushed down. Then the relay may be closed manually at night, and once released, will not pull in again in the morning. This method saves a push-button switch. If desired, additional relay contacts may be utilized to light a lamp for the morning operation only, as described below.

R1 in Figs. 1, 2, and 3 may be adjusted experimentally to give the desired slumber level when the volume control is turned up high enough for positive awakening in the morning

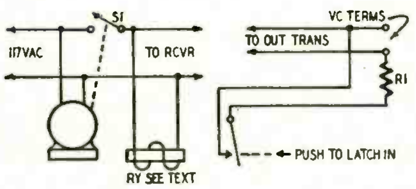


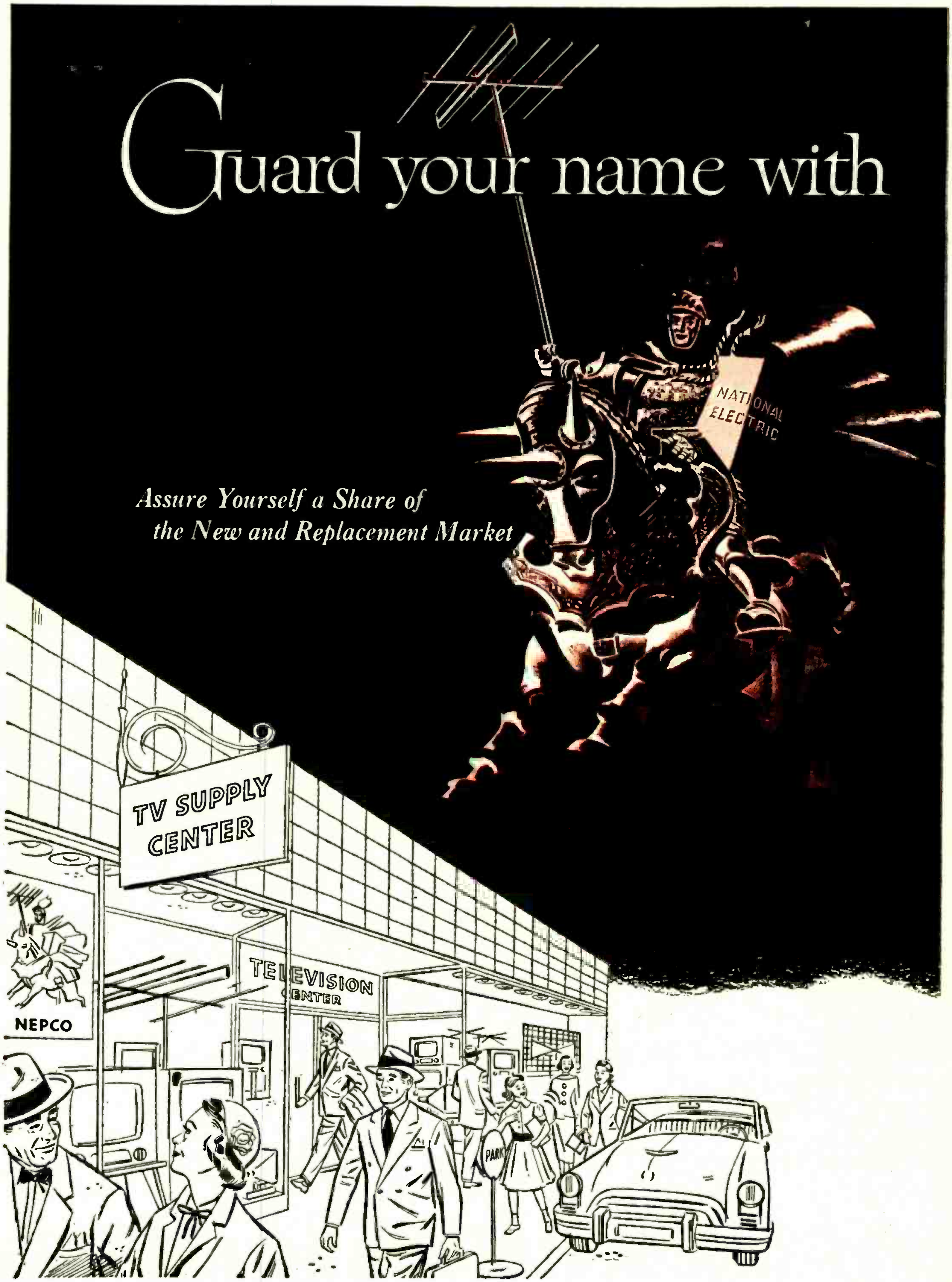

**Fig. 3—Another two-level control job.**

when the set is tuned to the favorite station. The resistance will vary from several times the voice-coil impedance to only a fraction of its value. S1 is the line switch, which may be controlled manually or automatically by the clock mechanism.

The relays in Figs. 1 and 3 may be fitted with an extra set of contacts which turn on a table lamp in the morning. Fig. 2 shows how the normally open contacts may be used to control the light. The lamp must, of course, be operated from the "radio" side of the clock-operated line switch, so that it will light only when the radio is turned on in the morning. END

## ERRATUM

Through an error, the price of the Simpson model 480 *Genoscope*, advertised on page 85 of our July issue, was listed as $395. The correct price of this instrument is $475 (four hundred seventy-five dollars). We regret any inconvenience our readers may have been caused by this mistake.


Guard your name with
NATIONAL ELECTRIC
Assure Yourself a Share of the New and Replacement Market
TV SUPPLY CENTER
NEPCO
TELEVISION CENTER
PARK

# the Nepco Line

Your name and reputation depends on your customers' satisfaction. That's why it pays you to take a tip from the growing list of dealer-installers who have turned to the NEPCO LINE to make sure of quality materials that won't let them down. They've learned this complete line of TV Antennas, Mountings and Accessories provides built-in ruggedness . . . meets the test of time and weather and assures them of a reputation for good work.

## *You Get EXTRA "Dividends" with the NEPCO Line!*

***Quality materials with the strength to stay on the job . . .***

- All parts heavily zinc-coated plus baked enamel finish.
- Rigid heavy gauge 1/8" steel used in all mounts.
- Two 15' *stainless steel* chimney bands (ample even for the larger chimneys), 5/16" eye bolts, and four heavy gauge banding clips with patented imbedding screws available with each chimney mount.
- All hardware corrosion-protected in the same complete manner as the mounts.
- Every item in the NEPCO Line is engineered, tested and field proved to assure long service on the job.

***Plus features for fast, easy installation and handling***

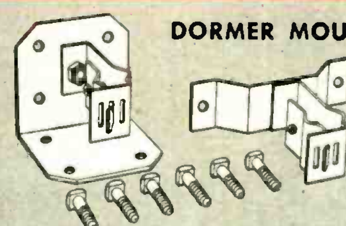
- Unique adjustable mast clamp with one bolt mounting.
- Exclusive antenna mast clamp with positive alignment in all planes.
- Slotted hex-head bolts for screw driver or wrench installation.
- Versatile mounts that accommodate all types of installations.
- A line designed with your handling problems in mind . . . strong compact boxes easy to move and stack.
- Large easy-to-read illustrated package labels.

### CHIMNEY MOUNTS

New "Y" Type Chimney Mount for extra rigidity using 5/16" eyebolts, extra heavy banding clips.

Complete with installation hardware and two 15' coils of stainless steel banding.

### DORMER MOUNT

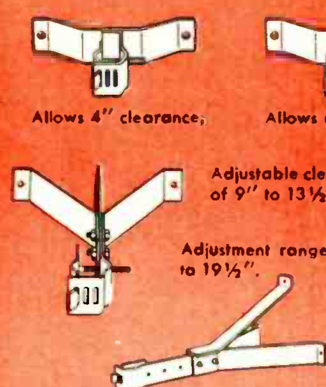


Used with 4" wall bracket for mounting masting to homes with dormer where other roof type installations would be hazardous. Furnished with 6 lag screws.

### MAST ADAPTER BRACKET

For quick installation of UHF antennas on existing mast. Two to a unit.

### WALL BRACKETS

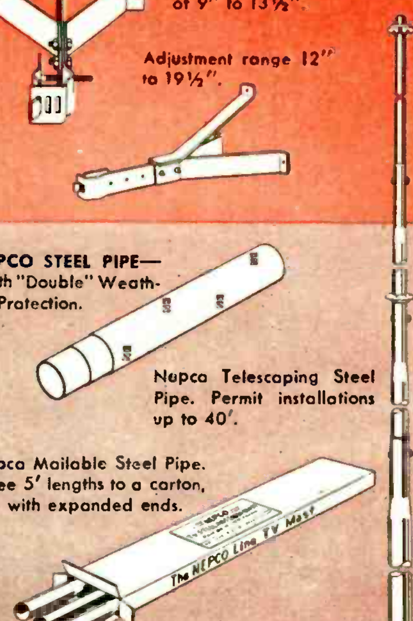


Allows 4" clearance.

Allows 6" clearance.

Adjustable clearance of 9" to 13½".

Adjustment range 12" to 19½".




NEPCO STEEL PIPE—With "Double" Weather Protection.

Nepco Telescoping Steel Pipe. Permit installations up to 40'.

Nepco Mailable Steel Pipe. Three 5' lengths to a carton, two with expanded ends.

DEMAND THE **NEPCO** LINE

THE **COMPLETE** LINE FOR FAST, PERMANENT INSTALLATIONS

*Write for the Name of Your Nearest Jobber Today*
*Catalog on request.*

**National Electric Products**

RADIO & TELEVISION DEPARTMENT, PITTSBURGH, PA.

# ELECTRONIC FISHING

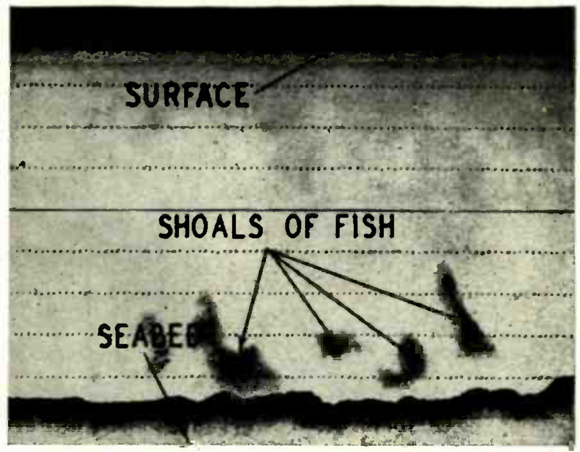
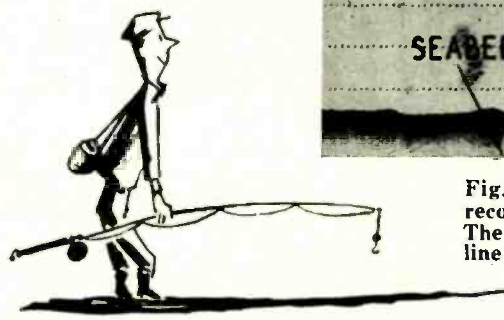



Fig. 1—Photograph of echo-sounding record made on a Marconi *Seagraph*. The cloudy areas near the seabed outline are produced by schools of fish.

**By RALPH W. HALLOWS**

***Electronic devices improve on ages-old fishing techniques***



ELECTRONIC methods of fishing are being increasingly (and most successfully) used in the waters around Great Britain and some other northwest European countries. The skippers of the many fishing vessels that now carry electronic fish-finding equipment no longer have to search blindly for their quarry. They don't put out their trawls or their nets in places which experience tells them are *likely* to be good, simply in the hope that fish *may* be there. Instead, the up-to-date skipper *sees* schools of fish on the screen of a cathode-ray tube by means of what may be called radar television. He is even able to tell with fair certainty what kind of fish they are. If they are the sort he wants, he has them located exactly and can set about hauling them in with as much certainty of success as there can be in any human enterprise.

But let me begin at the beginning and show how the systems now in use have been developed—for they did not just appear suddenly in a state of perfection.

It started during World War II when thousands of British fishermen served in the Royal Navy. Not only individual fishermen, but large fishing vessels as well. A great number of these vessels were used for mine-sweeping and rescue work and were fitted with echo-sounding apparatus.

In the early days of the war echo-sounder operators often gave false alarms, for the returning echoes would sometimes suddenly indicate a depth, not of the several hundred fathoms below the ship's bottom, but of something far less. When *recording echo-sounders* were installed it became clear (as you can see from Fig. 1—a photograph of an actual echo recording) that besides the true echo from the seabed, there was frequently a secondary echo from some intermediate source below the surface.

A few of the men who were fishermen in civil life realized that these secondary echoes could be nothing but schools of fish. They didn't talk about their discovery, but resolved to make full use of it when the war was over.

They had their reward. Back in their old jobs, they bought, almost for the proverbial song, surplus echo-sounding gear of the recording type and installed it in their own fishing vessels. They had already observed that the fish echoes showed big differences. Some were clear-cut, some rather fuzzy; some had ragged top or bottom edges; some showed a striped effect; some came from near the surface, some from mid-water, some from near the bottom.

From their knowledge and experience of the habits of fish they figured out the species that each kind of echo indicated. The ex-naval equipment wasn't ideal for the job and they weren't always absolutely right in the beginning. But they found fish more quickly than others could and they made far bigger hauls. Electronic fish-finding had proved itself.

Then the Marconi Company took a hand by bringing out its *Seagraph*, a compact and moderately priced echo-sounding recorder, specially developed for small fishing craft and designed, so to speak, to keep one eye on the seabed and the other on the fish lying between it and the surface. This met at once with remarkable success.

Meantime, other countries had not been idle. A great deal of research and experimental work was done on the continent, and a German firm—Electroacustic G.m.b.H.—developed the *Fischlupe*, one of the finest and most successful fish-locators yet devised.

The German word *Lupe* means literally "magnifier" but "Fishscope" is perhaps not a bad translation of "Fischlupe." The instrument works broadly on echo-sounder lines—but with a big difference. The supersonic echoes are applied as voltage waveforms to a cathode-ray tube. See Fig. 2. In the SURVEY position of the large dial the screen of the tube shows a small-scale cross section of the water from seabed to surface. The screen is calibrated for a maximum depth of 300 fathoms (1,800 feet). A shoal of fish appears as a bright blob, and the depth at which the school is swimming can be read off from the scale on the screen.

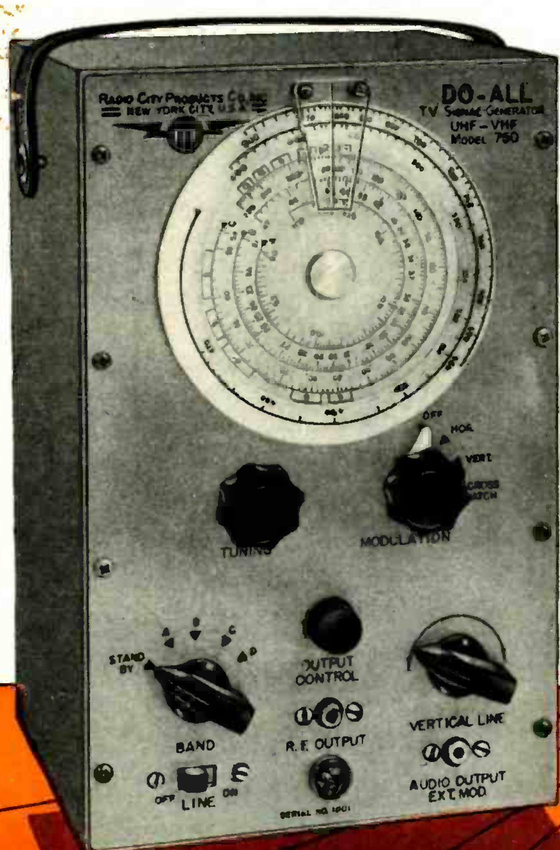
A turn of a knob gives a large-scale picture of a 45-foot layer of water at any depth desired. A Y-SHIFT (vertical positioning) knob allows the shoal blob to be centered on the screen. Adjustment of the FOCUS knob changes the picture from a blob to a large number of individual points, each representing the echo from one fish. From the depth, the size of the luminous points, their arrangement, and their movements, experienced fishermen can tell with almost absolute certainty what kind of fish they are. If they are the kind wanted, a good haul is practically in the net.

In the United States, both Bendix and Raytheon make echo-sounding equipment for navigation and fish-location. Both companies make two types of instruments—models in which a pointer or a spot of light shows the depth directly under the vessel on a dial calibrated in feet or fathoms (See Fig. 3); and chart-recorder models (Fig. 4), which draw a continuous map of the seabed and also show the extent and depth of submerged obstacles or schools of fish (Fig. 5). Prices range from about $450 up to

CONTINUED ON PAGE 102

# FOR TOMORROW...

# AS WELL AS TODAY!




## UHF and VHF

### RCP "DO-ALL" TV SIGNAL GENERATOR MODEL 750

**3 INSTRUMENTS IN 1**

- Signal Generator
- Marker Generator
- Pattern Generator

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**BANDS:** 9-11 MC, 21-47 MC, 54-220 MC, 465-690 MC, 650-900 MC.

**TUNING:** Special anti-backlash drive combined with the inductuner guarantees the extreme accuracy. Dial is continuously calibrated through 340°.

**MODULATION:** 360 cycles and 141.75 Kilocycles internal modulation has been provided—unmodulated carrier signal is also available.

**SIZE:** 10¼" x 6½" x 5⁹⁄₁₆"

**WEIGHT:** 9 lbs.

**PRICE: $79.50**

Completely covered in one instrument—a Signal Generator, Marker Generator and Pattern Generator covering all the UHF and VHF channels for every TV and FM receiver.

There's no need to put more money in more instruments as long as Radio City Products puts more in one instrument. This latest "DO-ALL" engineered by RCP reflects the very finest in RCP design efficiency.

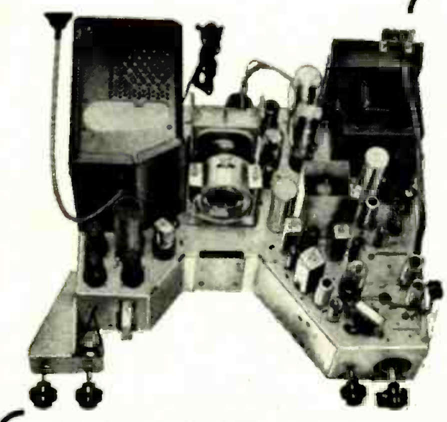
Versatile in concept the RCP Model 750 can check, test and align front ends, IF's, sound and pix traps, linearity, syncs, sweeps, positioning, focus and deflection. Designed for portable or bench use, the 750 reflects the finest in construction and appearance. It is handsomely finished in an attractive brushed aluminum panel with a steel carrying case.

- **Inductuner insures accuracy of within ½ of 1% over the entire range of 9 Mc to 900 Mc.**
- **All VHF frequencies are on fundamentals.**
- **RF's and IF's are clearly calibrated on a large etched aluminum dial.**
- **Steady horizontal bars, vertical bars and crosshatch pattern individually produced on all channels.**

***Remember... You Can Do More With A "DO-ALL"***

**RADIO CITY PRODUCTS CO., Inc.**
152 WEST 25th STREET • NEW YORK 1, N. Y.

RCP



# *Build your own* SUPER DELUXE 31-TUBE #630 TV CHASSIS With—U. H. F.

With a #630 SUPER DELUXE 31-TUBE TV KIT including your favorite U.H.F. Station. Engineered in strict adherence to the genuine RCA #630 plus added features • • • OPERATES ALL 16" to 24" PICTURE TUBES • • • CASCODE TUNER • • • COSINE YOKE • • • LARGER POWER TRANSFORMER • • • KEYED AGC • • • 12" SPEAKER • • • CONDENSERS and RESISTORS at rated capacities and tolerances. You receive a COMPLETE SET of PARTS and TUBES, everything needed is included (less wire & solder). All I.F. Coils and Transformers are factory pre-aligned and tuned. You will enjoy building it with "LIFE-SIZE easy to follow step-by-step ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS" included with each KIT.

**NOTHING BETTER AT ANY PRICE!**

***only . . . $119.44***

## #630 STANDARD TV KIT

THIS OFFER MAKES TV HISTORY . . . never ever so low a price, never ever such high quality . . . Quality and improvements in components that will enable the finished chassis to operate 10", 12½" and certain 16" picture tubes . . . This STANDARD KIT consists of a complete set of parts and TUBES; everything needed is included (less wire & solder), similar to those used in the famous RCA #630 29-tube chassis, including all tubes, speaker, resistors in correct 5%, 10%, 20% tolerances, the new Cascode Tuner and the Brooks LIFE-SIZE Instructions (less CRT & wire)

***only . . . $93.78***

## #630 SUPER DELUXE TV CHASSIS

Licensed under RCA patents

**COMPLETE READY TO PLUG IN AND PLAY**

including all tubes, CRT mounting brackets, 12" speaker, etc. No charges for extras of any kind. Each set is factory aligned and air tested. All parts are guaranteed 3 months. Our booklet "HINTS FOR BETTER PERFORMANCE ON YOUR #630 TV RECEIVER" is supplied with each set.

REDUCED TO **$157.97** (less C.R. Tube)

## STANDARD PICTURE TUBES

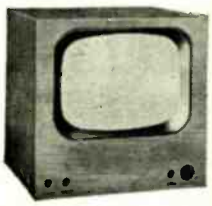
**BRAND NEW—With a Full Year Guarantee**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10" | — | #10BP4A | (Round) | $18.36 |
| 12½" | — | 12LP4A | (Round) | 24.72 |
| 14" | — | 14CP4A | (Rectangular) | 26.48 |
| 16" | — | 16AP4A | (Round, Metal) | 28.97 |
| 16" | — | 16DP4A | (Round) | 28.97 |
| 16" | — | 16GP4A | (Round, Metal) | 28.97 |
| 16" | — | 16TP4A | (Rectangular) | 28.97 |
| 17" | — | 17BP4A | (Rectangular) | 29.63 |
| 19" | — | 19AP4A | (Round, Metal) | 39.82 |
| 20" | — | 20CP4A | (Rectangular) | 39.74 |
| 21" | — | 21EP4A | (Rectangular) | 44.68 |
| 24" | — | 24CP4A | (Rectangular 90°) | 58.26 |
| 27" | — | 27NP4A | (Rectangular 90°) | 82.57 |

## CUSTOM-BUILT CABINETS FOR #630 AND ALL OTHER TV SETS — FROM FACTORY TO YOU

**5 LEADING STYLES** in genuine mahogany or walnut (blond 10% extra). Ready drilled for any #630 TV chassis and cutout for any 14", 16", 17", 19", 20" or 21" picture tube at no extras in price. Also supplied with undrilled knob panel for any other TV set. EVERYTHING NECESSARY for an easy perfect assembly is included. Each cabinet is delivered complete as pictured with mask, safety glass, mounting brackets, backboard, backcup, hardware and assembling instructions. Each cabinet is shipped in an air cushioned carton from FACTORY to YOU.

**The VOGUE**
Most Popular Table Model.



H-25", W-26", D-22"

**$39.89**

**VOGUE** also available for 24" or 27" picture tube H-31", W-27", D-23"

**$62.54**

**The MANHATTAN**
Style, Quality, Price

H-41", W-25", D-23"

**$59.37**

**MANHATTAN** for 24" or 27" CRT H-46½", W-27¾", D-24" **$86.22**

**The MAYFAIR**
Exquisitely modern, with an elegance of simplicity in styling.

H-40", W-26", D-25"

**$98.56**

**The PLYMOUTH**
Choice of interior Decorators, truly superb in every detail.

H-40", W-27", D-23"

**$105.48**

**The TOWN & COUNTRY**
**Patterned after the popular credenza.**
Available for all size picture tubes 16" to 27"

H-42", W-36", D-24"

For 16" to 27" CRT **$109.62**

### *Brooks* LIFE-SIZE *Edition*

**#630 TV Kit Builder—Set of Instructions**

**BUILDING YOUR OWN #630 TV CHASSIS** is now simplified with this **COMPLETE SET OF BUILDING & WIRING INSTRUCTIONS.** Covers all #630's, from the **RCA 10" SET** to the latest **SUPER DE LUXE** 31-tube 16" to 24" **RECEIVER.**

Popular priced at only **$2.49** Postpaid

### SPECIAL #630 TV PACKAGE

- Hints for Better Pictures on Your 630 TV
- 630 TV Diagram with Modification
- Illustrated TV Conversion Manual
- Pulse Keyed AGC Circuit Diagram
- RMA Resistor & Mica Code Charts

All for only **$1.00** Postpaid

### THE NEW CASCODE TUNER

can now be installed in *ANY* TV set

**"Brooks CASCODE MANUAL"**

with Illustration, Schematics and easy to follow step-by-step Instructions.

only **50¢** Postpaid

**BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 84 Vesey St., Dept. A, New York 7, N.Y.** TELEPHONE COrtland 7-2359

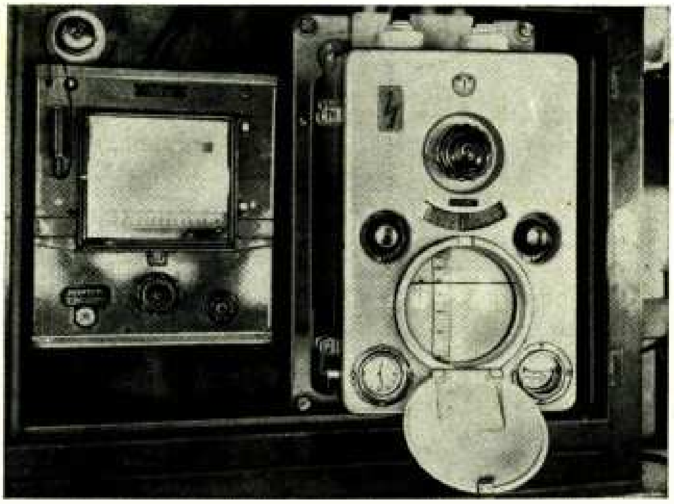


Fig. 2—German-made *Fischlupe* and a Marconi *Seagraph* installed side by side in a British fishing vessel. The *Fischlupe* scans an area 45 feet deep at any level down to 300 fathoms (1,800 feet), and even allows the fish to be counted. The *Seagraph* makes a continuous record of the seabed contour and underwater objects on a roll chart.

several thousand dollars, depending on range and accuracy.

While the dial-indicator type shows the depth only at a particular position, experienced fishermen can use it for locating schools of fish by comparing its readings with the depth given on a standard navigation chart. For example, if the chart shows a bottom of 50 fathoms over a certain area but the echo sounder shows, say 30 fathoms over the same area, the fisherman's experience will tell him whether or not it pays to drop his nets for a haul.

All echo-sounding instruments operate by measuring the time required for an ultrasonic pulse to travel from the hull of the vessel to the bottom and back again. Since sonic waves—and ultrasonic waves, of course—travel at a speed of approximately 4,800 feet per second in salt water, the total distance traveled by the pulse is directly proportional to the elapsed time. *Ultrasonic* frequencies are used not only because their short wavelengths allow the transmitting and receiving heads to have small dimensions and high directivity, but also because they can draw a more accurate picture of the bottom than longer waves (lower frequencies), just as a sharp-pointed pencil can depict finer detail than a house-painter's brush.

As an example, the Bendix model D1-1 depth indicator starts with a 50-kc oscillator which is turned on and off 240 times *per minute* by a motor-driven keyer. It is on for only a few thousandths of a second each time, so that the effective interval between successive pulses is approximately ¼ second, or long enough to allow each pulse to travel a total distance of 1,200 feet. Since the pulse has to travel to the bottom *and back* in this time, the maximum *depth* it can indicate is 600 feet (100 fathoms).

This model uses the same transducer head—a magnetostriction unit mounted in a waterproof housing on the outside of the hull—for transmitting and receiving, but some types of equipment have separate heads for each purpose.

### Electricity catches them, too

Apart from purely electronic methods of fish location much progress has been made in actually catching fish by electrical methods. These are now in regular use in many inland waters in Britain, and much experimental work is going ahead both here and in other European countries with a view

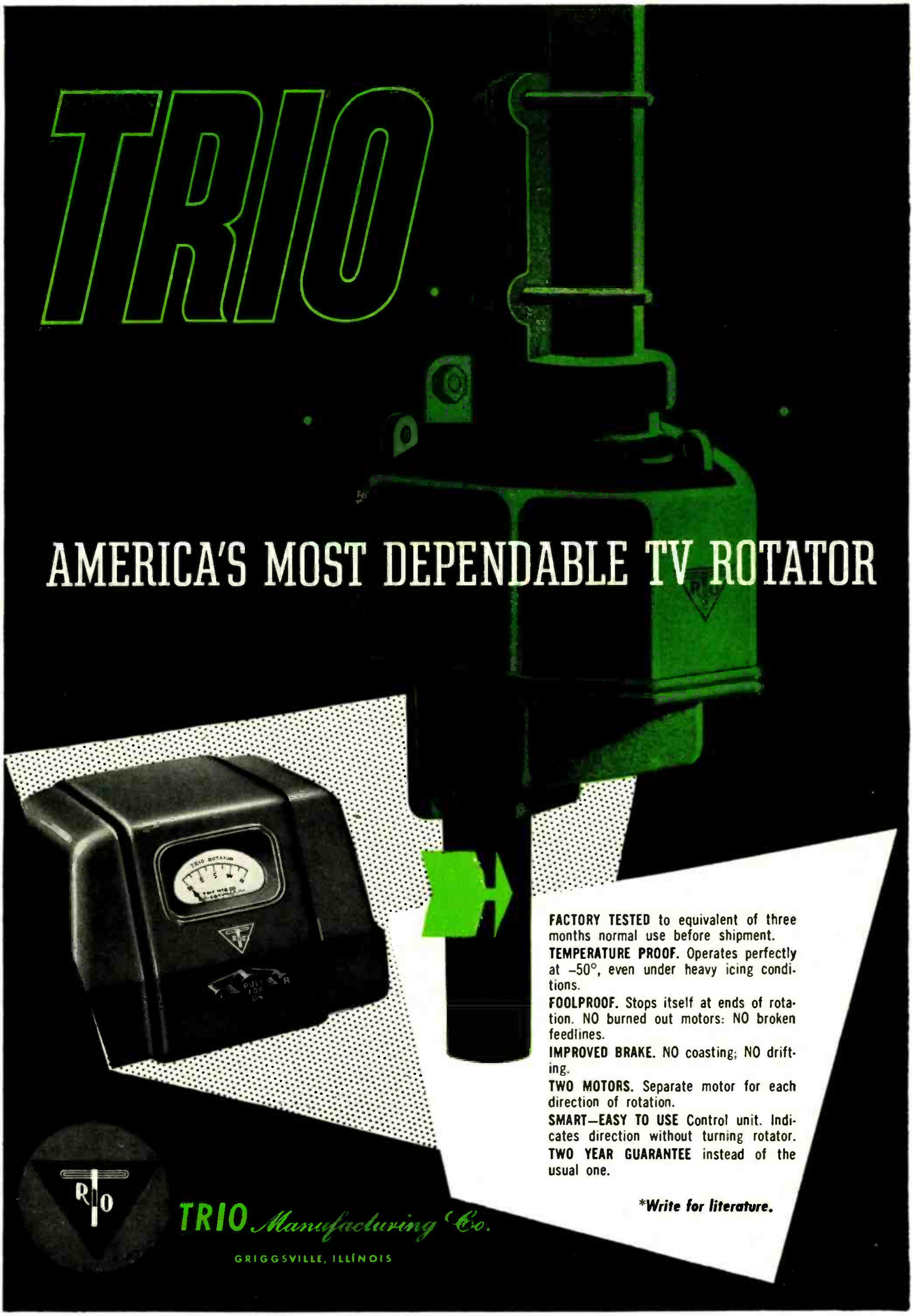

TRIO
AMERICA'S MOST DEPENDABLE TV ROTATOR
FACTORY TESTED to equivalent of three months normal use before shipment.
TEMPERATURE PROOF. Operates perfectly at –50°, even under heavy icing conditions.
FOOLPROOF. Stops itself at ends of rotation. NO burned out motors: NO broken feedlines.
IMPROVED BRAKE. NO coasting; NO drifting.
TWO MOTORS. Separate motor for each direction of rotation.
SMART—EASY TO USE Control unit. Indicates direction without turning rotator.
TWO YEAR GUARANTEE instead of the usual one.
*Write for literature.
TRIO Manufacturing Co.
GRIGGSVILLE, ILLINOIS


Fig. 3—Raytheon *Fathometer* dial-indicator type echo sounder. The pointer shows the depth of seabed or underwater objects directly under the vessel.

Fig. 4—Bendix recording-type depth indicator maps seabed contour down to 400 fathoms on a roll chart. Switch in center converts indications to feet.

to applying them to sea fishing. Briefly, the principle is this: When an electric field is set up in water around them, fish of all kinds are irrestistibly repelled from the cathode, or negative pole, and attracted toward the anode. In a weak field of only a few volts the fish merely align themselves head-to-anode along the lines of force. Raise the voltage somewhat and they move toward the positive pole. Make it still higher and they are stunned—though only temporarily, for they recover quickly when released from the field.

This method is regularly employed nowadays in many British trout streams for ridding the waters of cannibal fish and other undesirables. The negative pole of a gas-driven generator is connected by cable to a metal plate set upright in the water. A second cable connects the positive pole to the wire meshes of a kind of landing net operated by a man in a boat. Fish swim toward the net and the unwanted specimens are easily eliminated. In some streams a more intense electric field is used for short spells. All fish then come to the surface in a stunned condition. The undesirable sort are picked out with landing nets; then the generator is switched off and the others are soon none the worse for the shock.

Larger-scale use of this method at sea is still only in the experimental stage, though the experiments are distinctly promising. One system in particular shows most signs of being capable of useful development. When a shoal of fish has been located by the echo-sounding method already described, a metal plate, carried by a buoy and connected by a cable to the ship, is dropped on one side of the shoal. The ship then steams to the other side of the shoal and her generators establish an electric field between the plate supported by the buoy and her own metal hull.

An extension of this method, on which experimental work is already in progress, is to fit the fishing vessel with a suction pump connected to a large underwater tube in her side, and to polarize the hull positive. Moving irresistibly toward her in the electric field, fish are then drawn into the tube and onto a grating. The water drains away over the side of the vessel.

Some fear has been expressed that the combination of electronic and electrical fishing may rapidly deplete the seas and leave us with no fish at all. Just the opposite is more likely to happen. Trawling and similar indiscriminate methods lead inevitably to the destruction of millions of immature fish, too small to be of any value as food. Electronic fishing means *selective fishing*. Only the shoals whose members are seen to be of useful size will be dealt with. If the catch is pumped onto a grating, the undersized fish will pass through its meshes and return unharmed to the sea. END

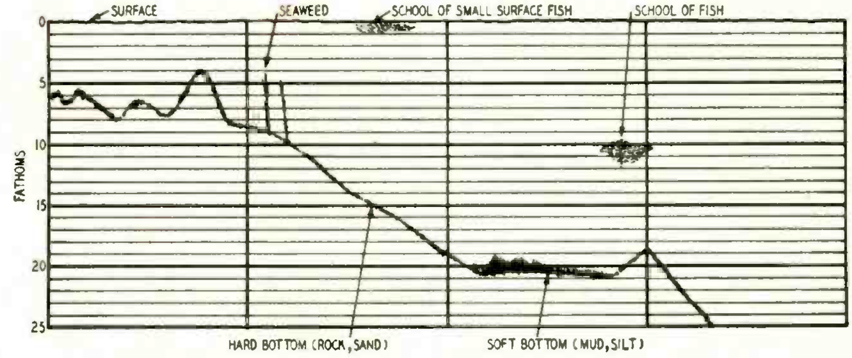
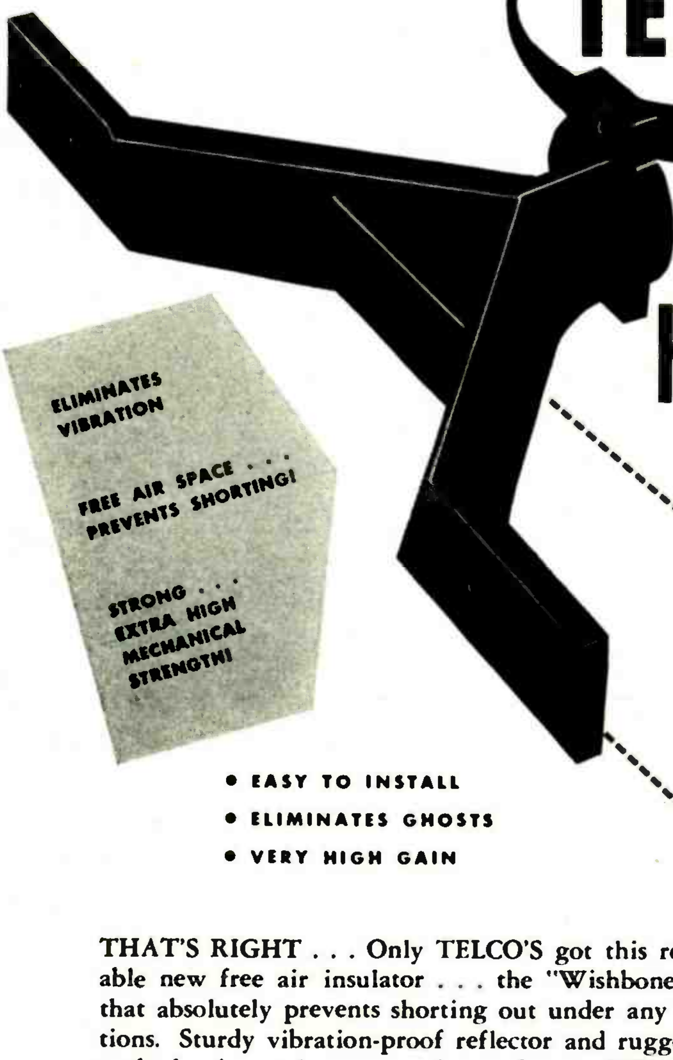



Fig. 5—A composite chart showing typical indications produced by various underwater conditions on a Bendix model DR-10 depth recorder.

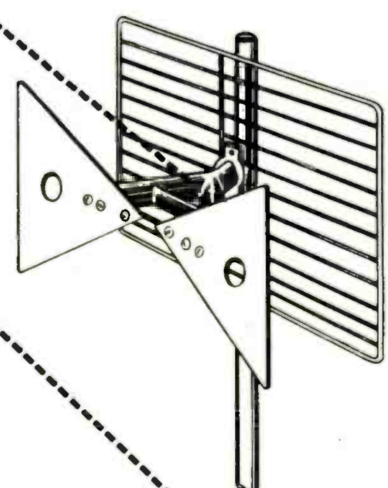
# ONLY TELCO UHF ANTENNAS HAVE THE "WISHBONE"

TELCO

## UHF "WISHBONE" HIGH DI-ELECTRIC INSULATOR

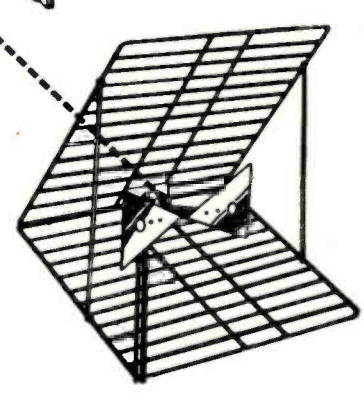



- EASY TO INSTALL
- ELIMINATES GHOSTS
- VERY HIGH GAIN



No. 8965—Butterfly Wishbone Antenna, complete with stacking bar. List $7.50

THAT'S RIGHT . . . Only TELCO'S got this remarkable new free air insulator . . . the "Wishbone" . . . that absolutely prevents shorting out under any conditions. Sturdy vibration-proof reflector and rugged aircraft aluminum elements are fastened to the "Wishbone" to prevent vibration and shaky pictures. Antenna performance is proved by actual UHF field testing . . . assures high gain on all channels. Better buy TELCO . . . your all-ways best UHF Antennas!



No. 8984 Wishbone Corner Reflector. List $14.50

TELCO

***FREE! WRITE TODAY*** **for all-new 32-page TELCO Catalog. Send Postcard.**

**TELEVISION HARDWARE MFG. CO.**
DIVISION OF GENERAL CEMENT MFG. CO.
910 TAYLOR AVENUE • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

Dr. Dreyfus-Graf, inventor of the *Sonograph* and the *Phonetograph*, with his secretary above—is not on—his knee.

# Machine Stenographer Types Speech Direct

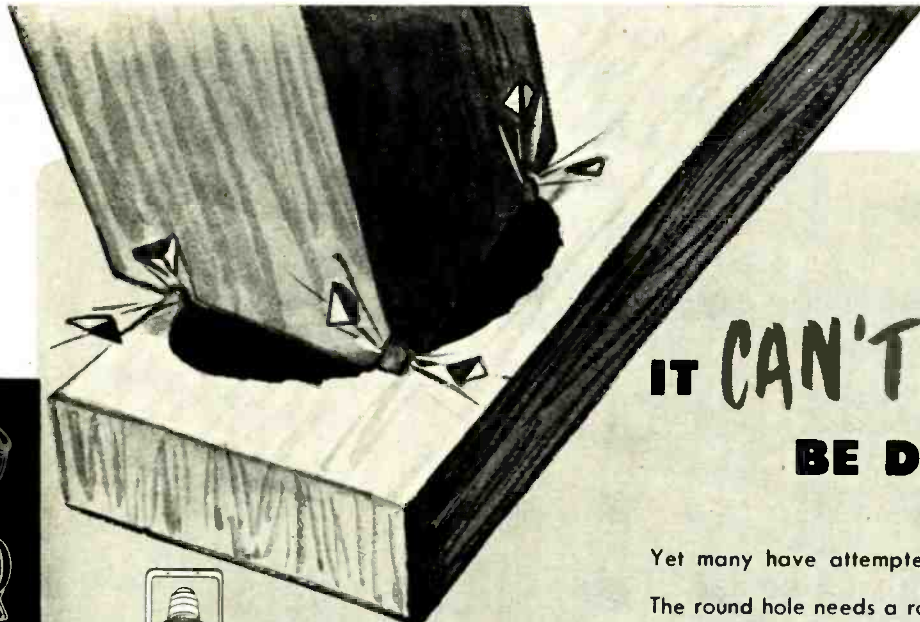
The Swiss physicist Jean Dreyfus-Graf here presents another of his steps toward a way of recording speech direct on paper in common type. Readers may remember his "Electron-Tube Stenographer" in the September, 1950, issue of this magazine. It wrote down the sounds it heard in a kind of shorthand. The new instrument, called the *Phonetograph*, transforms spoken language directly into phonetic script on an electric typewriter. It breaks up all speech sounds into groups of 9 impulses, one in each of 9 frequency ranges. An electronic brain compares these impulses with standard impulses, recording the results in a trinary system of notation (+, –, 0, or greater, less, equal).

A group of 9 impulses gives 8 elements, and makes it possible for the machine to distinguish a maximum of 6,561 "informations" from which it selects the several dozen phonetic elements which actuate the typewriter.

The prototype I, shown here, contains only six sets of filters instead of the nine used in prototype II, now in the breadboard stage.

The machine can distinguish a large number of sound combinations. While it often substitutes closely related sounds for those intended, occasionally producing a bizarre effect, the results are such as to encourage further development.

While neither prototype II nor any other near it in the series appears likely to become an efficient automatic stenographer, there are many applications for such a machine even though it falls far short of that degree of perfection. Applications could include secret or personal messages where occasional alternate spellings of similar sounds (or identical spellings of slightly different sounds) would be unimportant; automatic voice-actuated telephone control (see "The Radio Month", March 1953 RADIO-ELECTRONICS); elevator control, or other operations demanding an "open sesame" of only a few short, clear, words. END



# IT CAN'T BE DONE!

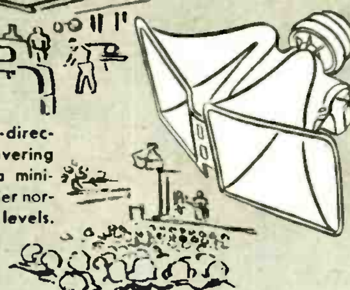
Yet many have attempted to try it.

The round hole needs a round peg—custom-fit to meet the need. In the choice of a speaker, just as in the choice of the peg, the point of application should be the governing factor.

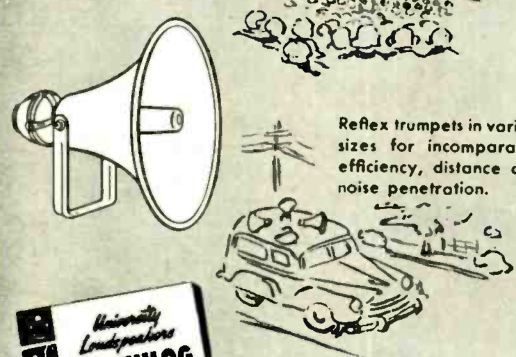
So why waste loudspeaker capacity and amplifier power using the wrong speaker for the job? University makes available over 50 different models of speakers, each designed to meet a particular requirement most efficiently. University loudspeakers are *application engineered* to provide optimum performance with maximum economy—technically and costwise.

Whether the need is for music or voice, or both—for either indoor or outdoor use; whether in a fixed position in a factory or for mobile use on a vehicle, boat, train or airplane . . . there's a University speaker that can do the job best. ***Don't spend more for more than you need . . . CHECK UNIVERSITY FIRST!***

Radial type projectors and paging speakers with 360° dispersion for maximum coverage at lowest cost and ease of installation.



Wide angle and bi-directional types for covering broad areas with a minimum of speakers under normal ambient noise levels.



Reflex trumpets in various sizes for incomparable efficiency, distance and noise penetration.

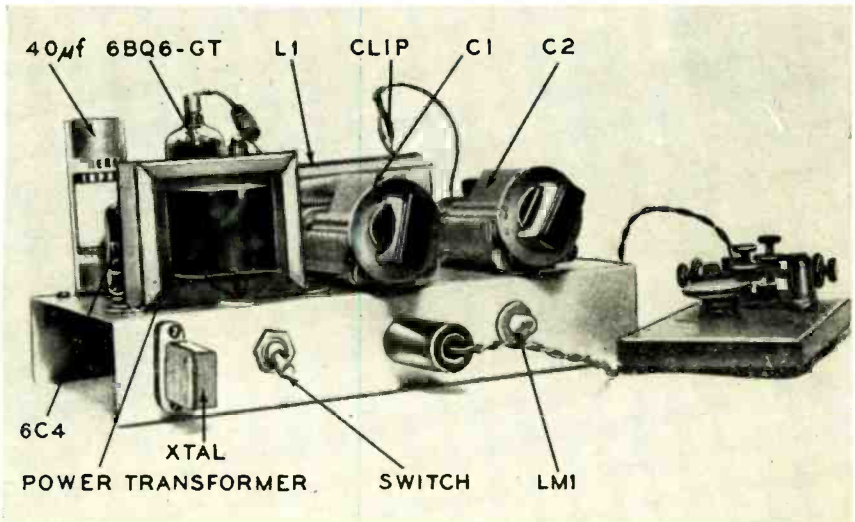

**FREE**—new 1953 copy of the University Technilog • Complete up-to-date manual of sound theory, application and installation requirements • SEND for your copy today.

University

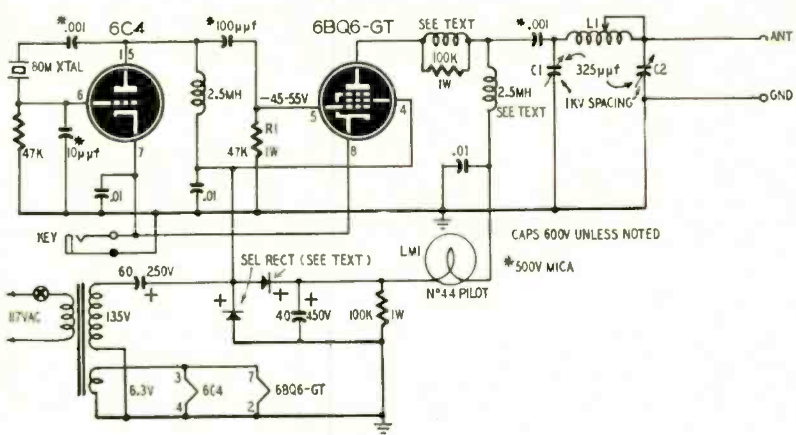
**UNIVERSITY LOUDSPEAKERS • INC.**
80 SOUTH KENSICO AVENUE WHITE PLAINS, N. Y.

# AN ECONOMICAL NOVICE TRANSMITTER

By RICHARD GRAHAM, W1VJV




**Front view of the transmitter. Low-cost components and simple circuitry enable the novice to put a station on the air with the least expense and trouble. The pilot lamp LM1 replaces an expensive milliameter as the tuning indicator.**




**Schematic diagram of the 35-watt Novice transmitter for operation on the 80- and 40-meter c.w. bands. The Pierce oscillator simplifies the circuit. The Pi network matches the rig to almost any type of antenna using single-wire feed.**

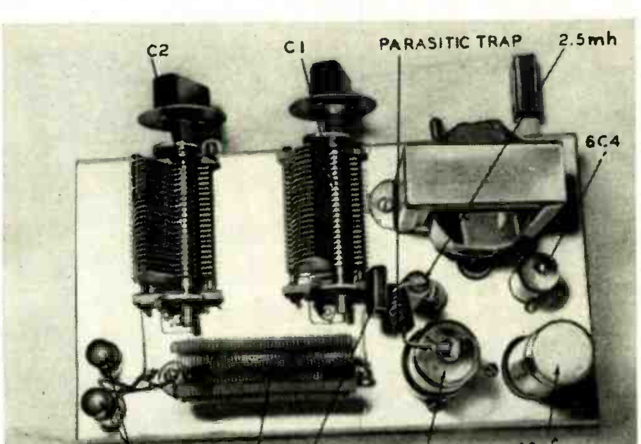
***Simple circuitry and TV components reduce the cost of this 2-band rig***

NOW that the Novice class license is available, there remains no serious obstacle to keep anyone interested enough to take the FCC exam from getting on the air. Of course equipment must be obtained, but the cost can be held to a minimum by purchasing and constructing wisely. Before the novice undertakes a project, he should ask himself three important questions:

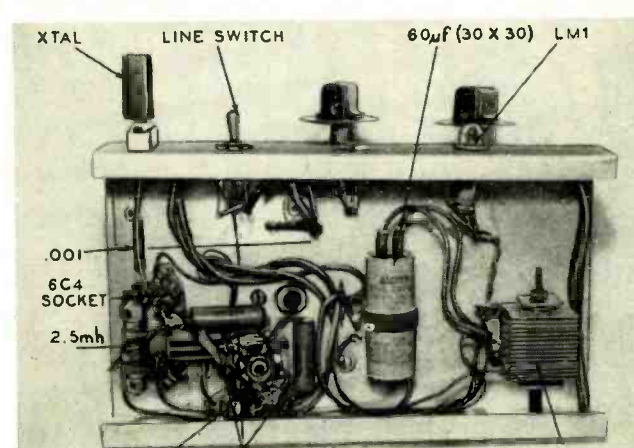
1. Does this unit adequately fill my present need economically?
2. Are there any unnecessary frills in the design or constructon that can be done away with for the present?
3. How will this piece of equipment fit in with my future operating plans?

I asked myself these questions and obtained satisfactory answers before constructing this rig designed specifically for the novice.

The transmitter shown in the diagram and photographs has a power input of approximately 35 watts which is adequate for novice needs. Actually the difference in the signal strengths of the legal-limit 75-watter and the 35-watt power input of this rig is barely noticeable at the receiving end. The difference is only a little more than 3 decibels which is about ½ S unit on the S meter of the receiver on the receiving end. This difference is difficult to detect by ear. If your receiver doesn't have an S meter, check the difference by tuning in signals of various strengths the next time you visit a ham with a




**Top view of the Novice transmitter. Note the placement of the major components on the book-size chassis.**




**Under-chassis view showing parts layout for short, direct r.f. wiring. The selenium rectifier is a voltage-doubler type.**


*OVER 1,000,000 ALLIANCE TENNA ROTORS HAVE NOW BEEN MADE*

**ALLIANCE MANUFACTURING COMPANY, ALLIANCE, OHIO**

receiver that has an S meter.

A power input in the 35-watt bracket offers additional economy in that ordinary receiver and TV-type components can be used. They are very much cheaper than their transmitting equivalents. Power inputs very much in excess of 35 watts would require a more expensive line of transmitting components throughout, yet little is to be gained in signal-strength reports.

The economics become more apparent when we consider the choice of the r.f. output tube. The 6BQ6-GT is similar in construction and power-handling capabilities to the 2E26 transmitting tube. It can be purchased from some suppliers at less than one-third the price of its transmitting equivalent. The cost of construction was held down also by television-type high-capacitance filters and a bridge-type selenium rectifier to make an efficient and compact power supply.

Another feature which rightfully comes under the heading of economy is that this rig is complete. No special antenna tuner is needed. The $\pi$ output network allows almost any random length of wire to be used as an antenna. Furthermore this network is capable of tuning to either 80 meters or 40 meters with the same coil. Thus when you obtain your General class ticket you'll be all set to operate anywhere on 80- or 40-meter c.w.

Meters on the front panel of a rig certainly are impressive, and—in the higher power rigs—are necessary for proper and safe operation. They are unnecessary in a transmitter of this power. A pilot lamp in the plate circuit performs all the essential functions of a meter at a cost of only 10 cents for the lamp.

### The circuit

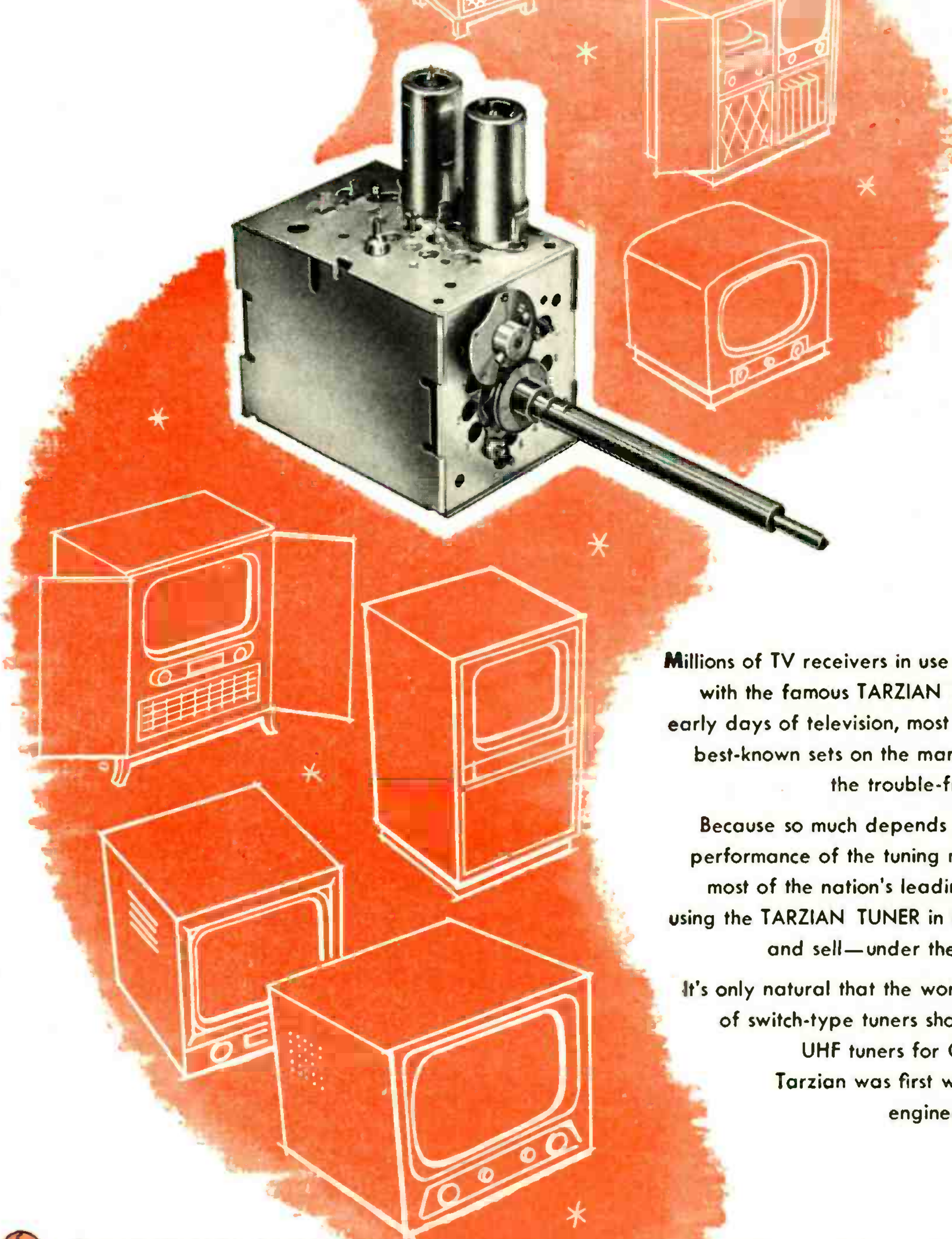
The transmitter uses only two tubes and is quite straightforward, as you can see from the schematic. Two tubes were used rather than combine the functions of oscillator and power amplifier into one tube as is often done. This assures better keying characteristics and better frequency stability. The 1-tube jobs often have a tendency to chirp when keyed.

The oscillator uses a 6C4 tube in a Pierce oscillator circuit, chosen because it requires no additional controls for the oscillator, thus simplifying operation of the transmitter.

The output of the oscillator is capacitively coupled through a 100-$\mu\mu$f capacitor to the grid of the r.f. power amplifier. The positive peaks of this r.f. voltage cause current to flow from the grid end of R1 to ground and develop a negative voltage on the grid of the 6BQ6-GT. This grid voltage should measure approximately –45 to –55. The exact value will depend upon the activity of the crystal in the oscillator circuit.

If the bias on the 6BQ6 grid is not in the neighborhood of –50 volts, it may be indicative of a weak or dirty crystal. Careful but thorough cleaning of the crystal with a mild soap and water is

# MOST of the BETTER sets use the TARZIAN TUNER



**M**illions of TV receivers in use today are equipped with the famous TARZIAN TUNER. For, since the early days of television, most manufacturers of the best-known sets on the market have relied upon the trouble-free TARZIAN TUNER.

Because so much depends upon the satisfactory performance of the tuning mechanism, you'll find most of the nation's leading manufacturers are using the TARZIAN TUNER in the sets they make—and sell—under their own brand names.

It's only natural that the world's largest producer of switch-type tuners should produce the best UHF tuners for COMPLETE coverage. Tarzian was first with UHF adaptability engineered into VHF tuners.

**SARKES TARZIAN, Inc.** • ***Tuner Division*** • ***Bloomington, Indiana***

then in order. Handle the crystal by the edges after cleaning.

The amplified r.f. signal appearing on the 6BQ6 plate is coupled through the .001-μf blocking capacitor to the π output network. This capacitor prevents the high-voltage d.c. from appearing on any of the exposed parts of the coil L1 or the capacitors C1 and C2, but allows the r.f. to pass.

The parallel resistor and coil shown in the 6BQ6 plate circuit is a parasitic suppressor. The coil consists of 30 turns of No. 30 enamel wire wound on any 1-watt insulated resistor of 100,000 ohms or larger. Without this suppressor, the amplifier has a tendency to oscillate all by itself. With it the amplifier is completely stable and free from any spurious oscillations.

The output coupling network is composed of the two variable capacitors C1 and C2 and a B & W Miniductor L1. L1 is made semivariable by a shorting jumper. This process of shorting out turns to tune L1 does nothing more than vary the inductance. Although a current will flow in the shorted turns, no appreciable power will be wasted.

The power supply consists of a transformer fed voltage-doubler circuit. This supply delivers both 330 and 150 volts. The lower voltage conveniently eliminates the need for the voltage-dropping resistor for the 6BQ6 screen grid and the oscillator plate. These voltages are higher than is normally obtained from a voltage-doubler operating directly off the line because of the slight step-up in the power transformer. This transformer is a half-wave type having a secondary voltage of 135. Because of this the selenium rectifiers should have a 160-volt rating. The selenium rectifier used in this unit is one specifically designed for voltage-doubler service and is actually two rectifiers built into one unit. We used a Sarkes Tarzian type 108D.

The 100,000-ohm resistor across the output of the supply serves as a bleeder to discharge the filter capacitors when the set is turned off. These high values of capacitance can give you a nasty shock if you happen to come across them.

The transformer is rated at 75 milliamperes. Since the transmitter is designed for cw operation this unit can be safely used at 100 ma. This is because the transmitter actually draws power from the transformer only when the key is down (except for the filaments). Thus the transformer is idle for a great part of the time even when the transmitter is in operation.

### Construction hints

The rig is constructed on a standard aluminum open-end chassis 9½ x 5 x 1½ inches, similar to the ICA chassis No. 29001. Unless one has had previous experience in transmitter construction, it might be well to follow the general layout of parts as shown in the photographs. R.f. circuits have a peculiar way of developing spurious oscillations all their own—often depending on the layout. This is something that can't be predicted before construction is begun.

# *Free* NEW 1954 MIDWEST TELEVISION and RADIO Catalog

*Featuring a Completely NEW Line of Magnificent*

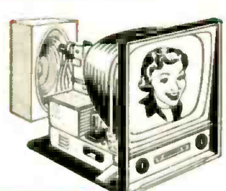
## 21" and 27" TELEVISION

CONSOLES • TABLE MODELS CHASSIS

**ALL-CHANNEL RECEIVERS *with new built-in* UHF**

## EASY TERMS 30 DAYS TRIAL

Here is a brilliant new line of magnificent long-distance 21" and 27" Television receivers in beautiful console, table models and complete chassis — to mark Midwest's 34 years of leadership. 30 Days Trial . . . Easy Terms . . Low Factory Prices. Send coupon for 1954 Catalog TODAY!



MIDWEST 21" Television Chassis. Complete with 12" Speaker.

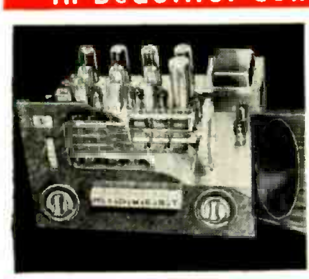
MIDWEST 21" Table Model Television Receiver.

MIDWEST Luxurious 27" Television Console.

Also— Powerful New 1954 World-Ranging

## MIDWEST Series 16 RADIOS

In Beautiful Consoles and Complete Chassis



Once again Midwest offers its famous series 16 five band AM-FM radio chassis and the magnificent new Symphony Grand Radio-Phonograph with 3-Speed Automatic Intermix Record Player. Also, a complete line of clock radios, table radios, and portables.

## LOW FACTORY PRICES

**MIDWEST RADIO & TELEVISION CORP.**
DEPT. A-38, 909 BROADWAY, CINCINNATI 2, OHIO

• WRITE IN NAME AND ADDRESS (PLEASE PRINT) ON COUPON OR 2c POSTCARD •

MIDWEST RADIO & TELEVISION CORP.
Dept. A-38, 909 BROADWAY • CINCINNATI 2, OHIO

Please send me your new FREE 1954 Catalog.

NAME ______

ADDRESS ______

CITY ______ ZONE ____ STATE ______

Keep all r.f. leads short and direct. Thus, connect the three .01-μf bypass capacitors right at the tube sockets to ground. Connect the parasitic suppressor close to the plate cap of the 6BQ6-GT tube. The d.c. and a.c. power and filament wiring can be run to suit the builder's own aesthetic tastes.

The lamp LM1 can be soldered directly into the circuit if desired. It is forced into a ½-inch grommet on the front edge of the chassis. This makes a simple and practical holder for the bulb. Don't try to dress up the front by buying a colored glass jewel lamp holder. Lamp LM1 is a type No. 44 pilot rated at 250 ma for full brilliance. At 100 ma the filament just gives off an orange glow which couldn't be seen if a colored jewel were used. Off resonance the lamp glows very brightly making the use of the smaller current pilot lamps impractical.

Output coil L1 is mounted by soldering the last turn of each end to lugs mounted on two small ¾-inch ceramic standoffs. The shorting clip is a Mueller No. 88 *Wee Pee Wee* phosphor bronze clip. The thin jaws just manage to slip in between the turns of the coil.

A National type 100S 2.5-mh r.f. choke is used in the 6BQ6 plate circuit. It is mounted upright on its standoff insulator to provide the short leads desirable in this circuit.

### Tuning the rig

Perhaps the most difficult problem that the beginning amateur has to solve is that of providing an efficient transfer of r.f. energy from the transmitter to the antenna. This problem is eliminated by using a $\pi$ type tank circuit and antenna tuner. The $\pi$ network is a variable-impedance tuning system which will match random lengths of wire as well as almost any type of antenna which uses single-wire or unbalanced feed.

The only adjustments necessary to place the rig in operation are those in the output circuit, C1, C2 and L1. First place the shorting clip on the coil L1 somewhere near the antenna end. Its actual and final position will depend on the length of the antenna used. Turn C2 to maximum capacitance (the plates fully meshed). Connect the antenna and turn on the a.c. to the rig. After the filaments have warmed up, press the key down and tune C1 for a dip in the brilliance of lamp LM1. Don't leave the key down too long without tuning C1 to the dip. Now turn C2 and redip C1 to produce an orange glow in the lamp. Move the shorting clip in toward the tube end of the coil to produce the correct bulb brilliance if it cannot be obtained with C2 alone. Actually, the tuning process consists of a simultaneous juggling of these three.

If you're really out to squeeze the most out of the rig, place a pilot lamp in series with the antenna lead. The type of pilot lamp used will depend upon the antenna current and hence, the antenna length. Now tune C1, C2, and L1 to produce the maximum brilliance on the series antenna lamp for a given brilliance on the plate-circuit

# BUY TEST EQUIPMENT
## ON THIS RADICALLY NEW
# TIME PAYMENT PLAN
**NO INTEREST!! - NO CARRYING CHARGES!!**

Superior's New Model 770

## VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER

*Sensitivity—1000 ohms per volt*

Uses latest design 2% accurate 1 Mil. D'Arsonval type meter. • Same zero adjustment holds for both resistance ranges. It is not necessary to readjust when switching from one resistance range to another. This is an important time-saving feature never before included in a V.O.M. in this price range. • Housed in round-cornered, molded case. • Beautiful black etched panel. Depressed letters filled with permanent white, insures long-life even with constant use.

**SPECIFICATIONS:**

6 A.C. VOLTAGE RANGES: 0-15/30/150/300/1500/3000 Volts.
6 D.C. VOLTAGE RANGES: 0-7.5/15/75/150/750/1500 Volts.
4 D.C. CURRENT RANGES: 0-1.5/15/150 MA. 0-1.5 Amps.
2 RESISTANCE RANGES: 0-500 Ohms 0-1 Megohm.

Model 770 is an accurate pocket-size V.O.M. Measures only 3⅛" x 5⅞" x 2¼".

**$14.90 NET**

The Model 770 comes complete with self-contained batteries, test leads and all operating instructions.

Superior's New Model TV-11

## TUBE TESTER

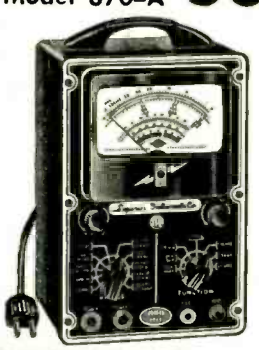
• Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing. Because all elements are numbered according to pin number in the RMA base numbering system, the user can instantly identify which element is under test. Tubes having tapped filaments and tubes with filaments terminating in more than one pin are truly tested with the Model TV-11 as any of the pins may be placed in the neutral position when necessary. • Uses no combination type sockets. Instead individual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus it is impossible to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket. • Free-moving built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes. • Phono jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifier detects microphonic tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose external connections.

Operates on 105-130 Volt 60 Cycles A.C. Hand-rubbed oak cabinet complete with portable cover

**$47.50 NET**

Superior's New Model 670-A

## SUPER-METER



*A combination volt-ohm milliammeter plus capacity reactance inductance and decibel measurements*

**SPECIFICATIONS:**

D.C. VOLTS: 0 to 7.5/15/75/150/750/1,500/7,000 Volts
A.C. VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts
OUTPUT VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts
D.C. CURRENT: 0 to 1.5/15/150 Ma. 0 to 1.5/15 Amperes
RESISTANCE: 0 to 1,000/100,000 Ohms 0 to 10 Megohms
CAPACITY: .001 to 1 Mfd. 1 to 50 Mfd. (Quality test for electrolytics)
REACTANCE: 50 to 2,500 Ohms 2,500 Ohms to 2.5 Megohms
INDUCTANCE: .15 to 7 Henries 7 to 7,000 Henries
DECIBELS: —6 to +18 +14 to +38 +34 to +58

Comes housed in rugged, crackle-finished steel cabinet complete with test leads and operating instructions. Size 6¼" x 9½" x 4½".

**$28.40 NET**

**ADDED FEATURE**
The Model 670-A includes a special GOOD-BAD scale for checking the quality of electrolytic condensers at a test potential of 150 Volts.

Superior's New

## TV BAR GENERATOR

THROWS AN ACTUAL BAR PATTERN ON ANY TV RECEIVER SCREEN!!

CONNECTS DIRECT TO ANTENNA POST

NO CONNECTION INSIDE RECEIVER

**Features—**

Can be used when no stations are on the air. • Provides linear patterns to adjust vertical and horizontal linearity • Provides vertical and horizontal sweep signals • Provides signal for testing video amplifiers.

TV Bar Generator comes complete with shielded leads and detailed operating instructions. Only ..........

**$39.95 NET**

Superior's Model 660-A—A NEW A.C. OPERATED

## SIGNAL GENERATOR

*Provides Complete Coverage for A.M.—F.M. and TV Alignment*

• Generates Radio Frequencies from 100 Kilocycles to 60 Megacycles on fundamentals and from 60 Megacycles to 220 Megacycles on powerful harmonics. • Accuracy and stability are assured by the use of permeability trimmed Hi-Q coils. • R. F. available separately or modulated by the internal audio oscillator. Built in 400 cycle sine wave audio oscillator used to modulate the R. F. signal also available separately for audio testing of receivers, amplifiers, hard of hearing aids, etc. • R. F. Oscillator Circuit: A high transconductance heptode is used as an R. F. oscillator, mixer and amplifier. Modulation is effected by electron coupling in the mixer section thus isolating the oscillator from load changes and affording high stability. • A. F. Oscillator Circuit: A high transconductance heptode connected as a high-mu triode is used as an audio oscillator in a high-C Colpitts Circuit. The output (over 1 Volt) is nearly pure sine wave. • Attenuator: A 5 step ladder type of attenuator is used.

• Tubes used: 1—6BE6 as R. F. Oscillator, mixer and amplifier. 1—6BE6 as Audio Oscillator. 1—6H6 as Power Rectifier.

The Model 660-A comes complete with coaxial cable, test lead and instructions ..........

**$42.95 NET**

## NEW TIME PAYMENT PLAN
ORDER BLANK

MOSS ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO., INC.
Dept. B-72, 38 Murray Street, New York 7, N. Y.

Please send me the units checked below. I am enclosing the down payment with order and agree to pay the monthly balance as shown. It is understood there will be no carrying, interest or any other charges, provided I send my monthly payments when due. It is further understood that should I fail to make payment when due, the full unpaid balance shall become immediately due and payable.

☐ MODEL 770 ..........Total Price $14.90
$2.90 down payment. Balance $2.00 monthly for 6 months.
☐ MODEL TV-11..........Total Price $47.50
$11.50 down payment. Balance $6.00 monthly for 6 months.
☐ MODEL 670-A ..........Total Price $28.40
$7.40 down payment. Balance $3.50 monthly for 6 months.
☐ TELEVISION BAR GENERATOR ..........Total Price $39.95
$9.95 down payment. Balance $5.00 monthly for 6 months.
☐ MODEL 660-A ..........Total Price $42.95
$12.95 down payment. Balance $5.00 monthly for 6 months.

☐ I enclose $__________ as down payment.
☐ Ship C.O.D. for the down payment.

Signature__________

Name__________

Address__________

City__________ Zone______ State______

lamp. This indicates that the most power is being put into the antenna for a given input to the final tube in the transmitter. This is the point of greatest efficiency.

One further point should be made with regard to tuning, especially when tuning the rig on 80 meters. The shorting clip on L1 can be moved down the coil toward the tube where the amplifier will be doubling the crystal frequency, thus producing 40-meter output with an 80-meter crystal. Thus, after tuning up the rig, double-check the output frequency by tuning the receiver to both 80 and 40 meters and noting the stronger signal. Short out the receiver antenna terminals to reduce overloading. The stronger signal will appear on 80 meters if the transmitter has been tuned correctly. A simple wavemeter as described in the ARRL Handbook will provide a more certain and quicker check of the transmitter output frequency. Such a check should be made a habit regardless of the transmitter being tuned.

---

**Materials for transmitter**

**Resistors:** 1—47,000 ohms, ½ watt; 1—47,000, 2—100,000 ohms, 1 watt.
**Capacitors:** 1—10, 1—100 μμf, 500 volts, mica; 2—.001 μf, 500 volts, mica; 3—.01 μf, molded tubular, 600 volts; 2—325 μμf, variable, 1,000-volt spacing; 1—60 μf or 1—30 = 30 μf 250 volts, 1—40 μf, 450 volts, electrolytic.
**Miscellaneous:** 1—2.5 m.h. r.f. choke, National R100 or equivalent, 1—2.5-mh, r.f. choke, National R100S or equivalent; 1—B & W Miniductor type 3015; 1—power transformer, 135 volts at 75 ma or more, 6.3 volts at 500 ma; 1—100-ma, 160-volt voltage-doubler type selenium rectifier; 1—6C4, 1—6BQ6-GT tube; 1—Mueller type 88 clip. Sockets, switch, No. 44 pilot lamp, open-circuit key jack, crystal, standoff insulators, binding posts, hardware.

---

You can work this rig on 40 meters simply by plugging in a 40-meter crystal and moving the shorting clip on the coil down toward the tube. Once again, remember, its exact position depends upon the antenna in use. The general tuning procedure is the same as before.

You'll find this rig fine for use as a stand-by or portable rig even after you've advanced on to a higher power. Perhaps you could even use it as a driver for that higher power rig when the time comes. In any event, it's a rig sure to please and serve you well long after you've passed the novice stage. END


"Hmph! A man buys a radio in good faith — and first thing you know the company goes out of business!"

# PHOTOTUBE CONTROL CIRCUIT

In many photoelectric applications, the d.c. output of the phototube must be amplified to a comparatively high level before it is applied to control or alarm circuits. To eliminate the disadvantages of multistage direct-coupled amplifiers, the phototube output is usually converted to a.c. by modulating the light source with a chopper or by applying a.c. to the phototube electrodes. These methods have disadvantages which may make the photoelectric control impractical in some applications. *Electronic Engineering* (London, England), describes a method of converting the d.c. output of a phototube to a.c. by periodically varying the input impedance of a direct-coupled phototube amplifier. Fig. 1-a shows the basic circuit.

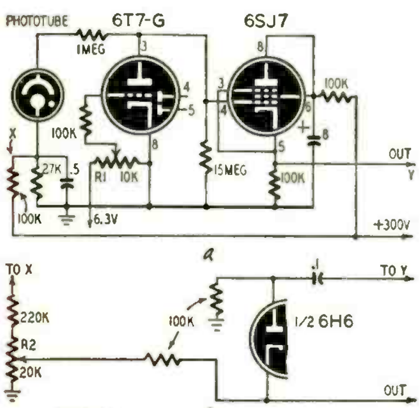


FIG. 1

If we disregard the 6T7 triode, the circuit becomes a conventional phototube and direct-coupled cathode follower. The plate-to-cathode impedance of the 6T7 is shunted across the 15-megohm grid resistor of the 6SJ7. When light falls on the phototube, it conducts and a positive voltage appears on the plate of the 6T7. The grid of the 6T7 is fed approximately 1 volt of 60-cycle a.c. from a potentiometer connected across the 6.3-volt heater line. When the grid of the 6T7 is negative, the plate impedance rises and a positive pulse appears on the grid and cathode of the 6SJ7. The pulse amplitude varies with the light on the phototube. When the 6T7 grid is positive, the plate-to-cathode impedance is low and the 15-megohm grid resistor is nearly short-circuited, so little or no signal is applied to the grid of the 6SJ7. The potentiometer (R1) is adjusted so there is no output when the phototube is dark .

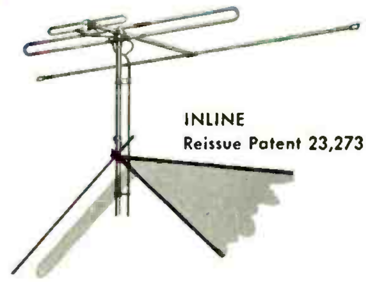
When the ambient light level is high, it may be necessary to modify the circuit to provide proper operation. The modification is shown in Fig. 1-b. Points X and Y connect to corresponding points in Fig. 1-a.

One-half of a 6H6 is used as a biased diode in series with the output of the cathode follower. R2 is adjusted so the diode does not conduct until the actuating light is concentrated on the phototube. END

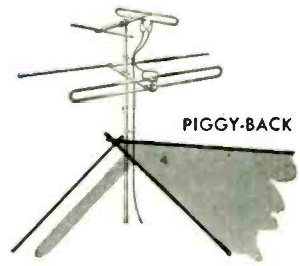
# an Amphenol antenna on the roof means a satisfied customer for you!

What is the reason that AMPHENOL antennas are not only maintaining but increasing their front position as the finest antennas ever offered? The answer, of course, is that the name AMPHENOL has become synonymous with quality—to more and more dealers and servicemen. They know, first, that *antenna quality is measured in performance* and that the performance of AMPHENOL antennas is outstanding. Dealers in cities where there have been severe ice storms or high winds feel proud that the AMPHENOL antennas they have installed are still standing when other antennas have collapsed. They like, also, to hear the satisfied comments of customers about the fine picture quality they are getting on their TV sets—and dealers know how much that picture depends on the AMPHENOL antenna. Important to dealers, and further proof of performance, are published antenna measurements. Making all such measurements in accordance with current RTMA standards, AMPHENOL provides accurate information that can be relied on. Dealers realize they can read the db gain of an AMPHENOL antenna and believe it.

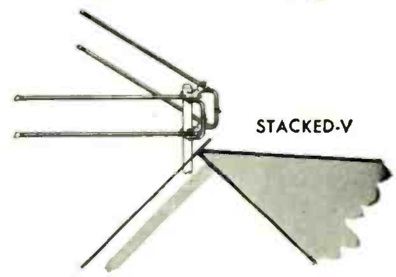
AMPHENOL



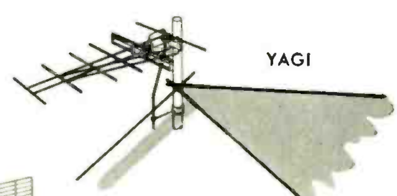
INLINE
Reissue Patent 23,273



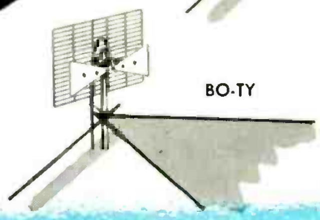
PIGGY-BACK



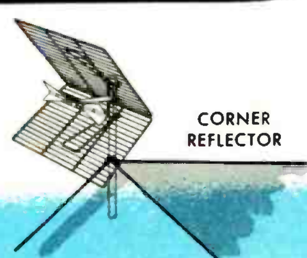
STACKED-V



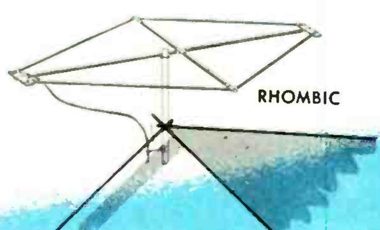
YAGI



BO-TY



CORNER REFLECTOR



RHOMBIC

## IT PAYS TO BUY QUALITY

### See the new UHF-VHF Antenna Film


AMPHENOL has prepared an attractive new folder with Kodachrome illustrations from the new AMPHENOL film "The UHF-VHF Television Antenna Story". Besides giving a short version of the important facts in the film, it also encloses AMPHENOL antenna and accessories catalog sheets—and is designed to hold new sheets as they are issued. Write AMPHENOL today for your copy of "The TV Antenna Folio".


### See this complete antenna folder

The new AMPHENOL film "The UHF-VHF Television Antenna Story" is now available for you to see by just contacting your distributor. Done in slide-film and full color, it gives helpful information on UHF and VHF television. It discusses, fully and frankly, antenna characteristics for the different frequencies—shows gain charts and radiation patterns. Be sure and see "The UHF-VHF Television Antenna Story".

see your AMPHENOL dealer . . .

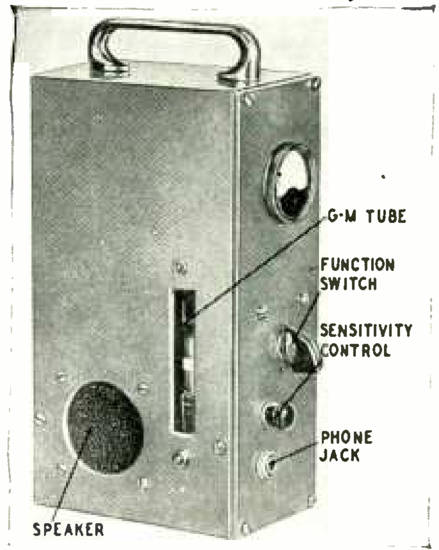
# SIMPLE GEIGER COUNTER

**By EDWIN A. KUCHARSKI**

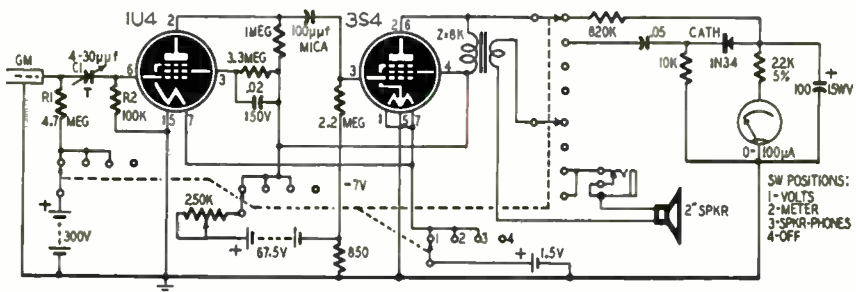
THIS Geiger counter uses standard parts, employs a built-in speaker, and has a meter which serves as a high-intensity indicator. Headphones can also be employed, if one encounters a noisy environment. It has no tricky circuits and has actually been test-proven in the field. Last summer we took this instrument all over New York State and located radioactive ore near an old quarry in Bedford, N. Y. Although the quantity was very small there is a possibility that other locations might prove more worth-while.

The heart of the counter is a self-quenching Amperex 1-N GM tube, which operates at 600 volts, supplied by two Burgess 300-volt batteries. A 5-megohm resistor (R1 in the schematic) is connected in series with the high-voltage batteries. This resistor also limits the current in case one should accidently short the GM tube. C1 and R2 control the waveshape and quenching time. C1 should be varied to obtain a clearly audible strong hiss. It is coupled to an ordinary high-gain audio amplifier designed to eliminate low-frequency response. A 250,000-ohm potentiometer hooked in series with a 67½-volt battery also controls the radiation sensitivity by varying the high voltage. The 3S4 power pentode is biased 7 volts by a 850-ohm negative return resistor. This pentode supplies power through an output transformer to a speaker or a high-intensity metering circuit.

This metering circuit is unique and operates as follows: The output transformer is used as a high-impedance choke and delivers alternating current to a 1N34 crystal diode which in turn rectifies these pulses into d.c. voltage, charging a 100-μf, 15-volt electrolytic capacitor. A voltmeter consisting of a 22,000-ohm resistor and a 0-100-micro-

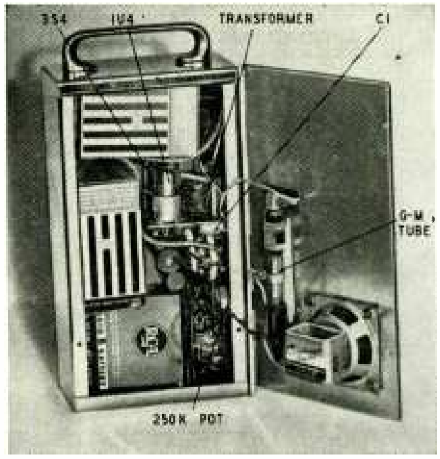



External view of the counter. Geiger tube is behind slot in side of case.




The schematic. Two 300-volt batteries in series are used; not one as shown above.

ampere meter is placed across this capacitor, measuring the voltage which is directly proportional to the number of counts. When the radiation sensitivity control has minimum resistance, cosmic rays can be indicated on the meter. When maximum resistance is



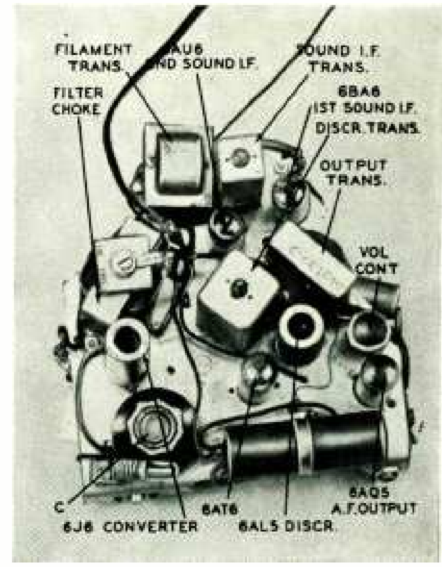

Internal view of the counter. The tube and speaker are mounted on the lid, to simplify construction. Most of the internal space is occupied by batteries.

approached very high radiation can be measured. An 820,000-ohm resistor is used as a voltage-dropping resistor. Experiment showed that with this resistor in circuit and with the potentiometer set at zero, the meter is converted to a 0–100 voltmeter. Since the voltage of the 67½ battery drops with age, before each measurement is taken the sensitivity control is set to read 50 volts on the voltmeter, thus a constant voltage is assured. Voltage change in the 300-volt batteries is not so critical, as the tube operates on a long plateau. If accurate measurements are not desired, the negative end of the two 300-volt batteries can be connected to the positive terminal of the 67½-volt battery thus adding 67½ volts to the high voltage source.

**Materials for Geiger counter**

**Resistors:** 1—850, 1—10,000, 1—100,000, 1—820,000 ohms, 1—1 megohm, 1—2.2 1—3.3, 1—4.7 megohms, ½ watt; 1—22,000 ohms, ½ watt, 5%; 1—250,000-ohm potentiometer. **Capacitors:** 1—4-30 μμf ceramic trimmer; 1—100 μμf mica; 1—.02 μf, 150-volt, 1—.05 μf, 400-volt, paper; 1—100 μf, 15-volt electrolytic.
**Tubes and crystals:** 1—Geiger-Mueller tube, Amperex 1-N; 1—1U4, 1—3S4; 1—1N34 crystal diode.
**Batteries:** 2—300-volt, Burgess V 200 or equivalent; 1—67.5-volt; 1—1.5-volt.
**Miscellaneous:** Transformer, Stancor A-3329 or equivalent; closed-circuit jack, speaker (2-inch or similar); meter, 100 μa; ceramic selector switch, Mallory 178C or equivalent.

The Geiger counter is housed in a 9½ x 5 x 3-inch steel chassis, which had one of the sides cut out. This chassis was later chromium-plated. The speaker and the Geiger tube are mounted on a piece of ⅛-inch aluminum, as are the meter and the selector switch, etc. A piece of aluminum, 2 x 3 inches, was bent and fastened by two screws. This houses two tubes and the output transformer. The whole unit is very compact and light. Practically all of the weight is made up by the necessary dry batteries. END




Top view of the FM set. The filter choke is under the selenium rectifier, and the output transformer is just above the 6AL5 discriminator. The tuning capacitor C is in the lower left-hand corner, and the filament transformer beside the selenium rectifier.

# FM RECEIVER FROM SMALL-SCREEN TV

WHAT to do with small-screen TV sets? This problem is sometimes solved by converting to larger kinescopes. This often works out well, even though changes may be needed in the high-voltage power supply and deflection circuits. Conversion is hardly worth while when the set has only a 7-inch kinescope.

We bought a new large-screen TV and had to decide how to dispose of the old one, an RCA 621TS with 7DP4 kinescope. It had been giving satisfactory results since early 1947. This set had a trade-in value of only a few dollars, so we decided to keep it for parts.

The kinescope (still working) was given to the local TV service technician for window display. Various capacitors and transformers were reserved for future experimental work. The high-voltage cage became a shield for a small transmitter. The sound i.f. channel seemed too good to "cannibalize." We felt that it might work out as an FM receiver. Its circuits include a 6AT6 first i.f., 6AU6 second i.f., 6AL5 discriminator, 6AT6 first a.f., and 6K6-GT power stage.

The 621TS has a sound i.f. carrier of 21.25 mc, and its discriminator bandwidth (between peaks) is 350 kc. The sound channel width is 250 kc, measured 80% down from the peak.

We cut around the i.f. strip with a hacksaw, using the chassis only. The power tube or volume control could not be included. The tube is too far from the tuner, and the control is mounted on the TV panel. When completely cut, we had an FM tuner on an irregular-shaped chassis about 6½ inches wide and 7 inches deep. Angle brackets and long screws were added as mounting feet to hold the chassis straight.

A single-tube 6J6 converter-oscillator was added. See the schematic. L1 is 7 turns of any convenient size wire, wound to ¼-inch diameter and spaced to ½-inch long. L2 is 6 turns, wound to same diameter and length. It is tuned 21.25 mc below the FM signal with the 3-plate variable midget C, the only tuning adjustment. L3 is a video i.f. coil from the 621TS, retuned to 21.25 mc. This coil is held by a metal bracket which also shields it. Capacitors in the tuner may be ceramic or mica. A volume control also was mounted on the chassis.

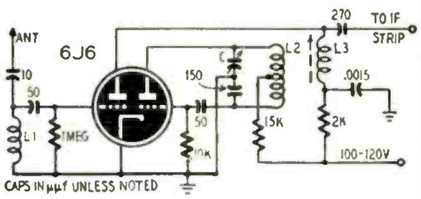



Diagram of the set's converter-oscillator.

A 6AQ5 power stage and a simple a.c.-d.c. power supply, using standard circuitry, were incorporated into this new FM set. The audio output transformer from the TV was used also. We use a 10-inch PM loudspeaker and the quality is excellent. Output from the first a.f. may be stepped down and made available for tape recording. We find that a 23-to-1 stepdown is satisfactory. This may be provided by a 330,000 and a 15,000 ohm resistor, hooked up across the output as a voltage divider, with the recorder input tapped in at the junction of the resistors.

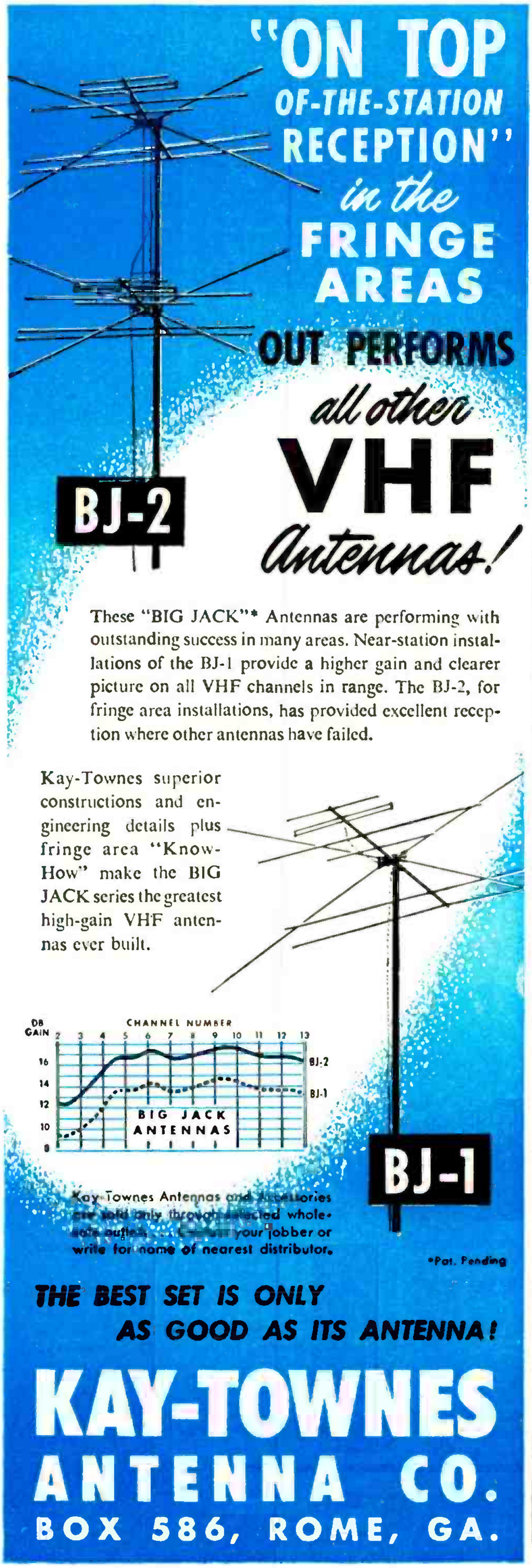
This FM receiver does not look much like a commercial product, since the final layout had to depend on the original TV design. However, we can pick up more than a dozen stations in the metropolitan New York area. Most can be received on a 5-foot straight-wire antenna. And the sound quality is excellent.

END


"I think I found the trouble lady"





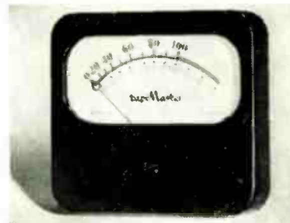






## VU METER

**TapeMaster, Inc.**, 13 W. Hubbard St., Chicago 10, Ill., has introduced a VU meter, model 10VU, for visual recording control of any recorder.

The meter has a standard VU scale and sensitivity, color differentiated with percentage modulation (in black) on the top arc from 0% to 100%, and volume units (in red) on the bottom arc from —20 to +3 VU. (0 VU equals 100%). Basic sensitivity is 200 microamperes. It uses a full-wave instrument bridge rectifier and has dual impedance for use with either high- or low-impedance circuits.

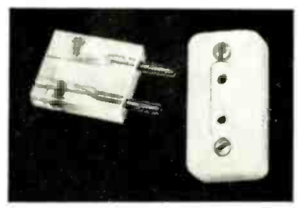


The VU meter comes in 3½-inch rectangular semiflush mounting, complete in black bakelite case ready to connect. Instructions and calibration data are supplied for use with all makes and models of recorders.

## TV SET COUPLER

**Mosely Electronics, Inc.**, 8622 St. Charles Rock Rd., St. Louis 14, Mo., has combined a multiple TV set coupler and lead-in socket in one unit. Each *Tiny-Mite* unit will operate two sets from one antenna, and under suitable conditions, several couplers may be used for four or five sets simultaneously.

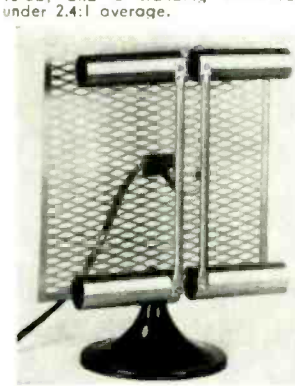
The coupler is designed for use with flat or tubular transmission line and is installed on the baseboard or back of set.



## INDOOR ANTENNA

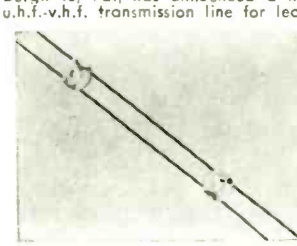
**Tricraft Products Co.**, 1535 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago 22, Ill., has announced a u.h.f. indoor antenna, the model 210. The antenna consists of a 2-element array with a plane reflector and measures 12 inches from side to side.

Model 210 has a beam width of 66°, 7-db gain, a front-to-back ratio of 18-db, and a standing wave ratio under 2.4:1 average.



## TRANSMISSION LINE

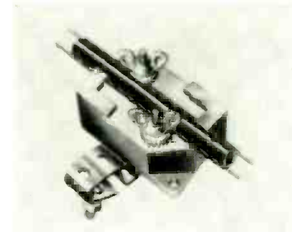
**Fretco, Inc.**, 406 N. Craig St., Pittsburgh 13, Pa., has announced a new u.h.f.-v.h.f. transmission line for lead-



ins. The insulator is made of low-loss material called polythemalyne. Impedance is 300 ohms.

## LIGHTNING ARRESTER

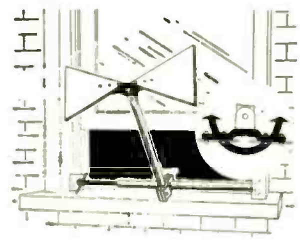
**JFD Manufacturing Co., Inc.**, 6101 16th Ave., Brooklyn 4, N. Y., is producing a u.h.f.-v.h.f. lightning arrester, the *3-in-1*, model AT110. The unit grounds static and lightning from flat ribbon, tubular, oval-tube, double-barrel or open-wire twin-lead.



## WINDOW ANTENNA

**Radio Merchandise Sales, Inc.**, 2016 Bronxdale Ave., New York 60, N. Y., has developed a window sill bowtie antenna for u.h.f., the *Swivel-Bow*, model WB-10.

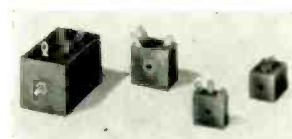
The antenna has a rotating head and a swivel-action extension arm. It accommodates windows from 32 to 42 inches wide. Extension mounts are available for windows up to five and six feet.



## SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

**Radio Receptor Company's** Seletron Division, 251 W. 19th St., New York, N. Y. has developed a line of encapsulated selenium rectifiers which operate as self-contained units at normal voltage and current ratings. The stack can be exposed to temperatures ranging from —55° C. to over 150° C.

Encapsulation in many cases acts as

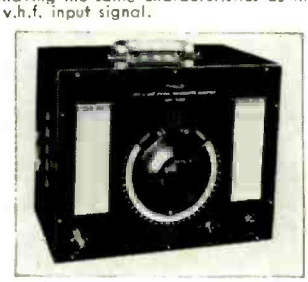


a satisfactory substitute for hermetically sealing in oil. Several rectifiers can be encapsulated in a single unit, and they can be provided according to any mounting specification.

## GENERATOR ADAPTER

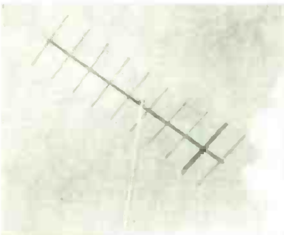
**Philco Corp.**, Tioga and C Sts., Philadelphia, Pa., has announced the model G8000 v.h.f.-to-u.h.f. signal generator adapter. The unit permits measurements to be made at u.h.f. while controls, markers and attenuators are operated at the common v.h.f. frequencies.

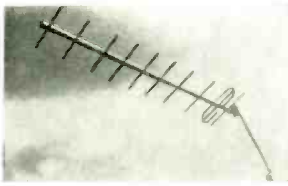
As the output of any v.h.f. signal generator at 60 mc is fed into the adapter, the v.h.f. sweep or marker signal beats against the u.h.f. oscillator of the unit, producing u.h.f. signals at the sum of the two frequencies, and having the same characteristics as the v.h.f. input signal.



## THREE ANTENNAS

Neal Electronic Co., 106 Seminole Drive, Huntsville, Ala., is producing a v.h.f. Yagi for channels 7-13, the *Thrifty*; a u.h.f. Yagi, model FB-U1000; and a u.h.f. stacked V, model FB-V83.





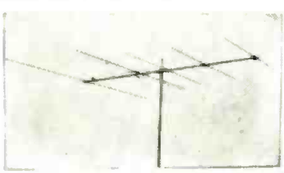
## B BATTERY

The Tube Dept., RCA Victor Division, RCA, Harrison, N. J., has announced a new, low-priced 75-volt B battery for portable radios. It has conventional LeClanche cell construction, and measures $6\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{15}{32}$ inches.

## 2-CHANNEL YAGI

Channel Master Corp., Ellenville, N. Y., has announced the model 525 *Twin-Tuned* Yagi, for channels 2 and 5.

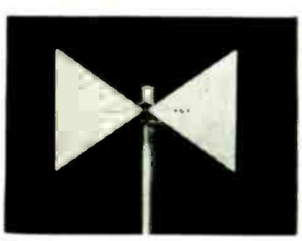
The antenna, which features a transformer-type dipole, has a gain of $6\frac{1}{2}$ db on channel 2 and almost 8 db on channel 5 for a single bay. Stacking provides higher gain.



## UHF BOWTIE

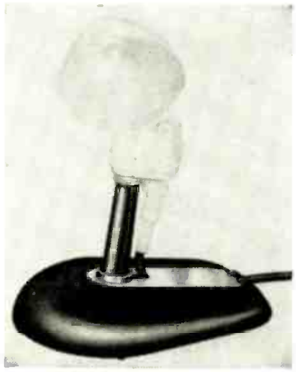
Brach Manufacturing Corp., Division of General Bronze Corp., 200 Central Ave., Newark, N. J., has introduced their u.h.f. bowtie antenna, model 489.

Designed to meet the requirements of primary, ghost-free u.h.f. areas, the model 489 can be stacked for fringe-area reception. Special features include air-space terminals and a molded resilient phenolic insulator. One stacking bar is included with each unit.



## DESK STAND

Atlas Sound Corp., 1451 39th St., Brooklyn 18, N. Y., has released a desk stand, the model DS-10 for all types of microphones. The microphone cable is concealed in a slot underneath the center section of chromium trim and is directed out at the rear of the base. No removal of plugs or connectors is necessary. All parts are die-cost and finished in gun metal enamel and chromium.



## VIBRATOR TESTER

P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc., 3029 E. Washington St., Indianapolis 6, Ind., has announced a vibrator tester, the model 12VTID for auto radios. The instrument will test 6- or 12-volt vibrators of the most popular types and all auto radio vibrators used since 1940. In conjunction with a filtered d.c. power supply, it will test self-rectifying or tube-rectified vibrators of any frequency from 100 to 250 cycles.

A push-button switch adjusts d.c. input voltage for START and CONDITION test. Condition of the vibrator is determined by the reading on the GOOD-BAD scale. The vibrator tester measures $6\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

## TEST INSTRUMENT

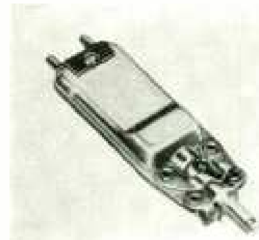
Electronic Measurements Corp., 280 Lafayette St., New York, N. Y., has announced a new tube-battery-ohm capacity tester. Model 207 features a $7\frac{1}{2}$-inch meter for counter use. The tester has 4-position lever-type switches and is housed in a portable oak case with removable hinge cover.

## CRYSTAL CARTRIDGE

Webster Electric Co., 1900 Clark St., Racine, Wis., has announced a 2-needle, dual-output cartridge, the model FX for replacement use. It is adaptable to high- or low-output applications by means of a shunting capacitor.

Without the capacitor the cartridge develops 4.4 volts at 78 r.p.m. and 2.6 volts at $33\frac{1}{3}$—45 r.p.m. With the capacitor it develops 1.2 volts at 78 r.p.m. and 0.6 volt at $33\frac{1}{3}$—45 r.p.m.

The tracking pressure is 8 grams and the cutoff frequency 3,500 cycles.



### U.H.F. CONVERTER

Turner Co., Cedar Rapids, Iowa, is producing a u.h.f.-TV converter for low-signal area installations. The unit features a 2-section preselector with two coaxial cavity tuners, a double shielded fundamental oscillator, and broadband amplifier with cascode circuit. According to the manufacturer, signal power loss in the preselector is reduced to 3 db and the noise figure is $17\frac{1}{2}$ db maximum and $15\frac{1}{2}$ db minimum.

### BAFFLE KIT

Lowell Manufacturing Co., 3030 Laclede Station Rd., St. Louis, Mo., has announced a speaker baffle kit for mounting an extra speaker in automobile package shelves.

The kit includes a dashboard 3-way switch which permits operation of the car radio speaker alone, rear speaker alone, or both simultaneously; a stamped baffle plate with tamper-proof perforated metal, mounting screws and instructions. It is designed

for 6 x 9-inch oval car speakers. A metal adapter is available for round speakers.

### CAPACITOR TESTER

Lee Electronic Labs., Inc., 233 Dudley St., Boston 19, Mass., has developed an electronic capacitor tester, and leakage indicator, model CT-1. The unit features a built-in power supply which provides a.c. and d.c. test voltages. It contains a miniature selenium rectifier and a dual capacitor R-C filter network with a neon lamp leakage indicator.

END

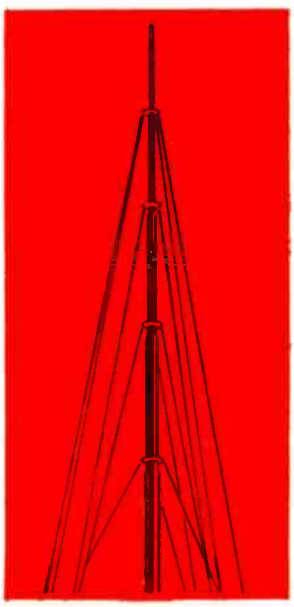
**All specifications given on these pages are from manufacturers' data.**


**BOW TIE** — Peak-A-Bow design with the only adjustable screen on the market . . . Available in single and stacked models.

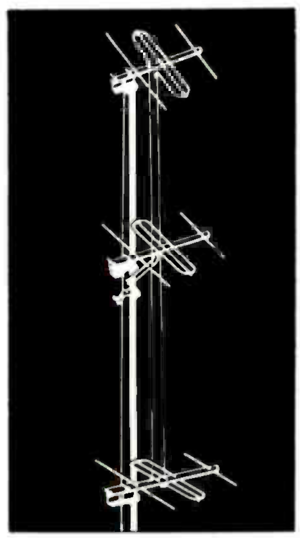
After-WARD You'll Install no Others.

WARD will give you the "HI" in sales — the "HI" in profits you seek . . . WARD Antennas always create greater customer satisfaction. Remember, WARD will keep your inventory lower and cut your "call backs" . . .

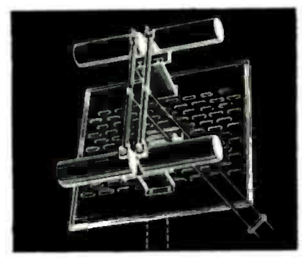
**Ask Your Distributor for the new Ward Ultra Hi-Line and Signaline Catalog.**



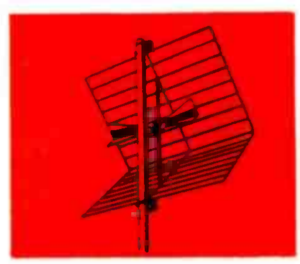
**ZIP-HI MAST** — Corrosion-proof 16 gauge permatube . . . easily assembled . . . in 2, 3, 4, 5 section models.



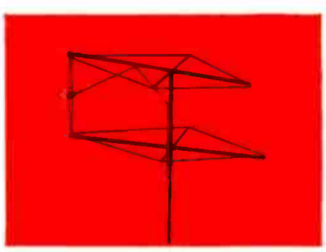
**3 X 3** — Original development for UHF band composed of 3 stacked 3 element beams. Full wave spacing between bays . . . clean cut pattern with sharp forward lobe and no side lobes . . . cut to frequency . . . unsurpassed for near fringe and fringe areas.



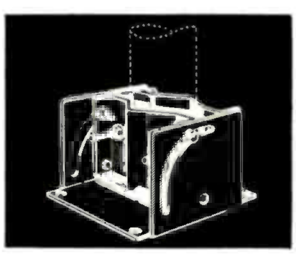
**CAN-CAN** — New lazy H design for entire UHF band . . . uni-directional pattern . . . sturdy compact unit . . . field tested and thoroughly proven.



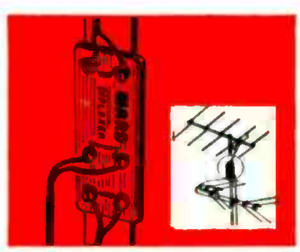
**CORNER REFLECTOR** — For semi-fringe areas . . . ruggedly designed to eliminate ghosts and vibration.



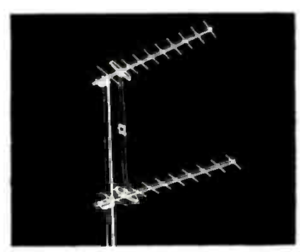
**RHOMBIC** — Highest gain of all UHF antennas . . . for fringe and super fringe areas.



**HEAVY DUTY BASE** — Ruggedly constructed to fit all masts from 1¼" to 2¼" O.D.



**DIPLEXER** — For separate UHF-VHF antennas . . . or for set and converters with separate UHF-VHF terminals . . . Foolproof . . . easily installed.



**10 ELEMENT YAGI** — Multi-channel series of 10 element UHF Yagis . . . Excellent for fringe areas . . . very directional . . . completely pre-assembled — single and stacked models.

A GABRIEL PRODUCT

**THE WARD PRODUCTS CORP.**

*DIVISION OF THE GABRIEL COMPANY*

**1148 Euclid Avenue • Cleveland 15, Ohio • *in Canada: Atlas Radio Co., Ltd.***


You can build a better Auto Radio Repair Business!
Because a majority of the radio-equipped cars and trucks that pass your door have Delco radios, their servicing represents a great business-building opportunity . . . and Delco Radio's service program offers real help! Delco Radio alone is the source for Delco Radio *original equipment* and *universal* replacement parts—readily available through United Motors Electronics Distributors. Delco Radio alone can supply you with its complete and comprehensive Service Manual and its "Testing Tips," a monthly bulletin giving you the latest factory information on testing and repairing Delco radios—including the Delco models equipped with the sensational new Signal-Seeking Tuner! To get on the Delco Radio team contact your United Motors Electronics Distributor today!
DELCO RADIO
DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION, KOKOMO, INDIANA
A GENERAL MOTORS PRODUCT
A UNITED MOTORS LINE
DISTRIBUTED BY ELECTRONICS WHOLESALERS EVERYWHERE
DELCO RADIO
SERVICE
FRED

## FRSAP HOLDS PICNIC

The Federation of Radio Servicemen's Associations of Pennsylvania held its July meeting at Lily Lake, Luzerne County. The meeting was held in conjunction with the Luzerne chapter's annual clambake and outing. This event, which has now become famous among radio-television technicians, was attended by upwards of 200 people from the area and surrounding states, including a delegation of several cars from New York City. The regular July meeting of the National Electronic Service Dealers Associations was also held during the outing.

Further plans were detailed for an Eastern Conference to be held during the fall in Philadelphia, and other routine business was transacted.

The Television Service Dealers Association of Philadelphia is a member of the Pennsylvania Federation. Louis J. Smith heads the new Philadelphia chapter.

## ROCHESTER ELECTS

The Radio Technicians Guild of Rochester, N. Y., elected the following officers at their annual meeting:

Alfred L. Best, president; William de Vries, vice-president; Francis G. Stoffel, secretary; and Bertram Lewis, treasurer. Harold Eskin, the past president, and William Brewerton were elected to serve three years on the board of directors, and Donald Snell and Norman McGovern to serve one-year terms. The board is completed by the unexpired terms of Abraham Ander, Theodore Cornish, Ed Fisk and Bertram Lewis.

Officers of the RTG of Rochester, N. Y. Left to right: Bertram Lewis, Wm. de Vries, Alfred L. Best, Francis G. Stoffel and Harold Eskin (past president).

## NATESA FALL MEET

The National Alliance of Television and Electronic Service Associations announces definitely that the annual NATESA fall convention will be held on October 9, 10, and 11 at the Morrison Hotel in Chicago. The Television Installation and Service Association (TISA) of Chicago will be the host.

Plans have been laid for display booths, seminars, discussions, banquets, and a floor show, with the idea of combining business and pleasure at what should be the biggest convention NATESA has yet held.

## G-E RECEIVES AWARD

John T. Thompson of General Electric's Tube Department, left, receives plaque from the Radio Television Technicians Guild of Boston, Mass., at a regular meeting. Plaque is presented by Guild president Ben Sims, right, for the Tube Department's work in instituting and carrying out a nation-wide public relations program for the TV service industry. In center, veteran radio-television teacher and service technician organizer A. C. W. Sanders.

END


# COMPARE THESE FEATURES WITH ANY SWEEP GENERATOR

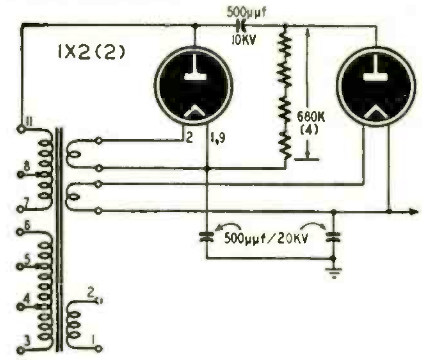
There are 16 additional features incorporated, which make it a "must" for the radio technician. All, together, emphasize the superiority in dollar value of Triplett 3434-A. See this tester at your distributor's.


## And now compare the Quality per dollar

TRIPLETT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT CO., BLUFFTON, OHIO

## STROMBERG-CARLSON TV SETS

No picture, weak high voltage, and lower than normal screen voltage on the 6BG6-G horizontal output tube may be caused by an open resistor in the voltage-doubler supply in 19C, 119RP, and 119M receivers.




Check the four 680,000-ohm resistors which are connected in series between the plate of one 1X2 and the filament of the other as shown in the diagram.

Replace the defective resistor with a high-grade 1-watt unit. Take care to make smooth soldered connections to minimize corona. —*Clarence J. Tabor*

## ZENITH 23G22 TV SETS

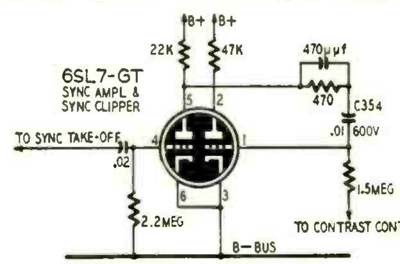
We have had several sets come in with shorts between one of the tapped windings and the core of the flyback transformer. In these and several other makes and models, the output transformer is mounted on its side instead of as its manufacturer intended.

Wax is used to insulate the winding and keep it centered in the core. When the transformer is mounted on its side, heat softens the wax, and the weight of the winding and core vibration cause the winding to slide down until it shorts against one of the sides of the core.

If the windings have not been damaged by the short, the transformer can be repaired as follows: Remove the transformer from the set and hold it over a hot soldering iron to soften the wax. Push the winding back to its original position and fill the space at the sides with fish cloth or other high-voltage insulation. Use coil dope to hold the new insulation in place. Check with a 20-megohm or higher ohmmeter to see that windings are not shorted to each other or to core before replacing the transformer.—*Fairbanks Tryon*

## G-E 16T3, 16T4, 17C102

Sync instability and loss of contrast may be the complaint on these and similar models. The trouble is often




caused by leakage in the coupling capacitor, C354, connected to pin 1 of the 6SL7-GT sync amplifier and clipper.

The diagram shows the location of this capacitor. Replace this capacitor with a 600-volt unit selected for low leakage. —*Herman F. Moe*

### GENERAL ELECTRONIC SIG GEN

If all the tubes blow, check the leakage resistance of the input filter capacitor. Since the rectifier is a 6C4, it doesn't take much current to damage the cathode structure so that it shorts to the heater and burns out the 12AU7 oscillator tube.

I had to learn the hard way by replacing the line cord and blowing two new tubes before spotting the defective filter capacitor as the source of the trouble.—*G. P. Oberto*

### ADMIRAL 19E1, 19G1, 19N1

In some 19E1, 19G1, and 19N1 radio-TV chassis, the ⅜-amp fuse (M401) may blow when the function switch is rotated from the radio to TV position. In some type 77B43 function switches, the rotor contact of switch section S701C is wide, and during rotation there is one position where all contacts of this section may short. The resulting current surge blows the fuse.

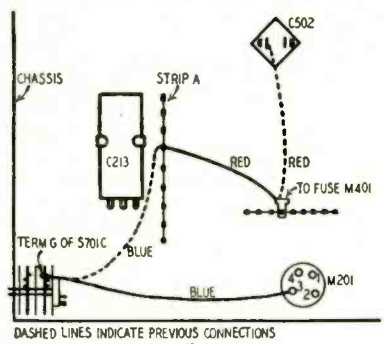



Fig. 1

This difficulty can be corrected by revising the circuit as shown in the under-chassis pictorial in Fig. 1 and in the partial schematic in Fig. 2. All series 19 chassis with built-in radios stamped RUN 18 or above have this change.

To make the change in 19E1, 19G1, and 19N1 chassis, proceed as follows:

1. Disconnect the blue wire from lug 4 of terminal strip A. This is the blue wire from terminal *g* of section S701C.

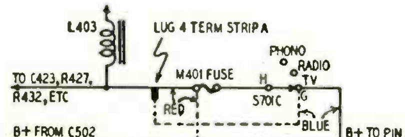



Fig. 2

2. Connect the blue lead removed from terminal strip A to pin 3 of M201.

3. Disconnect the red wire which goes to fuse M401 from the positive terminal of the 80-μf electrolytic capacitor C502. (Two red wires connect to C502. Be sure to disconnect only the one connected to the fuse.

4. Connect the red wire removed from the positive terminal of C502 to lug 4 of terminal strip A.)

These changes are illustrated in the diagrams Figs. 1 and 2.—*Admiral Radio & Television Service Bulletin*

### WESTINGHOUSE MODEL H-217

Insufficient width and picture tearing may be the result of a poor connection between the Aquadag coating on the picture tube and its grounding spring.

To assure a permanent ground contact, procure a 1 x 1¼-inch piece of aluminum foil and coat one side with an adhesive. Fold one edge ¼ inch over the adhesive side of the foil. Place the foil between the coating and the grounding spring so that the adhesive holds the foil to the Aquadag, the spring bears against the uncoated surface of the foil, and the uncoated side of the ¼-inch fold presses against the Aquadag.

The foil is stocked in 20-foot rolls which may be ordered by part number V-6237-2.—*Westinghouse Service Hints*

### SENTINEL MODELS 412, 413, AND 415

A number of production changes have been made in these models to reduce smear and increase picture resolution. The changes are:

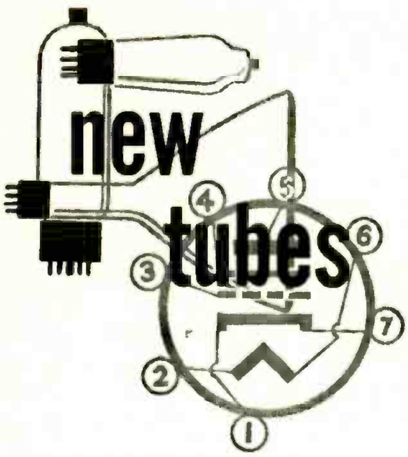
1. The 5-μμf capacitor C-45 has been eliminated from across the 6,800-ohm plate load resistor R-47 in the 6AU6 video amplifier circuit.
2. A 47,000-ohm, ½-watt resistor has been added in parallel with R-47.
3. The video load choke L-7 has been changed and resistor R-24—a part of the choke assembly—has been increased to 10 megohms.
4. The 47-ohm resistors R-29 and R-31 in the cathode returns of the first and second i.f. amplifiers have been changed to 10- and 100-ohm, ½-watt units, respectively.
5. The 680,000-ohm a.g.c. load resistor R-20 has been replaced by a 330,000-ohm, ½-watt unit.
6. The 470,000-ohm a.g.c. filter resistor R-14 has been changed to a 220,000-ohm, ½-watt unit.

These changes have been made on all chassis starting with series YD. If they are made in chassis YA, YB, or YC, realign i.f. transformer T-3.

Connect a 4.5-volt battery, with positive side to ground, across the 1-μf a.g.c. filter capacitor C18. This capacitor is located in the center of the chassis opposite the second 6AG5 i.f. amplifier tube.

Connect a v.t.v.m. through a 47,000-ohm resistor across the 8,200-ohm diode load resistor R-35. This resistor is connected to a tie-strip in the center of the chassis opposite the 6AL5 video detector socket. Turn the contrast control to minimum position.

Connect signal generator to adapter and attach adapter to pin 1 on 6AG5 mixer as described in the service manual on these models. Set the generator to 25.75 mc and adjust the fourth i.f. transformer T-5 for maximum output; set generator to 24.9 mc and adjust second i.f. transformer for maximum; set the generator to 23.4 mc and adjust third and first i.f. transformers, T-2 and T-4, respectively for maximum reading on the v.t.v.m. Attenuate generator output so voltage never exceeds 1 volt on the meter.—*Sentinel Service Bulletin.* END



# new tubes (and Transistors)


Left—Workman-TV 5TV4 "B plus Booster" replaces 5U4 where line voltage is low. Below—New Tung-Sol 6AU4-GT damper diode is designed for 90° deflection systems.

A NEW damper diode for 90-degree deflection systems and a new B supply rectifier are the only home-receiver tubes announced this month. The damper is the Tung-Sol 6AU4-GT, which was developed to handle the high-amplitude sweep voltages associated with 24-, 27-, and 30-inch picture tubes. The 6AU4-GT has a 6.3-volt, 1.8-amp heater, a maximum peak-inverse plate-voltage rating of 4,500 volts, and a peak-current rating of 1,050 ma. It can handle a maximum average d.c. load of 175 ma. The heater-cathode insulation will withstand 900 volts d.c. (heater negative with respect to cathode) and a combined d.c. and a.c.-pulse voltage of 4,500. This eliminates the need for a separate damper-filament winding on the power transformer. The 6AU4-GT has an average voltage drop of 25 volts. Basing is the same as the 6W4-GT.

The 5TV4 B plus booster manufactured by Workman TV, Inc., is a mercury-vapor rectifier designed to replace a 5U4-G in a television receiver operating under low line-voltage conditions. According to the manufacturer, the drop across the 5TV4 at full load is only 120 volts, compared with 150 volts across a 5U4-G. This raises the B plus output 30 volts when the new tube is substituted.

The new tube has special temperature-sensitive resistors installed in the base which delay the application of full output to the receiver for 60 to 90 seconds. This prevents sudden surges which might blow the filter capacitors before the heater-type tubes in the set have warmed up enough to draw current from the rectifier.

A graphite shield coating on the glass envelope of the 5TV4 reduces radiation of the r.f. hash produced by all mercury-vapor rectifiers.

### Transistors

Raytheon has revised and expanded the operating data on its CK721 and

CK722 junction transitors. In addition to the characteristics given in RADIO-ELECTRONICS for February, 1953, data is now available on both types for operation with −6 volts on the collector and an emitter current of 2 ma. The new data on the CK721 is as follows: *Grounded-emitter operation*—input resistance, 650 ohms; load resistance, 20,000 ohms; power gain, 38 db. *Grounded-collector operation*—input resistance 300,000 ohms (may be increased without reducing gain by operating at lower collector current); load resistance, 20,000 ohms; power gain, 12 db. *Grounded-base operation:* input resistance, 70 ohms; load resistance, 100,000 ohms; power gain, 29 db.

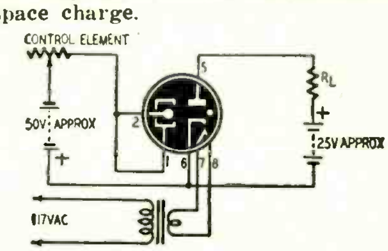
Following are the new ratings for the CK722: *Grounded-emitter operation*—input resistance, 325 ohms; load resistance, 20,000 ohms; power gain, 34 db. *Grounded-base operation*—input resistance, 50 ohms; load resistance, 100,000 ohms; power gain, 29 db.

The current-amplification factors given in the original Raytheon data and reprinted in the February issue were erroneous. All junction transitors have current gains (*alpha*) of *less than 1.* The actual current gains of the Raytheon transistors are 0.975 for the CK721, and 0.9 for the CK722.

Sylvania has announced commercial production of a *tetrode* transistor for computer circuits. Details will appear in this column next month.

### Plasmatron

Bendix Aviation Corporation has announced an unusual helium-filled current amplifier, the RXB-103005 *Plasmatron.* Still classed as a developmental type, the Plasmatron apparently combines the grid-control characteristics and linearity of a vacuum-type triode with the extremely low internal impedance of a thyratron. In addition to the anode and standard heater-type cathode, the Plasmatron has an auxiliary hot cathode almost completely surrounded by a control electrode called a *garrote.* A negative bias of about 50 volts on the garrote sets up a gas discharge current between the garrote and the main cathode, and starts the flow of plate current. As in all gas-filled tubes, bombardment of the gas atoms by plate-current electrons produces positive ions, which neutralize many of the electrons and form a space charge, or *plasma,* which prevents any increase in plate current. In the Plasmatron, extra electrons from the auxiliary cathode combine with the positive ions and effectively cancel out the current-limiting space charge.




A basic *Plasmatron* amplifier circuit.

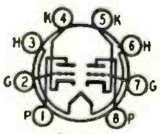
A varying signal voltage or impedance inserted between the garrote and the main cathode will modulate the electron stream emitted by the auxiliary cathode. This varies the space charge and modulates the plate current.

The RXB-103005 has a flat current gain of about 150 from zero to 10 kc (down 50% at 14 kc), and can handle an average d.c. plate current of 300 ma. Only enough anode voltage is required to ionize the gas—about 25 volts maximum for helium.

A typical circuit setup for the Plasmatron is shown in the accompanying figure. The garrote and auxiliary cathode are tied together and function like the control grid in an ordinary triode. Since the drop across the tube may be as low as 1 volt, it can feed a low-impedance load directly.

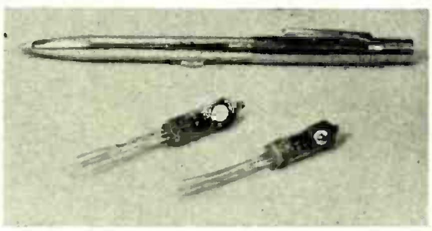
### Subminiatures

General Electric has introduced two new subminiature twin triodes in its "5-Star" high-reliability series for military and heavy-duty industrial service. Both types have 6.3-volt, 0.3-amp heaters, separate cathodes for each triode, and a maximum plate-voltage rating of 165 volts.




GL-6111
GL-6112

Basing of new General Electric subminiature types GL-6111 and GL-6112.



New General Electric subminiatures

The GL-6111 is a medium-mu general-purpose type for audio circuits, multivibrators, or oscillator-mixer service in high-frequency receivers. Its average characteristics as a class A1 amplifier (each triode) are: Plate voltage, 100; cathode-bias resistor, 220 ohms; plate current, 8.5 ma; amplification factor, 20; gm, 5,000 micromhos; plate resistance, 4,000 ohms; maximum noise-output voltage across a 10,000-ohm plate load resistor, with 15 g vibrational acceleration at 40 cycles, .05 volt.

The GL-6112 is a high-mu, low-microphonic type for audio and phase-inverter applications. Each triode section has the following characteristics in class A1 service: Plate voltage, 100; cathode-bias resistor, 1,500 ohms; plate current, 0.8 ma; gm, 1,800 micromhos; amplification factor, 70; maximum noise output voltage (same conditions as GL-6111) .025 volt. Both types have a life expectancy of 5,000 hours at 30° C ambient, and 1,000 hours at 175° C.

END

## TRAIN TELEPHONE

Patent No. 2,607,887

Frank E. Gissler, Denville, and John F. Laidig, Mine Hill Township, N. J.
(Assigned to Bell Telephone Laboratories, New York)

The Bell System has devised an effective system for maintaining reliable telephone service to and from trains. The train telephone is linked by radio with fixed terminal stations through which communication may be carried on with other *mobile* or *fixed* telephones. The train telephone is usually located in the club car.

This train telephone is entirely unattended. Automatic equipment indicates when the train is within working distance of a fixed terminal station, indicates when the radio channel is not busy, and when the noise level is sufficiently low for satisfactory communication in both directions.

Fig. 1 shows the system which services trains on the New York-Washington run. Four terminal stations cover the route. Approximate service areas are shown by circles. To avoid interference, these areas must not overlap. A "service available" sign outside the train booth is illuminated so long as the train is within one of these areas, provided also that the radio channel is not being used by another train telephone and the noise level is low enough for good transmission and reception.

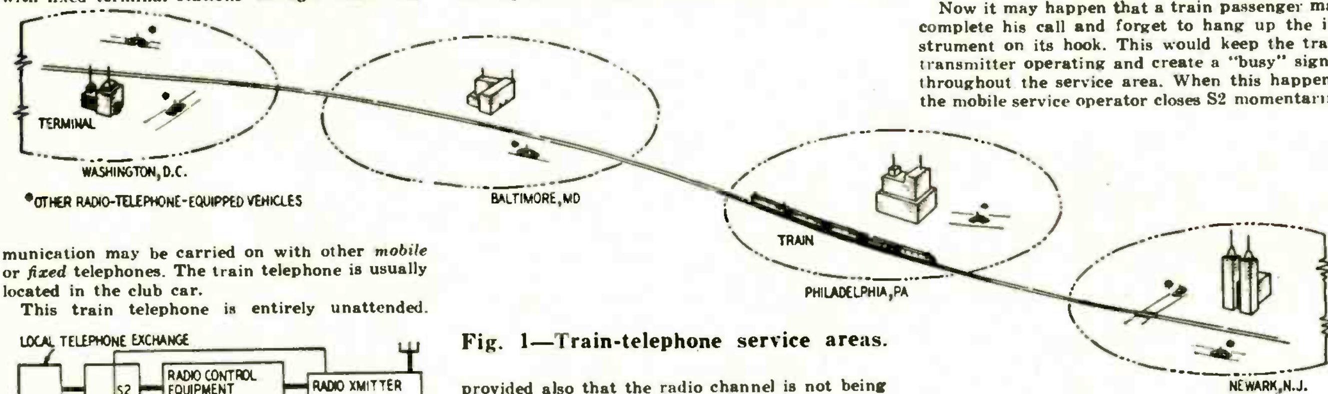



**Fig. 1—Train-telephone service areas.**

A block diagram of a terminal station circuit is drawn in Fig. 2. There is a wire connection to the local telephone exchange. S1 is normally closed. If, at the same time, the codan (squelch) relay is not energized, a 4,100-cycle generator modulates the transmitter. When picked up at the train receiver, this a.f. signal indicates that no other call is in progress and that the signal strength is sufficient to override the noise level.

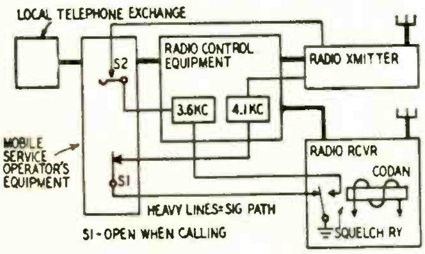



**Fig. 2—Block diagram of fixed-station equipment for train-telephone service.**

This also lights the "service available" sign outside the booth, indicating to prospective customers that the telephone is ready for use, and that the booth is empty.

When the operator puts a call through, S1 is opened. Furthermore, when an incoming call is received, the codan relay is energized. In either case the 4,100-cycle generator is interrupted. Whenever this occurs, the "service available" sign outside the train booth remains dark and no outgoing calls may be made from the train telephone until the call is finished.

Now it may happen that a train passenger may complete his call and forget to hang up the instrument on its hook. This would keep the train transmitter operating and create a "busy" signal throughout the service area. When this happens, the mobile service operator closes S2 momentarily. Since the codan relay is energized (the train transmitter is being received at the terminal station), a 3,600-cycle generator is turned on. It modulates the transmitter and is received on the train circuits. This frequency actuates a relay network which puts the train transmitter off the air. It can then be put back into operation only by returning the telephone instrument to its hook. This may be done by the next passenger who wishes to make a call. Instructions to that effect are posted on the wall of the booth.

## ELECTRONIC ORGAN

Patent No. 2,636,989
Russell W. Chick, Beverly, Mass.
(Assigned to Baldwin Co., Cincinnati, Ohio)

This is an improved musical instrument designed for high stability. It uses 12 master oscillators, each of which generates a tone for the upper octave of the organ. These feed into slave or subharmonic oscillators which generate all other frequencies. Thus 12 adjustable oscillators provide all frequencies for the 88 notes of an organ.

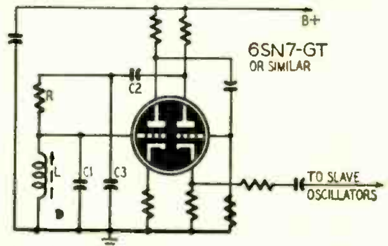



**Fig. 1—Stabilized master oscillator.**

The multivibrator in Fig. 1 shows one form of master oscillator. V2—the right half of the triode in Fig. 1—is the output triode, connected as a cathode follower. A large silver mica capacitor C1 (about .02 µf) loads the grid of V1—the left-hand half of the triode above—to mask possible tube variations. V2 feeds voltage to V1 through a divider, C2, C3. This keeps the output constant and prevents overload. A large resistor R isolates the vari-triodes. The oscillation frequency is controlled and adjusted by a high-Q coil L.

Fig. 2 shows one series of slave oscillators for generating all "A" tones for the organ. The master oscillator feeds 3,520 cycles, the highest "A," into the first slave V1. This frequency is transferred from L1 to L2 by inductive coupling, to energize V2, a blocking oscillator. Output of V2 is 1760 cycles, the next lower "A" note. In the same way, the signal is transferred from each inductor to the adjacent one. Each triode is a subharmonic generator of the frequency fed to it. Each triode is connected as a cathode follower to prevent interaction between signals.

All inductors in Fig. 2 are wound on the same core. Coupling between them is very critical. It should be sufficient for transfer of signal from one to the next. If it is too high, however, more than one stage will be affected by the same frequency.

A series of slaves similar to Fig. 2 is used to generate the other notes of the keyboard. Each frequency is passed through filters to shape the waveform. Thus various orchestra instruments may be simulated. Then the signals are amplified and reproduced on a loud speaker.

The instrument also provides for a tremolo effect. Frequencies differing by a few cycles are taken from two slave oscillators. The beat is used to control the gain of the amplifier. This gives a vibrato result that may be used where desired.

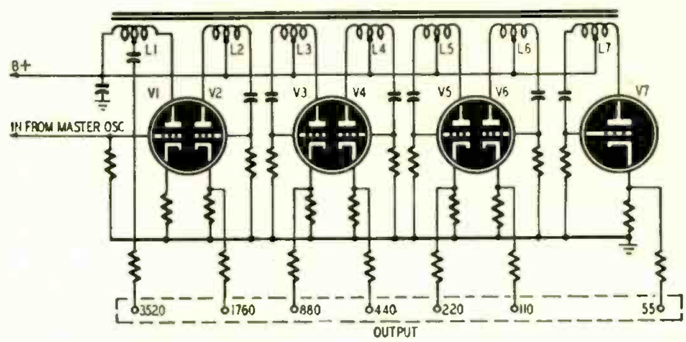


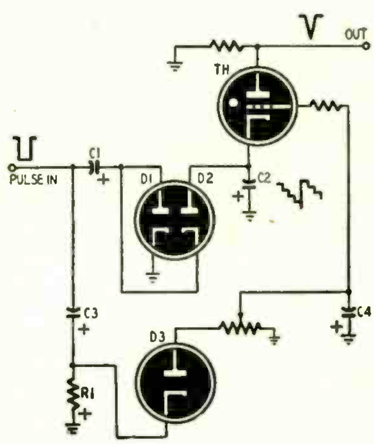

**Fig. 2—Frequency-divider chain for producing subharmonics at octave intervals.**

## PULSE STEP COUNTER

Patent No. 2,619,618
Bernard Adler, Haddon Heights, N. J.
(Assigned to Radio Corp. of America)

Most pulse counters show errors when fed pulses of different amplitudes. For example, a few large pulses may produce the same count as many smaller ones. The accuracy of this improved circuit is not affected by the size of the pulses.

The negative pulses to be counted are fed in across C1 and C2 in series, through D2. This diode is biased to conduction by the signals. The pulses also charge C3, but this capacitor is so large that its potential remains low. Between pulses, C1 discharges through C3, R1 and D1, but the charge on C2 is trapped. The polarity of the voltage across C2 blocks D2, so the charge cannot leak off through the diode. The thyratron TH is normally nonconducting, so there is no discharge path through the tube either.




Each signal pulse adds to the negative charge on capacitor C2. (See stepped waveform.) When the total charge on C2 reaches a predetermined voltage level TH fires and the capacitor discharges. This may take place, for example, after 10 pulses have accumulated on C2.

In previous counter circuits, TH had a fixed grid bias, and firing was controlled by the voltage across C2 alone. This circuit has an auxiliary grid bias that varies with the pulse strength. If the pulse amplitude is large, there is a high voltage drop across R1 and diode D3 feeds a large current into C4. This provides a high negative grid bias for TH. Under this condition, the tube will not fire until a much larger negative potential accumulates across C2. On the other hand, if the signal pulses are small, the bias across CH is reduced, and TH will fire with a lower voltage on C2.

By setting R2 correctly, TH will always fire after a predetermined *number of pulses* have arrived at C2 regardless of their amplitudes.

END

## FM WITH TURRET TV TUNERS

The Standard Coil 12-channel turret tuner is an excellent unit, but it doesn't cover the FM band like many continuous tuners. Channel 6 is just below the FM band and it is sometimes possible to tune in one or two FM stations with the fine-tuning control. I have found that the FM band can be covered by substituting an iron slug for the brass one in the channel 6 coil. This stunt will *not* work on intercarrier sets.

The slug is made from a 10-32 or 10-34 screw about 1 inch long. Saw off the head, cut a slot in the end with a hacksaw, and then insert the slug into the center of the oscillator coil. If the slug is adjusted to bring in an FM station with the fine-tuning control centered, it is often possible to tune in one additional station on each side of the center position of the tuning control. If all of the unused channel strips are replaced with modified channel 6 units, it will be possible to cover the major portion of the FM band. Unused channel strips can also be adapted for reception of other services in the v.h.f. range.—*Hyman Herman*

(Channel 2, 7, and 13 coil strips can be used for amateur reception on 50, 144, and 220 mc, respectively by making slight changes in the oscillator inductance. Fire, police, taxi, truck, emergency, and similar services in the 150—175-mc band can be received with modified channel 7 coil strips. Although many of these are AM, the FM sound system of most TV sets will pick them up.

Removing the brass slug decreases the resonant frequency of the oscillator coil while substituting an iron slug decreases the frequency still further. The inductance can be varied also by altering the spacing between the turns. The antenna, r.f. amplifier, and mixer coils can be modified to peak the signal on the desired band.—*Editor*

## ALIGNMENT SCREWDRIVER

When you want to touch up a trimmer capacitor experimentally, mark the position of the screw slot so that the original position may be restored. In case of a slug, measure the exposed length of screw or you count the threads. For slug adjustment, an easier trick is to use a small screwdriver with a *square* handle (bought that way or filed to shape). Then hold your hand steady, turn the screw and count the number of quarter turns as the flat sides move between thumb and finger. Count clockwise or counterclockwise so many *flats* and you can always come back exactly to the original setting, even when the slug is almost out of reach.—*Nicholas B. Cook*

## REPLACING LINE CORDS

I ran into difficulties while replacing a defective lamp cord with a cord of better quality and larger diameter. When I attempted to push the cord through the metal tube into the lamp socket, the wire buckled and resisted all efforts to insert it. After several tries, I found the following procedure to work nicely: Wrap the cord tightly with a layer of thread to compress it to a more nearly round shape and to stiffen it. Then, coat the layer with soapy water. It is now possible to push the cord through with a minimum of effort.

Although this procedure was used when rewiring a lamp, it is applicable whenever a cord must pass through a tight tube or tubular bushing into any electrical or electronic apparatus.—*Gray C. Trembly*

### DRILLING PLASTICS

Constructors and technicians will find that plastic boxes, sheets, and rods are much easier to drill accurately if a centering point is first made by carefully touching a moderately warm soldering-iron tip to the point to be drilled. The small depression thus formed guides the drill.—*R. J. Sandretto*

### OUTLET OF TUBE TESTER

Many tube testers have a blank space for installing a new tube socket to prevent obsolescence. Until an entirely new type of tube comes into popular use, this space need not be wasted. The blank plug in the spare socket hole can be removed easily and replaced with a retainer-ring-type a.c. receptacle.

A v.t.v.m. or other piece of equipment can now be plugged into this receptacle, which is wired directly across the tube-checker line cord. This brings test equipment closer to the television set or radio under test. Only one plug need be removed from the wall to make room for test equipment. After replacing tubes in a small radio, the set can be plugged right into the tube checker for a final test.

The use of this receptacle will prove to be a time and temper saver, and a great convenience.—*Milton P. Persily*

### RECORD-PLAYBACK CARTRIDGES

When confronted with a worn-out cartridge used for both recording and playback in some of the inexpensive disc recorders, a temporary replacement or even an effective permanent repair may be made by using any type of *high-output* crystal phono cartridge which will fit the arm. Use a type rated at about 2 to 3 volts output—the higher, the better.—*V. F. Woychoski*

### HANDY CHEATER CORD

A three-way cube tap spliced to a cheater cord (interlock line test cord) makes a handy electric outlet into which I can plug my soldering iron and other electrical equipment. When servicing a set in the customers' home this is a real time saver, for it eliminates the necessity of hunting for a wall outlet.
—*John A. Comstock*

### WORKBENCH BLACKBOARD

A blackboard over the service bench is very useful. When removing transformers, and multi-section capacitors, make a sketch of the parts and wiring on the blackboard. Rewiring from it is easier than from a pencil-and-paper sketch.—*T. F. Prosser* END



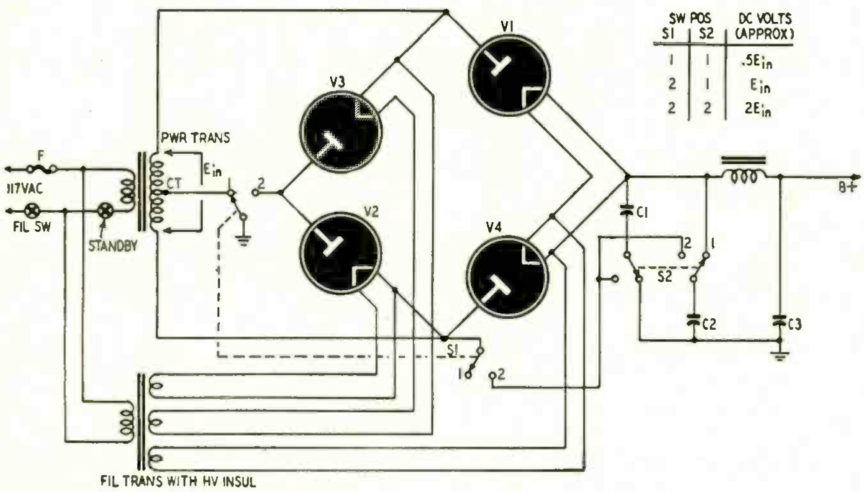
## MULTIPLE VOLTAGE SUPPLY

In experimental work, it is often desirable to get a wide range of output voltages from a single power supply. This circuit shows how a standard full-wave type power transformer can be used in a supply which delivers d.c. voltages approximately equal to one-half, one, and two times the r.m.s. voltage across the full secondary winding. If the transformer delivers 700 volts center-tapped, it is possible to get 350, 700, or 1,400 volts d.c. by throwing the switches to the correct position.

When both switches are in position 1, the circuit operates as a full-wave power supply using V1 and V4 as rectifiers. V2 and V3 are inoperative. The d.c. voltage is approximately equal to one-half $E_{in}$, the total secondary voltage of the transformer.

Throwing S1 to position 2 transforms the circuit into a bridge which supplies a d.c. voltage about equal to $E_{in}$. With both switches in position 2 the d.c. voltage will be approximately $2E_{in}$.

The switches should be insulated to handle the circuit voltages without breakdown. Small d.p.d.t. knife switches will work nicely in most applications. C1 and C2 should have equal capacitance and their voltage ratings should be higher than the peak value of $E_{in}$. The voltage rating of C3 should be more than twice the peak value of $E_{in}$. The filament transformers must be insulated for voltages higher than twice $E_{in}$.—*Herbert L. Hardy, W2VCU*




| SW POS S1 | SW POS S2 | DC VOLTS (APPROX) |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | $.5E_{in}$ |
| 2 | 1 | $E_{in}$ |
| 2 | 2 | $2E_{in}$ |

(The choice of rectifier tubes depends on the current and voltage to be supplied. With a receiving-type power transformer the rectifiers may be 83's, 5U4's, 5R4-GY's, or similar types. For a transformer delivering up to 1,500 volts center-tapped at not more than 300 ma, the rectifiers may be *three* 5U4-G's. Use one for V1 and V4. Use separate tubes with plates strapped together for V2 and V3.

Remember that the transformer wattage rating remains the same regardless of the rectifier circuit. So, the product of output voltage and current in any circuit connection should not exceed the wattage rating of the transformer for full-wave operation.—*Editor*)

## MODIFIED VOLTAGE DOUBLER

Half-wave voltage doublers are usually connected as in Fig. 1. This makes it necessary to use a separate capacitor for C1, while C2 and C3 may be a dual unit with a common negative terminal. If this circuit is used, C1 should have an insulated can, and special precautions must be used to avoid shock hazard or a short-circuit.

The circuit in Fig. 2 is a modification

## PHOTOGRAPHS

RADIO-ELECTRONICS can use good photographs of service benches, service shops, high-fidelity audio layouts, and any other interesting and original radio-electronic devices.

We will pay $6.00 each for good professional photos or equivalent, suitable for reproduction.

Full information on subject photographed will increase their acceptability.

**The Editor, RADIO-ELECTRONICS**
**25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.**

which I use to simplify construction and wiring. In this circuit, you can use a triple capacitor which has a common negative terminal without having to insulate the can from physical contact with the chassis.

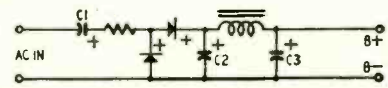



Fig. 1—Standard half-wave doubler.

This circuit is suitable for use in receivers, amplifiers, and other electronic devices. The output varies from about 200 to 250 volts, depending on

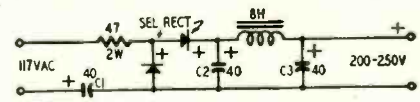



Fig. 2—Modified half-wave doubler.

the load current and the values of the capacitors. The selenium rectifiers should have a current rating equal to or greater than the maximum load current.—*Leon Medler, W2YLB*

## NOVEL VT VOLTMETER

In most vacuum-tube voltmeters, the tubes are operated well below their maximum sensitivity to avoid nonlinearity, instability, and unbalance. The sensitivity is then brought up to the desired value by using a microammeter as the indicating instrument. A novel v.t.v.m. which has a full-scale sensitivity of 0.5 volt on a 1-ma meter was designed by Hytron engineers. The circuit of the new meter is shown in Fig. 1.

The tubes are high-perveance, medium-mu triodes designed for service as vertical output tubes in TV receivers. The comparatively small cathode resistors permit each tube to draw approximately 5 ma. Grid-current flow which usually accompanies such high-current operation of bridge tubes is balanced out by using a center-tapped voltage divider which is designed so

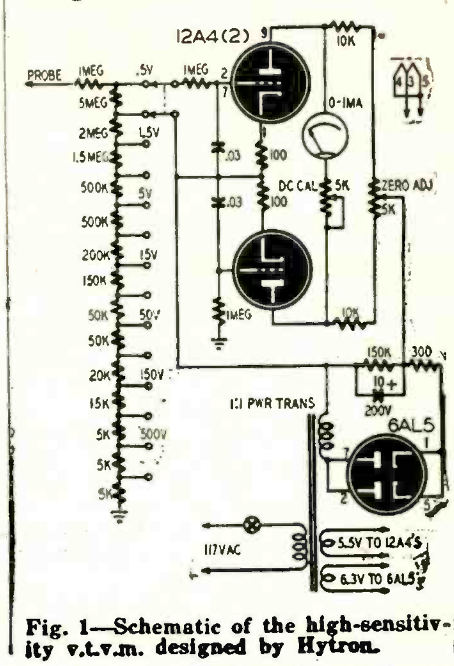



Fig. 1—Schematic of the high-sensitivity v.t.v.m. designed by Hytron.

the cathodes are always returned to the center of the resistance between the two grids. The divider chain is made by mounting the resistors between the

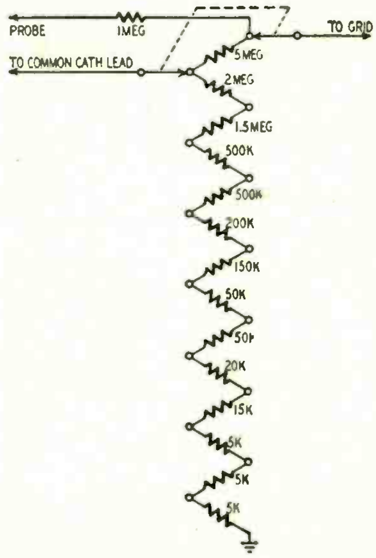



**Fig. 2—The voltage-divider network.**

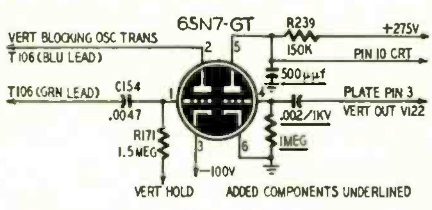
wafers of a standard 2-deck, 7-position, 2-circuit rotary switch as in Fig. 2.

**Materials for the v.t.v.m.**

**Resistors:** 3—1 megohm, 1/2 watt; 1—150,000, 2—10,000, 1—300, 2—100 ohms, 1/2 watt; 1—5, 1—2, 1—1.5 megohms; 2—500,000, 1—200,000, 1—150,000, 2—50,000, 1—20,000, 1—15,000, 3—5,000 ohms, 1% tolerance or better; 2—5,000-ohms, 2-watts, potentiometers.
**Miscellaneous:** 1—10-μf, 200-volt electrolytic capacitor, 2—.03-μf, 600-volt paper capacitor. 1—2-circuit, 7-position, 2-deck rotary switch. 1—half-wave power transformer with 5.5- and 6.3-volt heater windings. 1—7-prong, 2—9-prong miniature sockets. 1—6AL5, 2—12A4 tubes. 1—0-1-ma d.c. meter.

## RETRACE BLANKING FOR 630

Vertical retrace blanking can be applied to most grid-modulated picture tubes by taking a positive pulse from the vertical sweep circuit and applying it to the picture-tube cathode. This system is very simple but it cannot be applied to the 630 because the picture-tube cathode is returned directly to ground instead of to a brightness control network as in most sets.

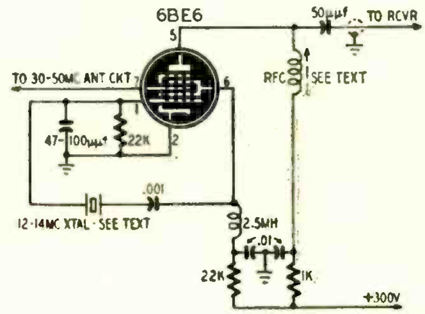



In the 630, excellent retrace blanking can be provided by substituting a 6SN7-GT for the 6J5 in the original circuit. Rewire the socket as shown in the diagram so that one half of the 6SN7-GT is the vertical oscillator and the other half is the blanking amplifier. The blanking amplifier plate (pin 5) and the first anode of the picture tube are connected to the 275-volt line through a 150,000-ohm resistor. The positive retrace spike is tapped off the plate of the vertical output stage and fed to the grid of the blanking amplifier, causing it to conduct heavily. This reduces the first anode voltage and blanks the picture tube.—*George DeLaMater* END

## CONVERTER FOR 30 TO 50 MC

**?** *I have been looking for the diagram of a 30–50-mc converter to operate into a receiver which tunes from 18 to 36 mc. The Question Box of the December 1952 issue carries a diagram of a tuner of this type which works into a 10.7 mc i.f. strip. Can this circuit be modified to work into my receiver?—F. F. D., West Medway, Mass.*

**A.** You can use the converter described in the December issue by modifying the oscillator circuit so that it tunes from about 12.7 to 32.3 mc and feeding the converter output into the receiver tuned to 18 mc. A Cambridge Thermionic LS-3 10-mc coil can be substituted for the 10-mc converter-output coil used in the original model. The coil should be tuned by a capacitor of between 10 and 20 μμf. The oscillator coil (L3) should be increased to about 16 turns, with the tap about one-third the way up. Vary the number of turns, the setting of the tuning slug, and the tuning capacitors so that the main tuning capacitor (C) tunes over the desired range. You can check the range of the oscillator with a grid-dip meter or by listening for its signal on an all-wave receiver.




You can also convert the unit to use a crystal-controlled oscillator so that the receiver can be used for tuning. The diagram shows how the oscillator section of the converter tube (a 6BE6, not a 6BH6 as shown in the original diagram) can be modified for crystal control.

In a crystal-controlled converter the maximum tuning range is equal to the tuning range of the receiver. Your receiver covers only 18 mc (18 to 36 mc) so you will lose 2 mc of the 20 mc in the 30–50-mc band. If you use a 12-mc crystal in the oscillator, you can tune up to 48 mc. A 13-mc crystal will limit the tuning range to 31 to 49 mc. Use a 14-mc crystal if you prefer to lose the 2 mc at the low end of the band. Use fundamental-type crystals rather than those of the harmonic or overtone varieties.

The circuit tuned to 10.7 mc in the converter output should be replaced by an r.f. choke which works well between 18 and 36 mc or by a broad-banded circuit that is self-resonant at about 27 mc. Signals in the 30-50-mc band are tuned in with the receiver's main tuning control when the bandswitch is set to the 18 to 36-mc band. The signal can then be peaked with the converter antenna tuning knob.

### INTERCOM SWITCHING

? *I am planning to construct an intercom and paging system with one master and seven substations. I would like to install a switching system like some commercial intercoms which have one button or switch for each substation and an extra button for paging all stations simultaneously. Also, I want to include circuits which permit any station to call the master even when its switch is open. Please prepare a diagram of a suitable switching system.—J. J. M., St. Johns, Newfoundland.*

**A.** Fig. 1 shows the switching circuits

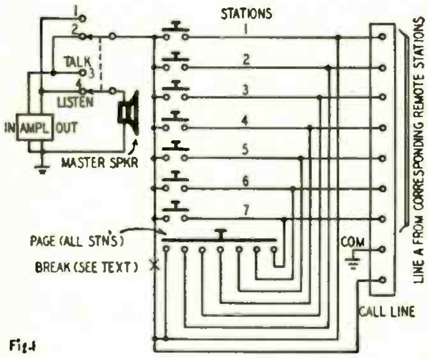


Fig.1

for the master station. The multiple push-button switch will probably have to be a special unit because of the eighth section which ties all remotes together. You can probably have one made to order by General Control Co., 1203 Soldiers Field Road, Boston 34, Mass., or P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc., Indianapolis 6, Ind. Fig. 2 shows the wiring of the CALL-LISTEN switch for each substation.

Fig.2

The amplifier should have plenty of gain and enough output to deliver the desired volume level at each remote point when the unit is used for paging, because the available output is divided between the seven speakers. To prevent power losses through mismatch when paging, we recommend that you use 50-ohm intercom-type speakers and an output transformer with a 50-ohm sec-

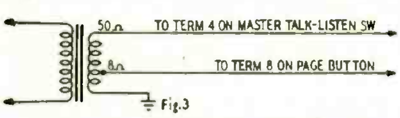


Fig.3

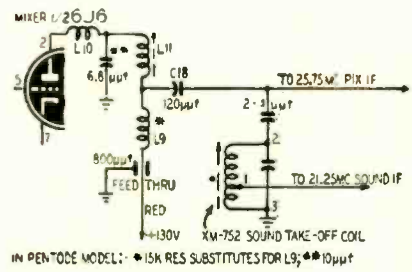
ondary tapped at 8 ohms. In this case, break the connection at X in Fig. 1 and wire the transformer as in Fig. 3 so that the 8-ohm voice-coil tap connects to terminal 1 on the PAGE button. (The line "to term. 8 on page button" in diagram above is incorrect. Use an input transformer with 50-ohm secondary.

The TALK-LISTEN switch should be an anti-capacity type to minimize feedback between the input and output circuits. To eliminate hum pickup, feedback, and cross-talk, you may have to shield all audio leads in the amplifier and use shielded cable for the CALL line and the hot leads to each station.

### INSTALLING CASCODE TUNER

? *I plan to install a Standard Coil cascode tuner on a TV set which has a split-sound i.f. system. Since this tuner is designed for intercarrier sets and others in which the sound and video signals are separated outside of the tuner, I am at a loss as to how it should be connected to my set. Can you show me how to do it?—R. R. McC., Savannah, Ga.*

**A.** The diagram shows how Standard Coil's pentode and cascode tuners can be installed in sets where sound and




video separation take place in the plate circuit of the mixer. Simply connect a Standard Coil type XM-752 sound take-off coil between the output side of C18 and ground as shown. The 2–4-μμf coupling capacitor may be a gimmick which is to be adjusted for best performance.

If more sound output is desired from the receiver, the sound take-off coil may be moved to the plate circuit of the first video i.f. amplifier. In this case, the coupling capacitor or gimmick connects to the plate of the i.f. amplifier.

### TV LEAD-IN PROBLEM

? *I have a 6,500-foot transmission line connecting a 4-bay all-channel conical antenna to my TV receiver. The lead-in is No. 12 wire spaced 6 inches for an impedance of 600 ohms. The matching sections at the ends are 82-foot lengths of No. 12 wire spaced 1⅝ inches apart.*

*This arrangement works all right on some channels and does not on others. I believe that there is a mis-match between the line and the antenna and receiver. Please give the correct dimensions for the matching section to work between 600 and 300 ohms.—W. P. B., Dobbins, Calif.*

**A.** A transmission-line type matching transformer is effective only at frequencies at which it is an odd number of quarter-wavelengths long. For all-channel reception, design the matching section so that it is an odd number of quarter-wavelengths long at the frequency of the weakest channel, or you can try using tapered matching sections which are at least two wavelengths long at the lowest channel you expect to use. The tapered section conductors should be spaced for an impedance of 600 ohms at the end which connects to the transmission line and spaced for 300 ohms at the opposite end which connects to the antenna or receiver. No. 12 wire should be spaced approximately one-half inch apart at the low-impedance end.

## SOUND-POWERED PHONES

*? I have a pair of sound-powered phones which operate over a 2-wire line 2 miles long. I would like to install a buzzer-and-battery signaling system which will not require any additional wires. Can you show how I may do this with one buzzer at each station?—N. P., Plymouth, N. H.*

**A.** Two signaling circuits are shown. In each, one side of the voice circuit is isolated and is used to carry the signaling current. A good earth ground must be used as the return. The grounds may be made to cold-water pipes, a bare wire running down in a well, or to a ground rod driven 5 or 6 feet into moist earth. Be sure to isolate one of the lines so the battery current does not flow through either of the handsets. To isolate the lines, temporarily ground one line at station 2 and then use an ohmmeter or flashlight bulb and battery to check continuity between each line and ground at station 1. The line which shows a reading on the meter or causes the lamp to light is used for signaling. This is shown as line B on the diagrams.

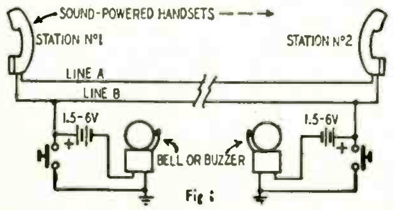



**Fig. 1—One type of signalling system.**

Both circuits require a battery and bell at each station. In Fig. 1, the batteries *must* have the same voltage and must be wired in with both positives or negatives connected to line B. When connected in this manner, the voltages oppose and no current flows when the switches are open. If either battery is dead, the good battery forces current through it and both bells ring continuously. Closing either switch causes both bells to ring.

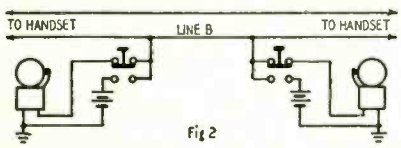



**Fig. 2—The preferred signal system. Bells won't ring if line B is grounded.**

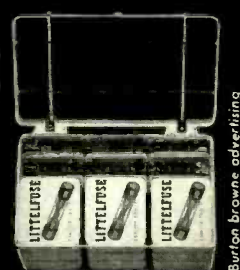
In Fig. 2 closing one switch causes the bell to ring at the other station. The bells do not ring simultaneously as in the circuit in Fig. 1. This circuit requires push-button s.p.d.t. switches which are wired so the circuit is completed through the bells when in the normal position. If push-button switches of this type are not readily available, you can use spring-return s.p.d.t. toggle switches.

If you use the circuit in Fig. 1, take care that line B is not grounded. A direct short will cause both bells to ring until the batteries run down or the short is cleared. A high-resistance short circuit cuts battery life. END









## THE FUND REACHES $10,768.59

## HELP-FREDDIE-WALK FUND

When the Help-Freddie-Walk Fund was organized in 1950 to give assistance to Herschel Thomason, radio technician of Magnolia, Arkansas, in behalf of his now five-year-old son, Freddie, who was born without arms and legs, we here at RADIO-ELECTRONICS were sure the response would be generous and sincere. This belief has been justified by the hundreds of contributions amounting to over $10,700 received by us since that time and forwarded to Freddie and his grateful parents.

Some three years later, we are still continuously amazed and humbled by the quality and quantity of the response to our appeals. The following excerpts from letters received during the past month will best illustrate what we mean.

From a letter received from Eghiche Harout, of Hollywood, California: "Enclosed you will find two checks from the Har-Omar Restaurant as our personal contribution to the 'Help-Freddie-Walk' Fund. Please send us a number of reprints of your original story of 'Service to Freddie' which appeared in the June, 1950, edition of RADIO-ELECTRONICS magazine. We would like to circulate these articles and establish a fund here in Hollywood. All proceeds would be sent to your organization.

"We note that all checks should be sent to your magazine, but since a restaurant is an ideal place to collect money for any charity, we would like to accept cash or check donations from our patrons, deposit them in a bank, and then send you a certified check to cover all donations which we have collected.

"This is one of the most heart-breaking cases I have ever encountered and has received very little publicity here on the West Coast. I would personally like to congratulate you for the wonderful work you are doing to help this unfortunate boy."

And from G. Carroll Utermahlen, of Baltimore, Maryland, who has written us before (see the July, 1953, issue), we received the following letter: "I always think I have troubles until I compare myself with brave little kids like Freddie Thomason. So, by gum, I soaked off the dried-up mimeo pad and cut out a stencil and ran it off the same night that my copy of the July issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS arrived. . . . My C.O. in the Civil Air Patrol says he will talk it up with the entire squadron and, even if all of them don't come through, some surely will. . . . And my pals will receive their copies of my mimeod memo the same time you receive this letter. . . . The mimeod thing will also go to at least two club publications having considerable circulation, not so much in quantity as sincerity of response to pleas such as little Freddie's."

We have been happy to supply both of the above readers with reprints of the Freddie story of June, 1950, entitled "Service for Freddie," and if we can co-operate in any other way with them or anyone else wishing to set up a sort of subsidiary action on the Freddie front, we shall most certainly be happy to help out.

We would also like to say "thank you" to C. V. Passantino, of the Passantino Printing Company, New York, who donated as "service for Freddie" the work on the reprints.

And may we just add to the above a note of urging each and every reader to send in his contribution, whenever possible. No amount is too small to receive our sincere thanks and acknowledgment. *Make all checks, money orders, etc., payable to Herschel Thomason.* Address letters to:

HELP-FREDDIE-WALK FUND
c/o RADIO-ELECTRONICS Magazine
25 West Broadway,
New York 7, N. Y.

### FAMILY-CIRCLE CONTRIBUTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| Balance as of June 18, 1953 | $ 602.50 |
| FAMILY CIRCLE Contributions as of July 17, 1953 | $ 602.50 |

### RADIO-ELECTRONICS CONTRIBUTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| Balance as of June 18, 1953 | $10,121.09 |
| A Father, Silver Spring, Maryland | $ 1.00 |
| Anonymous, Montreal, Canada | 3.00 |
| Anonymous, Ulster Park, New York | 1.00 |
| Colin Covert, Iselin, New Jersey | 1.00 |
| H. T. Dowd, San Angelo, Texas | 1.00 |
| Har-Omar Restaurant, Hollywood, California | 15.00 |
| William Kieson, Jr., Bernalillo, New Mexico | 20.00 |
| Ray Martin, Baltimore 5, Maryland | 1.00 |
| Don Usserman, Troy, Ohio | 2.00 |
| | $ 45.00 |
| RADIO-ELECTRONICS Contributions as of July 17, 1953 | $10,166.09 |
| FAMILY CIRCLE Contributions | 602.50 |
| TOTAL Contributions as of July 17, 1953 | $10,768.59 |

## Radio Thirty-Five Years Ago
### In Gernsback Publications

**HUGO GERNSBACK**
***Founder***

| | |
|---|---|
| Modern Electrics | 1908 |
| Wireless Association of America | 1908 |
| Electrical Experimenter | 1913 |
| Radio News | 1919 |
| Science & Invention | 1920 |
| Television | 1927 |
| Radio-Craft | 1929 |
| Short-Wave Craft | 1930 |
| Television News | 1931 |

Some of the larger libraries still have copies of ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER on file for interested readers.

### September 1919
### ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER

Possibilities of High Frequency Currents, by John E. Pritchard
"Fog Warning" Radio-Telephone
1 K.W. Quenched Gap Transmitter, by Lester F. Ryan
Valves, by Prof. A. U. Dion
Vacuum Valve Construction, by R. H. Shaw
How to Use the Potentiometer
The How and Why of Radio Apparatus, by H. Winfield Secor

END

**E. Finley Carter** was appointed vice-president and technical director, and **Howard L. Richardson** was appointed vice-president in charge of engineering operations of SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS, New York City. Carter was formerly vice-president in charge of engineering, and Richardson was vice-president in charge of industrial relations.

Left—E. F. Carter; right—H. L. Richardson

**Vernon A. Dupy** and **Edward L. Lape** were named general sales manager and general merchandising manager, respectively, of UNITED MOTORS SERVICE DIVISION of General Motors Corp., Detroit. Dupy, who had been general merchandising manager, succeeds Wilmer A. Hagen, who died recently. Lape was formerly assistant general merchandising manager.

V. A. Dupy

E. L. Lape

J. K. Poff

**J. K. Poff** joined PYRAMID ELECTRIC Co., North Bergen, N. J. capacitor manufacturer, as sales manager of the Jobber Division. He was formerly jobber sales manager of ERIE RESISTOR CORP.

**Eugene M. Keys**, former executive vice-president of EDWIN I. GUTHMAN Co., Chicago, was elected president of the corporation. He succeeds Edwin I. Guthman, founder of the company, who died of a heart attack last spring.

E. M. Keys

**Ralph R. Stubbe** joined GENERAL INSTRUMENT CORP., Elizabeth, N. J., as assistant chief engineer. Stubbe has spent 15 years in the electronic industry with such companies as Hoffman Radio, Westinghouse, Hazeltine Electronics, and NBC. He will make his headquarters in the General Instrument home plant in Elizabeth.

R. R. Stubbe

Martin Bettan, director of sales and engineering for Radio Merchandise Sales, was elected president of the ANTENNA MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION. Other officers include Benjamin Snyder, Snyder Manufacturing Co., vice-president and Edward Finkel, JFD Manufacturing Co., secretary-treas.


M. Bettan

## Obituaries

Charles H. Caine, vice-president in charge of Midwest sales for CORNELL-DUBILIER ELECTRIC CORP., South Plainfield, N. J., died in Chicago.

Rear Admiral Cyral A. Rumble, USN (Retired), director of Government Relations for ERIE RESISTOR CORP., Erie, Pa., died in Washington, D. C.

## Personnel Notes

. . . Glen McDaniel, who served as the first paid president of the RTMA, was elected temporary president of the association pending the selection of another full-time paid president. He will continue as general counsel. Robert C. Sprague of SPRAGUE ELECTRIC Co. was elected chairman of the Board. Other officers include Leslie F. Muter, MUTER Co., treasurer; Dr. W. R. G. Baker, GENERAL ELECTRIC, director of the Engineering Department; and James D. Secrest, executive vice-president and secretary.

. . . Neal W. Welch and Dr. Wilbur A. Lazier were appointed vice-president in charge of sales and vice-president and technical director of research and engineering, respectively, for SPRAGUE ELECTRIC Co., North Adams, Mass. Mr. Welch was formerly director of sales and Dr. Lazier was formerly with Charles Pfizer & Co. Dr. Preston Robinson, former head of the Research and Engineering Department and a member of the Board of Directors, will continue with Sprague as a consulting engineer. Paul J. Crittenden and Hollis R. Wagstaff were elected assistant treasurers of the company.

. . . Robert O. Bullard, formerly head of industrial tube operations of the GENERAL ELECTRIC Tube Department, was named general manager of the newly formed Industrial and Transmitting Tube Subdepartment. Managers of other newly-formed subdepartments include L. Berkley Davis, former head of receiving tube operations, as manager of the Receiving Tube Subdepartment, and Robert E. Lee, former cathode-ray tube operations head as manager of the Cathode-Ray Subdepartment.

. . . E'lise Harmon was appointed head of printed circuit activities of AEROVOX CORP., New Bedford, Mass. Miss Harmon was formerly a chemist and engineer at the Bureau of Standards.

. . . A. Cameron Duncan was named manager of merchandise operations of the Home Instrument Department of RCA VICTOR. Joseph J. Kearney, former manager of the East Central renewal sales district of the RCA Tube Department, succeeds Duncan as renewal sales manager for RCA radio batteries.

. . . **C. R. Hammond** and **O. P. Susmeyan** were named assistant vice-presidents of the Receiving Tube Division of RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING CO., Waltham, Mass. **W. M. Thompson** was appointed assistant vice-president of the Raytheon Power Tube Division. Hammond was formerly equipment sales manager of the Receiving Tube Division, and Susmeyan was plant manager. Thompson directed purchasing operations of the Receiving and Power Tube Divisions.

. . . **Milton R. Schulte**, vice-president in charge of the Electronics and Flashers Divisions of TUNG-SOL ELECTRIC, INC., Newark, N. J., was elected to the Board of Directors.

. . . **Maury R. Jungman** joined BRACH MANUFACTURING CORP., Division of General Bronze Corp., Newark, N. J., as distributor sales manager. He will report to Ira Kamen, vice president in charge of TV sales. Jungman was formerly sales manager of Oak Ridge Products.

. . . **Arnold Letteken** was named sales manager of MERIT COIL & TRANSFORMER CORP., Chicago. He has been with Merit for 10 years in charge of industrial sales in Chicago and also served as purchasing agent.

. . . **Jacob J. Repetto** was promoted to assistant sales manager of CLAROSTAT MANUFACTURING CO., Dover, N. H. He was formerly superintendent of design and drafting.

. . . **Dr. W. R. G. Baker**, vice-president of GENERAL ELECTRIC and director of the RTMA Engineering Department, was awarded the 1953 Medal of Honor by the RTMA at its June convention in Chicago.

. . . **Gordon D. Ferrell** was named personnel director of ERIE RESISTOR CORP., Erie, Pa. Richard F. Paulsen succeeds him as employment manager.

. . . **Berne Fisher** was appointed director of engineering of STANDARD COIL PRODUCTS CO., INC., Chicago. He was formerly chief engineer and production manager for General Instrument Corp.

. . . **George B. Fraser** was elected president of ASTATIC CORP., Chicago, manufacturer of phono pickup arms, cartridges, microphones, TV converters and boosters, and other electronic devices. He was formerly vice-president and general manager. He will also retain his title as treasurer of the company.

. . . **Joseph F. Bozzelli**, formerly with Haydu Bros., joined the Special Purpose Electronic Tube Dept. of BENDIX RADIO DIVISION, Eatontown, N. J.

. . . **Donald W. Pease** was promoted to the position of chief draftsman of CLAROSTAT MANUFACTURING CO., Dover, N. H. He was formerly assistant chief draftsman of the company.

. . . **A. Raymond Bermond** was appointed advertising manager of the Radio Division of HALLICRAFTERS, Chicago. He was formerly assistant advertising manager for the company. END

# TeleSound CORPORATION

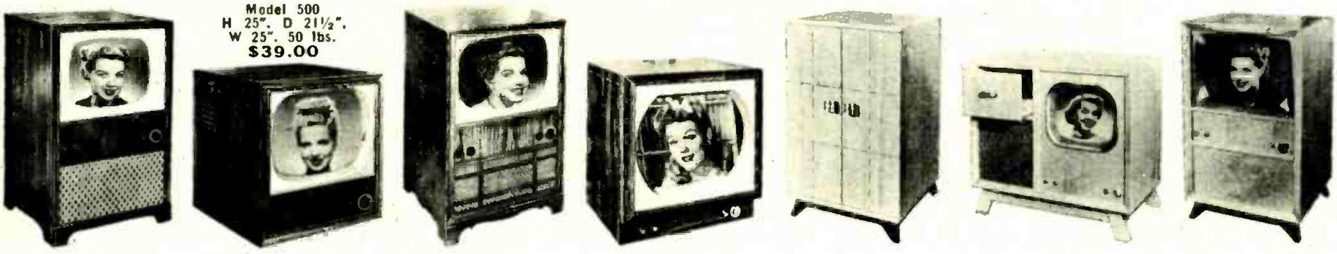
## Custom Built TV CABINETS

**DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER TO YOU!**

Standard Brand
PIX TUBES—1 YR. GUARANTEE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 17" | 17BP4A | $28.90 |
| 20" | 20CP4A | 38.05 |
| 21" | 21EP4A | 40.25 |
| 27" | 27GP4 (electro-magnetic) | 90.00 |

WHY PAY MORE! COMPARE! Don't be misled by other offerings similar in appearance to these original TELESOUND creations—but not in quality! Our cabinets are massively constructed, fully reinforced, smartly styled in the modern manner, and offered to you at today's LOWEST PRICES for quality cabinets of this type. Prompt Factory-to-you shipments. Buy with confidence! All cabinets illustrated available in Ribbon stripe Mahogany. Add 10% for Blonde Korina. Complete catalog on request.



Model 500
H 25", D 21½", W 25". 50 lbs.
**$39.00**

Model 200
H 40¼", D 22½", W 25¼", Wt 60 lbs.
**$46.50**

24" Model: 31"x24"x 27" W ....... **$56.50**
27" Model: 31"x24"x 31" W ....... **$56.50**

Model 260
H 40½", W 25", D 22". 60 lbs.
**$54.50**

Model 300
24" Model: H 31", D 24", W 27" ....... **$56.50**
27" Model: H 31", D 24", W 31" ....... **$56.50**

Model 875-D
H 43", W 25½", D 23½".
**$117.00**

Model 1200
H 35", D 23", W 40"
**$127.00**

Model 875
H 42", W 25½", D 23".
**$69.50**

### Save Money With TELESOUND "Package Deals"!

Famous VIDEO 530DX TV Chassis, Super-powered, complete with receiving tubes, OUR LOW PRICE, less picture tube ....... $139.50

Order the TeleSound Cabinet you want, combined with Video 530DX chassis, 12" PM Speaker, and your choice of picture tube, at these terrific low prices!

| CABINET STYLE | Combined with Video 530DX chassis, 12" PM Speaker, and 17" CRT | 20" CRT | 21" CRT | 24" CRT | 27" CRT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 200 | $208.50 | 217.25 | 219.50 | ..... | ..... |
| 260 | $216.00 | 224.75 | 227.00 | ..... | ..... |
| 300 | $217.75 | 226.75 | 228.75 | 263.75 | 326.25* |
| 500 | $201.25 | 210.25 | 212.25 | 263.75 | 326.25* |
| 875 | $230.25 | 239.00 | 241.25 | 276.25 | 338.50* |
| 875-D | $275.25 | 284.25 | 286.50 | 321.25 | 383.75* |
| 1200 | $284.75 | 293.75 | 296.00 | 330.75 | 393.25* |

FOR OTHER TV CHASSIS, ADD: for Video 630, $3. Video 630-DX, $15. Techmaster C-30, $10; 1930, $40; 2431-P, $60. *These models equipped with Video 530-DXC-27 chassis.

### TV CHASSIS SPECIAL VALUES!

all less picture tube

| | |
|---|---|
| VIDEO 630 Super-Deluxe | $144.50 |
| VIDEO 630-DX Chassis | $154.50 |
| VIDEO 530DXC-27 for 27" Pix Tube | $189.50 |
| TECHMASTER C-30 TV Chassis | $149.50 |
| TECHMASTER 1930 TV Chassis | $179.50 |
| TECHMASTER 2431-P TV Chassis | $199.50 |

*Please include 25% deposit with orders, balance C.O.D. All shipments F.O.B. NYC. Prices Subject to change without notice.*

**TeleSound CORPORATION** "Designers and Manufacturers of Custom TV and Radio Furniture"

421 West 28th Street New York 1, N. Y.
Phone: WI 7-0719

---

## IT'S TERRIFIC!

## GREYLOCK'S BIG NEW BARGAIN FLYER

**JUST OUT!**

for every
- RADIO & TV SERVICEMAN
- AMATEUR
- EXPERIMENTER
- TECHNICIAN

LIMITED QUANTITY
UNPRECEDENTED SPECIAL ANTENNA OFFER!
BROAD BAND* ANTENNAS
for all Hi-Band channels 7 thru 13.

SNYDER Hi-Band Folded Dipole and reflector, channel 7 thru 13* ....... Each 89c
VEE-DX 5-element Yagi Channels 7 thru 13* ....... Each $2.25
VEE-DX 4-element Yagi Channel 7 thru 13* ....... Each $1.89
VEE-DX Stacked 3-element Yagi Channel 7 thru 13* ....... Complete $1.99

FREE — Big 68-page GREYLOCK 1953 CATALOG "The essential Buying Guide" of the Radio & TV Industries — free to all purchasers from our new Bargain Flyer . . . .

GET YOUR FREE COPY TODAY!

**GREYLOCK**
ELECTRONICS SUPPLY CO.
115 Liberty St., N. Y. 6
Phone BE. 3-0224

GREYLOCK ELECTRONICS Dept. C-9
115 Liberty St., N. Y. 6
Send FREE Bargain Flyer #200-1 at once to:

Name ..............................
Address ..............................
City .................... State ....................

---

## STANDARD BRANDS TUBES ALL RADIO & TV TYPES

*Standard Warranty . . . Bulk Packed or Individually Boxed*

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1B3GT | .72 | 6AC7 | .95 | 6BH6 | .65 | 6SN7GT | .65 | 12SN7GT | .65 |
| 1L4 | .67 | 6AH6 | .85 | 6BJ6 | .55 | 6T8 | .85 | 19BG6G | 1.59 |
| 1R5 | .65 | 6AK5 | .85 | 6BL7GT | 1.10 | 6V6GT | .55 | 19T8 | .85 |
| 1S4 | .73 | 6AL5 | .49 | 6BQ6GT | 1.05 | 6W4GT | .55 | 25BQ6GT | 1.10 |
| 1S5 | .55 | 6AQ5 | .55 | 6BQ7 | 1.05 | 6W6GT | .65 | 25L6GT | .55 |
| 1T4 | .65 | 6AG5 | .65 | 6BK7 | .95 | 6X5GT | .45 | 35B5 | .65 |
| 1U4 | .65 | 6AT6 | .45 | 6C4 | .45 | 12AT6 | .45 | 35C5 | .65 |
| 1U5 | .55 | 6AU6 | .49 | 6C5 | .59 | 12AT7 | .80 | 35L6GT | .60 |
| 1X2A | .73 | 6AV6 | .45 | 6CB6 | .60 | 12AU6 | .50 | 35W4 | .45 |
| 3Q5GT | .78 | 6B4G | 1.10 | 6CD6G | 1.49 | 12AU7 | .65 | 35Z5 | .42 |
| 3S4 | .65 | 6BA6 | .55 | 6H6 | .55 | 12BA6 | .55 | 50B5 | .65 |
| 3V4 | .65 | 6BC5 | .65 | 6J5GT | .50 | 12BE6 | .57 | 50C5 | .65 |
| 5U4G | .50 | 6BE6 | .55 | 6J6 | .72 | 12BH7 | .75 | 50L6GT | .60 |
| 5Y3GT | .45 | 6BG6G | 1.59 | 6K6GT | .50 | | | | |

### SET MFR'S SURPLUS

*STANDARD WARRANTY* . . . Bulk Packed in Original Mfr's. Nested Cartons or Individually Boxed—BRANDED. Every tube meter & chassis tested for top quality.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1B3GT | .54 | 6AC7 | .71 | 6BH6 | .49 | 6SN7GT | .49 | 12SN7GT | .49 |
| 1L4 | .50 | 6AH6 | .64 | 6BJ6 | .49 | 6T8 | .64 | 19BG6G | 1.19 |
| 1R5 | .49 | 6AK5 | .64 | 6BL7GT | .82 | 6V6GT | .41 | 19T8 | .64 |
| 1S4 | .55 | 6AL5 | .37 | 6BQ6GT | .79 | 6W4GT | .41 | 25BQ6GT | .82 |
| 1S5 | .41 | 6AQ5 | .41 | 6BQ7 | .79 | 6W6GT | .31 | 25L6GT | .41 |
| 1T4 | .49 | 6AG5 | .49 | 6BK7 | .71 | 6X5GT | .34 | 35B5 | .49 |
| 1U4 | .49 | 6AT6 | .34 | 6C4 | .34 | 12AT6 | .34 | 35C5 | .49 |
| 1U5 | .41 | 6AU6 | .37 | 6C5 | .44 | 12AT7 | .60 | 35L6GT | .45 |
| 1X2A | .55 | 6AV6 | .34 | 6CB6 | .45 | 12AU6 | .37 | 35W4 | .32 |
| 3Q5GT | .58 | 6B4G | .82 | 6CD6G | 1.11 | 12AU7 | .49 | 35Z5 | .31 |
| 3S4 | .49 | 6BA6 | .41 | 6H6 | .41 | 12BA6 | .41 | 50B5 | .49 |
| 3V4 | .49 | 6BC5 | .49 | 6J5GT | .37 | 12BE6 | .41 | 50C5 | .49 |
| 5U4G | .37 | 6BE6 | .41 | 6J6 | .54 | 12BH7 | .56 | 50L6GT | .45 |
| 5Y3GT | .34 | 6BG6G | 1.19 | 6K6GT | .37 | | | | |

More than 400 types in stock. Include all your needs when ordering.
Orders less than $10.00—add $1.00 service charge. Terms: 25% with order, balance C.O.D. All prices subject to change without notice. F.O.B. New York City. Mail order division.

**TRANSAMERICA ELECTRONICS CORP.**

120 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK 6, N. Y. | COrtlandt 7-4307

## DON'T SHOOT!

*Dear Editor:*

Along about 1926 or '27 I was in the radio game in Dallas. That was the time console radios were just coming in. We sold a console set to a customer and about two days after Xmas I got a rush call to see why this set had suddenly developed a very disagreeable speaker rattle. An inspection revealed that the cone was full of small holes and the reason was found in the bottom of the cabinet—a barrelful of B-B shot.

Father had bought little Junior an air rifle for Chirstmas, so Junior propped up a target in front of the nice, round speaker grille. Result: one very bad case of rattles from said speaker.

Here's hoping no Junior ever sets up a target in front of a 27-inch television set. There might be a big bang.

DOC MILLER
*Keller, Texas*

(Junior would probably have more sense, but Pop might not. In fact, one New York State father put a "38" slug through the family TV picture tube only a few months ago, because the kids kept the set going while he was trying to get some sleep. But wait till next Christmas, when Junior tries out his new Hypergalactic Interfibulator-Ray pistol!—*Editor*)

## DAME NATURE'S TRICK

*Dear Editor:*

For several years now Old Dame Nature has been playing a sly and very troublesome trick on an important radio-telephone wire-line-link on Vancouver Island, feeding into the city of Nanaimo, an important communication center.

On rainy days—and there are a lot of them in this region—interference on the line caused much trouble.

Yet patrol linemen, with great experience in detecting even the most obscure trouble spots, went over and over the line with this arbutus tree always in plain view. They never suspected it due to an optical illusion.

They always saw it from the road—the *opposite* side to that shown by this picture—and the wires appeared to pass *behind* the tree, without touching it.

But, as the picture shows, the tree had grown completely around the wires, causing a considerable change in resistance when the wood was wet.

FRANCIS DICKIE
*Heriot Bay, B.C.*

Any or all of these catalogs, bulletins, or periodicals are available to you on request direct to the manufacturers, whose addresses are listed at the end of each item. Use your letterhead—do not use postcards. To facilitate identification, mention the issue and page of RADIO-ELECTRONICS on which the item appears. All literature offers void after six months.

### MINIATURE TUBES

The 6th edition of the CBS-Hytron *Reference Guide for Miniature Electron Tubes* lists all miniatures to date, regardless of make.

Characteristics are given for 250 miniatures, 87 of them new since the 5th edition. The *Guide* also includes 111 basing diagrams and indicates similar larger prototypes. Numerous operating conditions for individual tube types are described.

*Copies gratis from CBS-Hytron, Danvers, Mass.*

### STANDBY POWER

Onan's *Electric Power for Communications Systems* shows examples of portable and mobile electric plants providing primary electric power for mobile TV studios, radio remote broadcasting units, television maintenance trucks and mobile civil defense centers. Other illustrations describe the units used as standby in county police departments, taxicab dispatching offices, telephone companies, and radio stations.

*Request Form A-307 from D. W. Onan & Sons, Inc., Minneapolis 14, Minn.*

### BATTERY INDEX

NEDA has released the 1953 edition of its Battery Index, a cross-reference of comparative and interchangeable numbers. This index supplies a practical method of numbering for identification of the various battery types.

*Free on request to National Electronic Distributors Association, 228 N. LaSalle St., Chicago 1, Ill.*

### CERAMIC CAPACITORS

Sprague has released catalog C-650 describing its ceramic capacitors. It covers more than 375 models with 11 different voltage ratings from 300 to 20,000 volts d.c., and with physical types ranging from subminiatures to molded plastics. New listings include precision cup ceramics, precision metal-clad tubulars, and ceramic trimmers for industrial instruments.

*Available at no cost from Sprague Products Co., 81 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass.*

### OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS

Acrosound's new output transformer catalog contains 6 full schematic diagrams of audio amplifiers, including the *Ultra-Linear*, 6V6, 6L6, and Williamson amplifier circuits.

*Available free on request to Acro Products Co., 369 Shurs Lane, Philadelphia 28, Pa.*

### TRANSFORMER CATALOG

United Transformer's Catalog 530 is a 22-page booklet listing the company's transformers, reactors, filters, and magnetic amplifiers. It is illustrated with photographs, diagrams, and charts and contains an index and price list.

*Free on request from United Transformer Co., 150 Varick St., New York 13, N. Y.*

### REPLACEMENT GUIDE

Replacements for transformers and coils in all makes of automobile radios are listed in Thordarson-Meissner's 1953-1954 *Automobile Radio Replacement Guide.* Parts include vibrator, interstage and output transformers, oscillator coil, and input, output, and ratio detector i.f. transformers.

*Copies available on request to Thordarson-Meissner, Dept. C., Mount Carmel, Ill.*

### TUNER DATA

Standard Coil's 8-page *Tuner* brochure gives parts, prices, descriptions, and installation and performance data on their TV tuners and u.h.f. coil strips.

The booklet has circuit diagrams of the Standard cascode and pentode tuners, trimmer locations, and mounting dimensions. How to adapt the tuners to split sound i.f. systems is also explained.

*Available free from Standard Coil distributors.*

### TUBE PICTURE BOOK

RCA Tube Dept. has published a picture booklet of photographs, cutaway drawings, and exploded views showing structural details of electron tubes used in home entertainment, industrial, and military electronic equipment.

The RCA tubes "dissected" in the booklet include: typical glass, metal, and miniature types; a subminiature triode; a thyratron; a high-voltage rectifier; a power triode; a super-power triode; television picture tubes; studio and industrial types of television camera tubes; and pencil-type tubes.

*Available for 25¢ from Commercial Engineering, RCA Tube Dept., Harrison, N. J.*

### COMMUNITY TV

Four booklets on *Ampli-Vision* have recently been issued by International Telemeter. These are "Planning an Ampli-Vision Community TV System", "Antenna Site Equipment for Community Distribution Systems", "Pole Line Equipment for Community Distribution Systems", and "Engineering Services by ITC for Community Television Systems".

*All four free on request from International Telemeter Corp., 2000 Stoner Ave., Los Angeles 25, Calif.*

### TRANSFORMER CATALOG

Halldorson's Catalog No. 21 lists transformers, filters, chokes, reactors and television components. The booklet is illustrated and gives specifications and prices on all items.

*Free on request to Halldorson Transformer Co., 4500 Ravenswood Avenue, Chicago 40, Ill.* END

**THERMIONIC VACUUM TUBES, Sixth Edition, by W. H. Aldous and Edward Appleton. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y. 4¼ x 6½ inches, 160 pages. Price $2.00.**

This book crowds much information into little space. It is written for those who understand physics and mathematics but who have not specialized in radio. Because of its pocket size and concise manner, it is also handy as a review or reference work for radio engineers. Algebraic equations are given frequently.

Early chapters discuss the construction and characteristics of various types of vacuum and gas tubes. The presentation is largely theoretical. A chapter on amplification includes material on the cathode follower, grounded grid amplifier, and negative feedback. This is followed by a short chapter on circuit and tube noise. Subsequent topics include rectifiers, voltage multiplication, tube voltmeters, etc., all briefly but basically. Converters, oscillators, and u.h.f. tubes are covered in the final chapters.—*IQ*

---

**TECHNOGRAPH PRINTED CIRCUITS. Distributed by Technograph Printed Electronics, 191 Main St., Tarrytown, N. Y. 5½ x 8½ inches, 47 pages. Price $1.00.**

Printed circuits are used in hearing aids, TV front ends, and other miniaturized assemblies. They are also available, ready-made, as coupling and output a.f. assemblies and attenuators for TV frequencies. This booklet gives an outline of the Technograph printing process and lists some applications.

One chapter discusses the advantages over conventional wiring. Briefly, printing permits saving of space (where the entire circuit may be rolled up or folded), automatic assembly, self-support without metal chassis, and low loss at u.h.f where skin effect is important.

Several photos show the applications of the process to hearing aids, transformer windings, pocket radios, and other devices.—*IQ*

---

**TV TUBE LOCATOR. Published by Harry G. Cisin, 200 Clinton St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y. 8½ x 11 inches, 26 pages. Price $1.00.**

Many set troubles are due to defective tubes. This booklet has been prepared to help locate inoperative or weak tubes. The author has prepared layout charts showing the exact location of each tube in over 3,000 TV models from more than 110 manufacturers. Sets made between 1947-1953 are represented. The function of each tube is indicated by a letter like V for vertical, S for sound, G for background. Tubes having high voltage are designated by an asterisk. Fuses and rectifiers are also shown.

In addition to the tube charts, a table lists various picture faults and shows which tubes to replace. Troubles include non-linearity, jitter, vertical bars, excessive brightness, and others.—*IQ*

## ADVERTISING INDEX



### RADIO SCHOOL DIRECTORY

(Page 163)



Radio-Electronics does not assume responsibility for any errors appearing in above index.

SOUND REPRODUCTION, Third Edition, by G. A. Briggs. Published by Wharfedale Wireless Works, Bradford Road, Idle, Bradford, Yorks, England. 5½ x 8¾ inches. 368 pages. Price $6.75.

Speakers and enclosures seem to be the least understood links in any sound system. This is due to the many factors involved in reproduction, some of which are difficult to measure exactly. This author recognizes the empirical nature of the subject and has made numerous tests and comparisons involving baffles, cabinets, vents, horns, damping factors, etc. Actual results are shown by oscillograms and frequency curves, throughout Part I which is entitled "Loudspeakers."

The first part also includes various related topics such as intermodulation, the mechanism of the ear, and crossover networks. The latter topic illustrates typical circuits so there is no need for calculation by the reader.

Part II discusses recording. The treatment of tape recording is brief but clear. Technique, amplifying systems, and maintenance are described. A more lengthy discussion is provided for disc recording. Photomicrographs show the effects of wear on needles and records. The last chapter compares pickups and filters.

Throughout the volume this author uses an easy-to-read style and a practical approach.—*IQ*

---

RADIOTRON DESIGNER'S HANDBOOK, Fourth Edition. Edited by F. Langford-Smith. Reproduced and distributed in North America by RCA Victor Division, Radio Corporation of America, Harrison, N. J. 5½ x 8¾ inches, 1,482 pages. Price $7.00.

Those of you who have at times thumbed through your well-worn copy of the third edition of the Radiotron Designer's Handbook can get a vivid idea of just how far we have progressed in radio design just by holding this new edition in your hand. This work (monumental is the only word that will fit) bears about the same relationship to the first edition, brought out in 1934, as a tree would have to its seed.

Covering the design of radio and audio (but not TV) circuits and equipment, containing over 1,000 illustrations and more than 2,500 references, cross-referenced with an index of more than 7,000 entries, this book could be dubbed the "bible" of radio art. The section on radio tubes alone would make an ordinary book. Fairly early in the book, we go through chapters on tube testing, network theory, transformers, wave motion and theory of modulation, tuned circuits, and inductance calculation.

The audio engineer will find here enough design material to keep his slip-stick fully employed. And since mathematics can slip away from us easier than the proverbial dollar, we have an entire chapter starting with arithmetic and the slide rule, through differential and integral calculus, and ending with Fourier series and harmonics. That isn't all. We still have transmission lines, r.f. amplifiers, os-

(*Continued on page* 163)

cillators, i.f. amplifiers detection and a.v.c., reflex amplifiers, limiters and a.f.c., rectification, filtering and hum, superheterodyne receiver design, receiver and amplifier tests—in short, the entire gamut of design from signal input to signal output.

Not recommended for light reading or for those who would like to learn through some mentally effortless process of absorption. A gold mine for those willing to dig.—*MC* END

## 100 WATT SEC PHOTOFLASH KIT

Includes DX Flash Lamp Rated 150 Watt Sec. Flash Lamp Holder & 8" Reflector & Cable, Power Transformer & CD Flash Capacitors, (5) 200 Mfd Each W/Output of 100 Watt Sec. All Resistors, Capacitors, Rectifiers & Sockets ........ $29.98
"CEBE" I Photoflash, Lite & Compact, completely built. W/Case & Battery .... $49.95
AC PACK for "Cebe" I .......... 10.95
HOBBY I Complete, 120 Watt Sec... 69.95
WRITE FOR DETAILS & SPECIAL PRICES

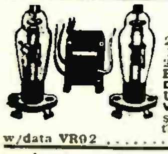
## TAB "SUN-FLASH" LAMPS

| "Tab" No. | Replaces | W-Sec. Max. | Each |
|---|---|---|---|
| U5W | SPRG/FA104 | 150 | $5.98 |
| U10 | GE FT114 | 100 | 7.25 |
| No. 1 | AMGLO 5804X | 100 | 10.98 |
| 23ST | GE FT 210 | 200 | 9.98 |
| 53GT | GE FT 403 | 500 | 13.50 |
| VA | SYLV. 4330 | 200 | 9.98 |
| 23MT | FT 214 | 250 | 9.98 |
| 22ST | FT 110 | 200 | 9.98 |
| 853GTQ | FT 503 | 5000 | 42.45 |
| V4X4 | X400 | 200 | 10.98 |
| DX | SPRGFA100 | 150 | 9.00 |

## PHOTOFLASH CONDENSERS

100MFD/500WVDC .......... $1.98
200MFD/450WVDC .......... 2.89
300MFD/450WVDC .......... 4.39
15MFD/330VAC/1500VDC Intermit't. 3.98
25MFD/330VAC/1500VDC Intermit't. 6.49
16MFD/600VAC/2800VDC Intermit't. 6.95
16MFD/660VAC/3000VDC Intermit't. 7.95

## 866A KIT and XFORMER



2 Tubes, Sckts, xmfr, 115v60cyc Inpt, outpt 2.5vct/10A/ Hivins ...... $4.98
DIODE PROBE TUBE Unexcelled for No-Loss VHF testing. Ultra-sensitive subminiature-envelope. New. w/data VR92 .......... 25c; 5 for $1.

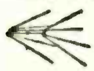
## ★ ★ ★ SPECIALS ★ ★ ★
### POWERSTATS & TEST EQUIPMENT

TYPE 20/volts 0-135/3 amp/LN..$10.98
Type 116U/volts 0-135/7.5 amp/LN 17.49
TYPE 1126/volts 0-135/15 amp/LN 42.98
TYPE 1226/volts 0-270/9 amp/LN 42.98
VARIAC 50A volts 0-115/amps 40/LN. 105.00
VARIAC 50B volts 0-230/amps 30/LN. 105.00
SIMPSON MODEL 260 VOM LN.... 34.98
HICKOK 600A Mutual Tube CHKR LN 142.98
GE ST4A Sweep Generator (N)..... 300.00
GE ST5A Marker Generator (N).... 325.00
GE ST2A Oscilloscope (N)........ 275.00
HF-1 Oscilloscope, new special..... 79.95
NEW (N) LIKE NEW (LN)

## REDUCED METER SPECIALS

0-30 VDC "AN" 1.49; 2 for 2.49
0-60 ADC "AN" Type Less Shunt...2.95; 2 for 5.00
0-15 VAC GE 2½ RND 800cy .......... 1.29
0-150 VAC WSTGHS/ 2½/RND 60 cyc. ...... 3.49
0-150 VAC/25-125cy/3½"Sq/RA35 . 5.98
0-1 MADC WSTGHS/3½"SQ/RA35.. 6.49
0-50 Microamps Weston 301 3½" Sq. 13.98
0-500 MADC 2½"/RND Triplett/221T 4.98
VU-20 +3WESTON/301/3"Sq/L.P.$41 14.98
0-120 MA RF 3½" RND Weston 301 12.98

## TELEVISION ANTENNA



VEE CONICAL Broad response, all channel, powerful for fringe areas. .$8.95
FOLDED DIPOLE HI & low antennas, all channel, sturdy const. .......... $4.95
TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel, Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex. $5.25
DOUBLE-V Ant. All Channel, Sturdy Cons. w/Mtg Clamps & 100 ft. Twinex ....$4.49
WINDOW CONICAL ANT. All Channel, Hvy Const. Mounts outside window ......$3.9?
DELTA BEAM Adjustable Indoor Antenna. No More Snow, Interference, Ghosts, Lines. Powerful, for Fringe Areas. Uses all the Best Principles of Specialized Antennas. $3.98
5 FOOT Interlocking Mast Sections, Hvy Duty, rustproof ....2 for $1.49; 10 for $7

## TV & COAX CABLE

300 Ohm Twinex. Heavy duty 65 mil all copper TV lead in. per ft. 2c; 100 feet ...... $1.39
1000 foot reel .......... $11.95
RG59U 73 ohm TV Coax Cable MFGRD to rigid UHF specs. per ft. 5c; 100 feet $4.50, ... 500 feet ...... $22.00

## STORAGE BATTERIES

36 volt WILLARD Mini-BRAND NEW; 3 oz Designed Portable Equip Models. 98c; 4 for $3
(4) 36V Batteries w/acid* .......... $3.35
2V/20AH Willard PLUS 2V. Vibrator. 2.98
2V/20AH w/vib & acid* .......... 3.59
6V 6AH Willd NT6/BB214U ...... 2.98
6V/6AH Battery w/acid* .......... 3.25
... Battery .......... 8.98
6V/40AH Battery w/acid* .......... 9.25
* We ship acid in bottles. R exp only

## YOU PICK THEM $1.00 WHILE THEY LAST
### LOTS OF 5
### KITS AND COMPONENTS

Oil Condensers Asst. ...... 5 for $1.25
Electrolytic Condensers Asst. 5 for $1.25
SPRGE CRP 3 Vert Integrator Netwk 3 Res-3CNDS R only 3 LEADS 29c. 6 for $1.00
50 PWR Magnifier & Condsr. 2 for $1.25
Silver & Mica Cndsrs ..... 15 for $1.25
Controls, Popular Values ... 5 for $1.25
Resistors, ½&1W. ...... 100 for $1.25
Vitreous W W Resistors .... 8 for $1.25
Sockets, Asstd. 8, 7, 5, 4P 12 for $1.25
Iron Core Slug & Screw ... 50 for $1.25
Knobs, Asstd. w/Insert ... 10 for $1.25

## TOOL KIT

"My Buddy" 8 pcs. tool kit. 5 Interchangeable screw driver blades, 3 ft. steel tape Rule & Cutters. As shown .......... $1.79
8 Screw Drivers. Assorted High Quality, Magnetized, Tool Steel. Hammer-Proof, Unbreakable Plastic Handles. 12" & smaller. Incld Phillips Type. "UL" appvd "TAB" Special..$1.25

## CIRCUIT BREAKERS

Heinmann Magn. Bkrs. Amps: 3, 7, 9, 12, 15, 20, 30, 35, 40, 80, 180 ...... $1.69; 10 for $15.98
Sq. D & CH Toggle Sw Brkrs, Amps; 5, 10, 15, 20, 25. 98c; 10 for $8.98
Klixon Thermal Push Button Bkrs Amps; 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30 Each 89c .......... 10 for $7.98

## "TAB" THAT'S A BUY

## RHEOSTAT SALE

6 ohm 25W Model LH ..1.49; 2 for 2.49
15 ohm 25W w/knob ....1.49; 2 for 2.49
20 ohm 50W Model J ...1.98; 2 for 3.50
60 ohm 50W w/knob ....2.25; 2 for 3.98
100 ohm 50W Model K ...1.98; 2 for 3.50
200 ohm 25W Model D 1.49; 2 for 2.49
250 ohm 25W ........ea. 1.19; 3 for 2.98
300 ohm 225W Model P...2.98; 2 for 5.00
350, 500, 5000 ohm Slotted shaft. 25 watt ............ 79c; 3 for 2.00

## PALMER CLAW HAMMERS 85¢ Lots of 3

REGULAR $2.95
STD 16 OZ BRAND NEW
SMALLER QUANTITIES, EACH 98c
Stillson Wrench 1st Quality 8". 98c
Stillson Wrench as above 10". $1.25
Vernier Caliper 5" capacity. Made in Germany .......... $1.10

## INFRARED SNOOPERSCOPE
### SEE-IN-DARK TUBE

Image-Converter Tube HiSensitivity simplified design 2" dia. Willemite screen—data & tube, ea. ...... $4.98; 2 for $9.49
SNOOPERSCOPE PWR SUPPLY 1800VDC/35MA, Using Doubler Crkt. Transformer, Rectifiers, Sockets, Resistors, Capacitors and Diagram .......... $6.98

## YOU PICK THEM 59¢ WHILE THEY LAST
### LOTS OF 10

Your selection of 10 at 59c each or smaller quantity at indicated prices.

### ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS

2X 20MFD/450VDC..69c; 3 for $1.95
3X 15MFD/450VDC..98c; 3 for 2.50
3X 20MFD/400VDC..79c; 2 for 1.29
80MFD/450VDC ....79c; 2 for 1.29
25MFD/450VDC ....69c; 3 for 1.95
45MFD/450VDC ....79c; 2 for 1.29
20MF/450V&20MF/25V ..3 for 1.95
50 mf/350vdc FP ......5 for 1.00
30-15-10 mf/250vdc .....5 for 1.00
40-20mf/250-25vdc .....6 for 1.00
30-2x20mf/450-25vdc ....3 for 1.00

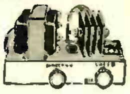
## CHROME VANADIUM SPEED DRILLS

29PCS CHROME VANADIUM SPEED STEEL. Top Quality for Machinists or all purpose use. Standard Full Length 1/16" to 1/2" by 64th's .......... $7.49
12 PCS SET 1/16" to 1/2" Less Index .......... $3.49
60 PCS DRILLS #1 to 60 with Index .......... $7.98
13 PCS 1/16" to 1/4" With Index .......... $2.69
SPEED ELECTRIC DRILL 1/4" w/Jacobs Wormgear Chuck & 60 Pcs Drills & Index. "TAB" SPECIAL .......... $22.00
SPEED ELECTRIC DRILL 1/2" w/Jacobs Wormgear Chuck & 29 Pcs Drills & Index. "TAB" SPECIAL .......... $39.00

## "LAST MINUTE SPECIALS"

2500VDC/200MA Kit, Power Transformer & Filament Bridge 4/866A's. Spec. $23.00
THORDARSON Transformer 778VCT/200-MA, 5V/3A, 6.3V/5A Reg. $11.00 "TAB" Special .......... $5.98; 3 for $16.00
DAVEN ATTENUATOR T323G/DUAL 600 OHM/ 20 STEP/1½ DB per step ..$10.98
EVEREADY 6V HOTSHOT 1461 Battery 98c
CIRCUIT BREAKER FUSES 3, 5, 7, 10, 15, 20 AMP .......... 4 for $1.
CRYSTAL DIODE IN21 89c ea., 10 for $4.98
VECTOR TURRET Socket 8N9T & Base Shield .......... 2 for 98c
LACING CORD #6 waxed for cabling. $1.39

## DC POWER SUPPLY



0 to 12 VDC/2 Amp. Variable DC supply, uncased and completely built—inpt. 115v/60 cy. Usable LAB supply, filament D. C. plating, battery charging, model railroad, includes voltage or speed control and center off reversing sw. ideal for two "HO" locomotives .......... $10.95 2 for $20.00

## FEDERAL "ITT" SELENIUM BATTERY CHARGER RECTIFIER

10-0-10V (CT) 100 Amp., fan cooled. Replace your old inefficient sulfide rectifier w/new selenium type. SPECIAL....$11.98

## SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

We specialize in Rectifiers, Power supplies to specifications. Immediate delivery.

| Current (cont.) | 18/14 Volts | 36/28 Volts | 54/40 Volts | 130/100 Volts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1AMP | 1.35 | 2.15 | 3.70 | 7.50 |
| 2AMP | 2.20 | 3.60 | 5.40 | 10.50 |
| 4AMP | 4.25 | 7.95 | 12.95 | 25.25 |
| 6AMP | 4.75 | 9.00 | 13.50 | 33.00 |
| 10AMP | 6.75 | 12.75 | 20.00 | 40.00 |
| 12AMP | 8.50 | 16.25 | 25.50 | 45.00 |
| 20AMP | 13.25 | 25.50 | 39.00 | 79.50 |
| 24AMP | 16.25 | 32.50 | 45.00 | 90.00 |

Full-Wave Selen Rect & Trans. in Kit Form. All 115V/60 cy inputs
up to 14VDC at 12 amps.......... $23.98
up to 28VDC at 12 amps.......... 31.98
up to 28VDC at 48 amps.......... 129.00

## RECTIFIER XFMRS

18—12—9—CT—9—12—18V/4Amp... $8.75
18—12—9—CT—9—12—18V/12Amp.. 16.75
18—12—9—CT—9—12—18V/24Amp.. 35.75
18 Volt 2Amp .......... $1.98; 3 for $5.49

## RECTIFIER CHOKES

4 Amp .07 Hy .6 Ohm ...... $7.95
12 Amp .01 Hy .1 Ohm ...... 14.95
24 Amp .004 Hy .025 Ohm ...... 29.95

## SELENIUM RECTIFIERS
### ½ WAVE FOR RADIO & TV

| Current (Cont.) | List Price | "TAB" Price | Qty 12 For |
|---|---|---|---|
| 65MA @ 130V | $1.50 | $0.59 | $6.48 |
| 75MA @ 130V | 1.85 | .69 | 7.58 |
| 100MA @ 130V | 2.05 | .79 | 8.68 |
| 150MA @ 130V | 2.25 | .99 | 10.78 |
| 200MA @ 130V | 3.15 | 1.39 | 14.98 |
| 300MA @ 130V | 3.30 | 1.49 | 15.98 |
| 400MA @ 130V | 4.25 | 1.89 | 20.38 |
| 500MA @ 130V | 4.40 | 1.98 | 21.28 |
| 230MA @ 18V | 1.40 | .59 | 5.98 |
| 230MA @ 36V | 2.25 | .89 | 8.38 |
| 250MA @ 300V | 6.95 | 1.39 | 14.98 |

ANY 12, LESS 10% FROM "TAB" PRICE

## ESICO SOLDERING IRONS

| FIG. | SIZE | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| A-55 | Watt/3/8 Tip/11¼ Lng/.38 lbs. | 1.25 |
| A-60 | Watt/¼ Tip/12" Lng/.38 lbs. | 1.91 |
| B-100 | Watt/3/8 Tip/12" Lng/.5 lbs. | 2.55 |
| B-130 | Watt/½ Tip/12" Lng/.75 lbs. | 3.17 |

ESICO INDUSTRIAL IRONS 120 VAC/DC
Similar to American Beauty types as shown
C-61A60/60W/1/8 Tip/7" Lng .......... 3.20
C-#38/Am. Bty. 3138/100W/3/8 Tip 5.29
C-#58/Am. Bty. 3158/200W/¾ Tip 5.98
D-#78/Am. Bty. 3178/300W/⅞ Tip 8.18
D-#98/Am. Bty. 3198/550W/1⅛ Tip 10.08
Solder 1 lb. Spool 062 Regular .... 1.29
With any soldering iron Special 90c
WRITE FOR QUANTITY PRICES

## TABOGRAM

WRITE FOR T6
WE STOCK LARGE VARIETY OF COMPONENTS. TELL US YOUR NEEDS.
SELL US YOUR TUBES & EQUIPMENT.

## AUDIO AMPLIFIERS READY TO GO

Model 305MP 5 Watt Ampl, as Pictured Above Features Mike & Phono Inpts. W/Sep. Gain Ctnrls. Latest Compensated Tone Cntrl Design. Complete with Tubes ........ $14.98
Model 100PO Phono OSC Phonograph Broadcasts Through Your Radio. No Direct Hookup. W/Tube .......... $4.98
Model 302PA 3 Tube Phono Ampl. Ideal for Custom Building Your Phonograph. W/Tubes .......... $4.98

## AUDIO COMPONENTS

GE RPX041 Phono Cart...$4.49
GE RPX050 Triple Play Cart. 6.98
Electrovoice Triple Play.. 2.69
Pickup Arm & Xtal Hi-Outpt 2.39
PM 12" Hi-Fi British Speaker 4.98
PM 12" GE S1201A Speaker........ 18.69
PM 8" Blue 8T18-1 Permflux........ 13.00
PM 5" Speaker Gud Tone.......... 1.98
PM 10" Hi-Fi Woofer & Separate Horn Tweeter. 10 Watt 40-20000 cy ...... 19.98
Crystal Mike & Cable.......... 2.98
Crystal Mike Cartridge (Lapel Type).. 1.98
Crystal Mike Cart. Ceramic Wetpruf.. 3.98

## HI-FI AUDIO AMPLIFIER

MODEL 1150 Hi-Fi 10 watt, less than 2% distortion—response ± 1DB 20 to 20000 CPS. HUM—70DB, separate bass & treble controls, 3 position selector switch, built in equalized pre-amps for GE Cartridge. Tubes 2-6SL7, 2-6V6GT, 5Y3GT "TAB" SPECIAL .......... $29.95
MODEL 1150 & GE S1201A, Hi-Fi amplifier & Speaker SPECIAL .......... $47.00

## CONDENSER

2 MFD 1000 VDC 330 VAC "CD" MFGR 25¢ Lots of 10

..Smaller Quantities, each..49c; 3 for $1.25
2MFD 600VDC Porcelain Insulators with Adjustable Mounting Clamp...3 for $1.50

## OIL CONDENSERS
### WAREHOUSE CLEARANCE SALE
#### RECTANGULAR CASE

.5MFD 1500VDC......95c; 2 for $1.50
5MFD 600VDC...... 1.50; 3 for 4.00
10MFD 600VDC...... 1.98; 2 for 3.50
3MFD 330VAC 1000VDC.49c; 3 for 1.20
2x2MFD 600VDC........89c; 2 for 1.59

#### BATHTUB SIDE TERMINALS

1MFD 600VDC........39c; 3 for 1.00
4MFD 50VDC........50c; 5 for 2.00
.1MFD 2000VDC......1.05; 5 for 4.50
2x.1MFD 400VDC ......49c; 5 for 2.00

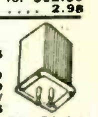
## RELAY SALE

SPST mini size 115VAC 3A cts......98c; 3 for $2.75
SPDT min. size 115VAC 3A cts ..$1.39; 3 for $3.75
SPDT 24V DC, 5A CTS 98c
SPNO 115 V AC, 15A CTS S'Dunn..$1.98; 2 for $3.50
DPDT & SPNO 12 V DC, 10 A CTS $2.25; 2 for $3.75
DPDT Clare SK 5010, Octal Base 18-28V 2Amp Cts, Nitrogen Sld. New Stock SPECIAL.......... $2.98

## POWER TRANSFORMERS

1000VCT/45MA, 795vct/80ma, 360vct/55ma, 3x5V/3A, 6.3vct/1A, 6.3vct/.3A csd Hvins can be used 2x rating Raytheon .......... 4.98
950VCT/100MA, 5V/5A, 5V/2.5A, 45V/1A, 10V/1.5A .......... 5.49
900V 35mA, 2x2.5V/2A, xoint 1800-V'dblr two 2x2 fil. Windgs hsld... 2.25
840VCT/110MA, 530vct/21ma, 2x5V/3A, 6.3vct/1A, 6.3vct/.3A...... 3.45
780VCT/250MA, 5V/6A, 12.6V/5.5A 7.95
770VCT/200MA, 5V/6A, 12.6V/5.5A 6.95
720V/85MA, 5V/3.5A, 6.3V/3.5A... 2.98
700VCT/120MA, 2x6.3V/3A, 6.3V 1Amp .......... $3.98; 2 for $7.25
700VCT/100MA, 2X6.3V/1.5A, 5V/2A, 115V Isolation-wndg 120MA....... 3.49
680VCT/200MA, 5V/3.5A, 6.3V/4A, 78V/1A.......... $4.39; 3 for $12.00
500VCT/60MA, 6.3V/4A Hsld .... 2.98

## FILTER CHOKES



12Hy/80ma/H'Sld/3KVins 2.25
10Hy/125ma/UTC/Csd/H'Sld/1Kvins ........ 1.49
50Hy/125ma/Csd/H'Sld .. 2.89
20 Hy/300ma or 15HY/400ma/12KVins .......... 8.95
13.5Hy 1 amp 17 Kvins Raytheon..39.95
6 Hy/175ma, 250 ohm...1.49; 2 for 2.49
12 Hy/300ma, Hmsld 5KVins ...... 4.95
10 Hy/85ma 550 ohm....95c; 2 for 1.69
3 Hy/40ma UTC HI "Q".95c; 2 for $1.39

## FILAMENT TRANS.

2.5V/2A @ 79c; 2 for $1.49; 10 for $6.49
6.3V 2AMP @ $1.08; 2 for........ 1.98
2.5VCT/10A 5KVINS .......... 3.59
5VCT/10A/12KV INSUL G.E.......... 8.25
7.5VCT/12A CSD KENYON 15 KVINS. 10.95
24V/1.25A CSD @ $1.98. Two for.. 3.49
2X12V/2A or 24V/2A @ $3.98. Two for 6.98

## MICA CONDENSERS

| Fig. | MFD | WVDC | PRICE | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | .033 | 600 | 69c; | 5 for | $2.50 |
| A | .03 | 600 | 69c; | 5 for | 2.39 |
| A | .02 | 600 | 69c; | 5 for | 2.25 |
| A | .015 | 2500 | 1.75; | 2 for | 3.00 |
| B | .01 | 600 | 56c; | 3 for | 1.20 |
| B | .01 | 1000 | 49c; | 3 for | 1.25 |
| B | .01 | 1200 | 69c; | 3 for | 1.49 |
| B | .008 | 600 | 39c; | 3 for | 1.00 |
| A | .005 | 2500 | 1.19; | 3 for | 2.95 |
| B | .004 | 600 | 49c; | 3 for | 1.10 |
| B | .002 | 1200 | 58c; | 3 for | 1.25 |
| A | .002 | 2500 | 98c; | 3 for | 2.25 |
| A | .001 | 1200 | 55c; | 3 for | 1.20 |
| C | .00075 | 5000 | 2.98; | 2 for | 5.00 |
| C | .0007 | 3000 | 89c; | 3 for | 2.39 |
| A | .0004 | 2500 | 39c; | 6 for | 1.95 |
| A | .0001 | 600 | 25c; | 5 for | 1.00 |
| C | .0001 | 3000 | 89c; | 3 for | 2.00 |
| C | .0001 | 5000 | 1.49; | 4 for | 5.00 |
| C | .00005 | 3000 | 39c; | 4 for | 1.00 |

Money Back Guarantee (Cost of Mdse. Only) $5 Min. Order F.O.B. N.Y.C. Add Shpg. Charges or 25% Dep. Tubes Gtd. via R-Exp. only. Prices subject to Change Without Notice. Phone Rector 2-6245.

## TUBES

*From This Special List We Ship $10.00 and Up Tube Orders At Our Expense (Postpaid) Within Continental Limits of U.S.A.
90 Day Gtd. When ordering mention 9RE

| | |
|---|---|
| OA2 | .95 |
| OA3/VR75 | 1.04 |
| OB2 | 1.37 |
| OB3/VR90 | 1.09 |
| OC3/VR105 | 1.15 |
| OD3/VR150 | .90 |
| 1B3/8016 | .81 |
| 1X2A | 1.29 |
| 2X2 | .49 |
| 2X2A | 1.53 |
| 5R4GY | 1.55 |
| 5R4GYW | 1.75 |
| 5U4G | .69 |
| 5Y3GT | .43 |
| 6AG5 | .79 |
| 6AG7 | 1.39 |
| 6AH5G | 1.49 |
| 6AH6 | 1.22 |
| 6AJ5 | 1.40 |
| 6AK5 | .74 |
| 6AK6 | 1.05 |
| 6AL5 | .54 |
| 6AL7GT | 1.29 |
| 6AN5 | 2.90 |
| 6AQ5 | .89 |
| 6AQ6 | .81 |
| 6AQ7GT | 1.29 |
| 6AR6 | 2.90 |
| 6AS5 | .79 |
| 6AS6 | 2.43 |
| 6AS7G | 4.65 |
| 6AT6 | .63 |
| 6AU5GT | 1.10 |
| 6AU6 | .59 |
| 6AV5GT | 1.29 |
| 6AV6 | .49 |
| 6AW6 | 1.89 |
| 6B4G | 1.29 |
| 6BA6 | .63 |
| 6BA7 | 1.27 |
| 6BC5 | .63 |
| 6BC7 | 1.23 |
| 6BD5GT | 1.65 |
| 6BD6 | .63 |
| 6BE6 | .59 |
| 6BF5 | .98 |
| 6BF6 | .65 |
| 6BF7 | 2.35 |
| 6BG6G | 1.39 |
| 6BG7 | 1.98 |
| 6BH6 | 1.29 |
| 6BJ6 | .69 |
| 6BK7 | 2.13 |
| 6BL7GT | 1.45 |
| 6BN6 | 1.7 |

| | |
|---|---|
| 6BN7 | 1.69 |
| 6BQ6GT | 1.20 |
| 6BQ7 | 1.65 |
| 6C4 | .50 |
| 6CB6 | .69 |
| 6CD6G | 1.69 |
| 6D4 | 2.70 |
| 6H6 | .60 |
| 6J4 | 6.66 |
| 6J5GT | .47 |
| 6J6 | .63 |
| 6K4A | 6.45 |
| 6K6GT | .59 |
| 6L6 | 2.09 |
| 6L6G | 1.35 |
| 6L6GA | 1.35 |
| 6L6GAY | 2.29 |
| 6SA7GT | .63 |
| 6SC7 | .90 |
| 6SD7GT | .80 |
| 6SF5 | .77 |
| 6SF7 | .73 |
| 6SG7 | .72 |
| 6SH7 | .61 |
| 6SJ7 | .70 |
| 6SK7GT | .69 |
| 6SL7GT | .69 |
| 6SN7GT | .67 |
| 6SQ7GT | .63 |
| 6SR7 | .65 |
| 6SS7 | .78 |
| 6ST7 | .65 |
| 6V6 | 1.39 |
| 6V6GT | .57 |
| 6W4GT | .57 |
| 6X4 | .45 |
| 12AH7GT | 1.45 |
| 12AK5 | 1.98 |
| 12AL5 | .75 |
| 12AT6 | .89 |
| 12AT7 | .82 |
| 12AU6 | .72 |
| 12AU7 | .63 |
| 12AV6 | .49 |
| 12AV7 | .98 |
| 12AW6 | 1.79 |
| 12AX4GT | 1.20 |
| 12AX7 | .77 |
| 12AY7 | 2.79 |
| 12AZ7 | 1.49 |
| 12BA6 | .59 |
| 12BA7 | .79 |
| 12BD6 | 1.23 |
| 12BE6 | .59 |
| 12BF6 | .65 |

| | |
|---|---|
| 12BH7 | 1.29 |
| 12BY7 | 1.35 |
| 12BZ7 | 1.25 |
| 12SA7GT | .69 |
| 12SC7 | .80 |
| 12SF5GT | .72 |
| 12SF7GT | .72 |
| 12SG7 | .63 |
| 12SH7 | .63 |
| 12SJ7GT | .59 |
| 12SK7 | .63 |
| 12SL7GT | .65 |
| 12SN7GT | .75 |
| 12SQ7GT | .63 |
| 12SR7 | .63 |
| 19T8 | 1.69 |
| 19V8 | 1.62 |
| 25BQ6GT | 1.29 |
| 25L6GT | .69 |
| 25Z5 | .79 |
| 25Z6GT | .99 |
| 28D7 | .95 |
| 35Z5GT | .59 |
| 50L6GT | .69 |
| 80 | .69 |
| 81 | 1.69 |
| 82 | 1.19 |
| 83 | 1.39 |
| 83V | 1.79 |
| 84/6Z4 | .99 |
| 117L/M7GT | 1.59 |
| 117N7GT | 1.39 |
| 117P7GT | 1.39 |
| 117Z6GT | 1.19 |
| 117Z7GT | 1.49 |
| CK501AX | 2.20 |
| CK502AX | 1.49 |
| CK503AX | 1.49 |
| CK505AX | 1.79 |
| CK506AX | 1.49 |
| CK509AX | 1.79 |
| CK512AX | 1.45 |
| CK522AX | 1.49 |
| CK523AX | 1.49 |
| CK526AX | 1.49 |
| CK528AX | 1.49 |
| CK529AX | 1.79 |
| CK531DX | 1.89 |
| CK532DX | 1.89 |
| CK533AX | 1.29 |
| CK534AX | .99 |
| CK536AX | .99 |
| CK537AX | 3.04 |
| CK538DX | .98 |

| | |
|---|---|
| CK539DX | 2.19 |
| CK540DX | .99 |
| CK544DX | .99 |
| CK546DX | 1.99 |
| CK547DX | 1.98 |
| CK571AX | 2.49 |
| CK573AX | 3.49 |
| CK1005 | .85 |
| 1625 | .33 |
| 2050 | 1.47 |
| 2051 | 1.25 |
| CK5672 | 1.29 |
| CK5676 | 1.29 |
| CK5678 | 1.89 |
| 5687 | 6.49 |
| CK5702 | 3.49 |
| CK5703 | 1.29 |
| Xtal Diodes | |
| 1N21A | 1.55 |
| 1N21B | 2.89 |
| 1N21C | 21.50 |
| 1N22 | 1.35 |
| 1N23 | 1.35 |
| 1N23A | 2.20 |
| 1N23B | 2.25 |
| 1N25 | 4.98 |
| 1N26 | 8.75 |
| 1N27 | 1.55 |
| 1N34 | .64 |
| 1N34A | .90 |
| 1N35 | 1.65 |
| 1N38 | 1.43 |
| 1N38A | 1.29 |
| 1N41 | 1.95 |
| 1N42 | 6.95 |
| 1N45 | 1.45 |
| 1N46 | .89 |
| 1N47 | 4.00 |
| 1N48 | .55 |
| 1N51 | .45 |
| 1N52 | 3.39 |
| 1N54 | .8 |
| 1N54A | 1.15 |
| 1N56 | 1.89 |
| 1N58 | 1.19 |
| 1N58A | 1.35 |
| 1N60 | .60 |
| 1N61 | 2.27 |
| 1N63/K63 | 2.49 |
| 1N64 | .6 |
| 1N69 | .98 |
| 1N86 | 1.15 |
| 1N87 | 1.15 |
| 1N88 | 1.15 |

THAT'S A BUY "TAB" THAT'S A BUY

Dept. 9RE 111 LIBERTY STREET, NEW YORK 6, N. Y., U.S.A.



PRINTED IN THE U. S. A. BY THE CUNEO PRESS, INC.

# "CALL-BACKS? Can't Remember a MALLORY Capacitor Ever Letting Me Down . . ."

When a service man makes a statement like that, you can be sure he depends on Mallory for all his capacitors. Mallory FP Capacitors are engineered to duplicate the electrical characteristics of the original part in any TV or radio set. However, dependability is only part of the story. Mallory Capacitors will give performance that is equal to . . . and often better than . . . the original equipment.

Mallory FP Capacitors are the only fabricated plate capacitors available to the replacement market. They will give long lasting performance at higher temperatures and greater ripple currents . . . even at 185° F. (85° C.).

The next time you order capacitors, ask for Mallory FP's. They will put an end to time wasting call-backs. The best costs no more.


For your plastic tubular requirements, be sure and specify Mallory Plascaps®. You can depend on them to end troubles with premature shorts . . . leakage . . . off center cartridges . . . and unsoldered leads.

P. R. MALLORY & CO Inc

**MALLORY**

CAPACITORS • CONTROLS • VIBRATORS • SWITCHES • RESISTORS
RECTIFIERS • POWER SUPPLIES • FILTERS • MERCURY BATTERIES

**APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS**

**P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA**

*Depend on Mallory*
*for*
*Approved Precision Quality*

# The "big moment"

## ...but whose big moment is it?

YOU FLICK THE SWITCH. This is the moment . . . the final check.

And this is the big moment your customer has been waiting for.

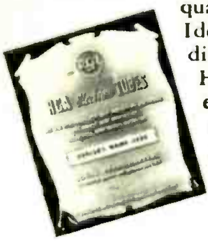
But, it's a big moment for you, too . . . because your reputation rests on the job the new tubes do from this moment on.

Still, you have no worries . . . for your own experience has proven—time and again—that the superior quality of RCA Receiving Tubes is your best measure of protection against premature tube failures.

So, when your call is completed, you can be confident that you've won *another* steady customer.

Helping you to safeguard your reputation is a vital, everyday service of RCA Tubes. And that protection is yours at no extra cost.

### "Sign up" for Success



Identify yourself with RCA! Ask your *RCA Tube Distributor* today how *you* can qualify for a Dealer Identification Plaque displaying your name. He'll give you all the exciting details on the dynamic new RCA promotion plan to help you build your business.

RCA

**RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA**

ELECTRON TUBES HARRISON, N.J.

# ADV Plans, LLC

## Copyright Notice: